



PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

2023-24 PROPOSED BUDGET

VOLUME #1

FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 2023 - JUNE 30, 2024

Portland Public Schools
School District No. 1J,
Multnomah County, Oregon

www.pps.net

Cover artwork created by: Julia, 4th Grade - Markham Elementary School

501 N DIXON STREET, PORTLAND, OREGON 97227



This Meritorious Budget Award is presented to

PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

for excellence in the preparation and issuance of its budget
for the Fiscal Year 2022–2023.

The budget adheres to the principles and standards
of ASBO International's Meritorious Budget Award criteria.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'William A. Sutter', written in a cursive style.

William A. Sutter
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis', written in a cursive style.

David J. Lewis
Executive Director



Portland Public Schools Nondiscrimination / Anti-Harassment Statement

Portland Public Schools recognizes the diversity and worth of all individuals and groups and their roles in society. It is the policy of the Portland Public Schools Board of Education that there will be no discrimination or harassment of individuals or groups on the grounds of age, color, creed, disability, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex or sexual orientation in any educational programs, activities or employment.

**Board of Education Policy
1.80.020-P**

PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary.....	1
Executive Summary.....	2
Superintendent’s Budget Message.....	3
Budget Document Format	7
Budget Calendar	8
District Goals and Objectives	9
District Strategic Plan Summary	12
Budget Overview	16
State School Fund Grants and Property Tax Revenues.....	33
School Staffing Changes	34
Capital Projects Summary for 2023-24	35
School Board	36
Community Budget Review Committee (CBRC)	36
Administrative Personnel.....	37
Organizational Section	39
Organizational Section	40
The District and the Community.....	41
Organizational Chart.....	42
The Board of Education.....	43
District Strategic Plan	45
Policies and Regulations.....	49
Budget Calendar	54
Portland Public Schools Fund Structure	55
Classification of Revenues and Expenditures.....	57
Financial Board Policies	58
Financial Section.....	65
Financial Section.....	66
Financial Overview	67
All Funds Resources	79

All Funds Requirements by Major Function	80
All Funds Requirements by Object	81
3-Year Forecast All Funds	82
Interfund Transfer Schedule	83
Variance by Major Function	84
Variance by Major Object	85
General Fund Summary (100).....	86
Budgeted Positions by Minor Function (General Fund)	97
Accrued Obligation for Post-Employment Benefits.....	98
Special Revenue Funds Summary (200)	99
Student Body Activity Fund (201).....	103
Cafeteria Fund (202)	106
Grants Fund (205).....	110
ESSER Budget.....	118
PERS Rate Stabilization Reserve Fund (225).....	121
Student Investment Account Fund (251).....	124
Dedicated Resource Fund (299).....	128
Debt Service Funds Summary (300).....	135
Debt Service Overview	139
PERS UAL Debt Service Fund (308).....	142
Full Faith and Credit Debt Service Fund (320).....	145
GO Bonds Debt Service Fund (350)	148
Capital Projects Funds Summary (400).....	151
Construction Excise Fund (404).....	155
IT System Project Fund (407).....	159
Full Faith and Credit Fund (420).....	161
Energy Efficient Schools Fund (435)	164
Harriet Tubman MS Relocation Fund (437)	167
Facilities Capital Fund (438).....	170
Capital Asset Renewal Fund (445).....	173
GO Bonds Fund (450).....	177
Partnership Funds (470).....	182
Bond Program Summary	184

Other Capital Projects.....	191
Internal Service Funds Summary (600).....	192
Self Insurance Fund (601).....	196
Multnomah Education Service District Allocation.....	200

Informational Section 203

Informational Section.....	204
Portland Public Schools Assessed Value of Taxable Property.....	205
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	206
Budget’s Effect on Average Homeowner.....	207
Principal Property Taxpayers in District Boundaries.....	208
Demographic Data.....	209
Debt Service Overview.....	210
Legal Debt Limit.....	212
Bonded and Other Debt.....	213
Long Term Debt.....	214
Personnel Resource Allocations.....	215
FTE by Major Function and Employee Type.....	216
School Staffing.....	218
Student Enrollment History and Projected Enrollment.....	231
Student Performance Measures.....	232
Student Demographics.....	235
Charter Schools.....	238
Community Based Organizations (CBOs).....	239
Glossary of Terms and Acronyms.....	240

Appendices 257

Expenditures Overview.....	259
Description of Function Codes.....	277

Note: In addition to the Proposed Budget, the district has compiled Individual School Reports to accompany this document relaying specific budget, staffing, student demographics, and student achievement information for each school in Portland Public Schools. The supplemental document is available on the district website Budget Office page.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The executive summary includes the Budget Message and a comprehensive narrative overview for the 2023-24 budget. The narrative presents the budget in the context of the District's emerging vision and strategic plan. In addition, summary budget information is presented in tabular and graphic format including student enrollment history and projections and budget forecasts.

The School Board, acting as the Budget Committee, is responsible for oversight and approval of the budget. The School Board adopts the budget, makes appropriations and imposes taxes.

The Budget Overview highlights major budget changes year-over-year.

SUPERINTENDENT'S BUDGET MESSAGE

Dear PPS Community,

Our district sits at an inflection point. We have a [community vision](#) for who we want to be, a [strategic plan](#) outlining the steps we'll take to realize it, and a set of [student outcome goals](#) we aim to achieve. Unfortunately, enrollment continues to decline - here and across Oregon. State revenue is not keeping up with the cost of operating our schools, and our students' needs continue to grow. This presents a set of real constraints requiring us to prioritize how we'll invest the available resources to accomplish our goals.

The critical steps we take in the coming school year and the decisions we make regarding how to best support and serve children and youth will help to determine how quickly we improve educational outcomes, and become the district our students and staff deserve. Given rising costs of doing business, this proposed budget attempts to be efficient in how we integrate and leverage all our available revenue sources. It builds on our shared successes and continues our objective of providing a joyful and high-quality teaching and learning experience for every PPS student next year.

Shared Success

We are on the road to becoming a school district where every student and educator thrives and achieves excellence.

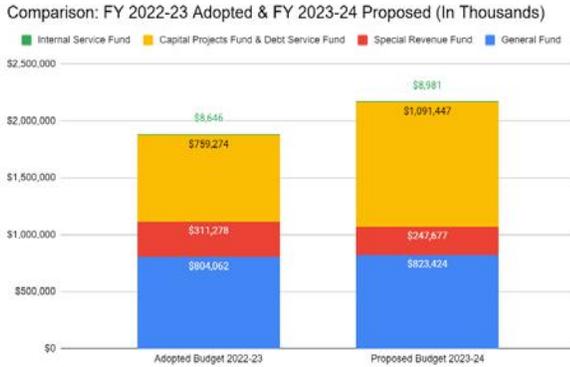
We continue aligning our dollars, time, and effort with our community vision, and we're seeing encouraging signs. Unlike state and national downward trends, our standardized test scores indicate that [we have mitigated adverse impacts on student learning](#). As another key indicator, our [graduation rate continues to steadily improve](#), higher than and increasing faster than the state's posted averages. We are also narrowing gaps for historically underserved student groups. For the Class of 2020, our graduation rate for Black students was twenty times greater than the state average growth rate.

Our systems are strengthening and extending student learning. We invested significantly in a robust menu of [summer programming](#), which has helped mitigate pandemic-related gaps, provided enrichment opportunities to students, and offset typical summer slides. In addition, we have made sure students requiring the most support have access to more personalized interventions, including access to learning acceleration specialists and high-dosage tutoring. We know that foundational literacy skills are pivotal to long-term success, so we have continued to place an emphasis on early literacy. Our investments in professional learning, instructional materials, and assessments are narrowing gaps and receiving praise in [Oregon](#) and [nationally](#). Social workers and counselors are helping address post-pandemic social emotional, mental, and behavioral health needs, and we're proud to have been able to increase access to these vital supports.

We also continue to find multiple ways to positively engage students in their school experience. We continue to expand career technical education (CTE) courses, arts education pathways, and out-of-school programming. Over the last five years, we've doubled student enrollment in CTE courses and strengthened [our nationally-recognized dual-language immersion programs](#), which have [tripled the number of graduates earning the Seal of Biliteracy](#).

The 2022-2023 school year has been marked by growth in how we respond to the climate crisis. We've begun implementing last spring's Climate Crisis Response policy - a series of bold commitments that garnered a National School Board Association Magna Award. Construction is underway on Benson Polytechnic High and the Multiple Pathways to Graduation building, which will become our most sustainable buildings, and we opened the LEED-Gold-certified Lincoln High School. We purchased our first electric buses, continued to expand our reliance on local farmers and vendors, and increased green spaces and gardens across our schools. Not only will we continue this work next school year, but we expect to celebrate more and more success.

2023-2024 Budget Proposal



Our proposed budget for next year totals \$2.17 billion.

This includes a projected \$823.4 million dollar general fund. These dollars are used for day-to-day operations of the District and include the local option levy (\$114.7 million), which supports over 850 teacher positions; the Arts Education and Access Fund (\$4.5 million), which supports high-quality arts education; and our proposed reserves (\$43 million), which maintains a minimum reserve target of 5-10%, per our Board's policy.

It also includes a \$247.7 million special revenue fund. These funds are assigned for specific purposes, such as the one-time restricted funds from the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Act (ESSER) (\$36.3 million) or state Integrated Grant funds like the Student Success Act and Measure 98 (\$51.9 million).

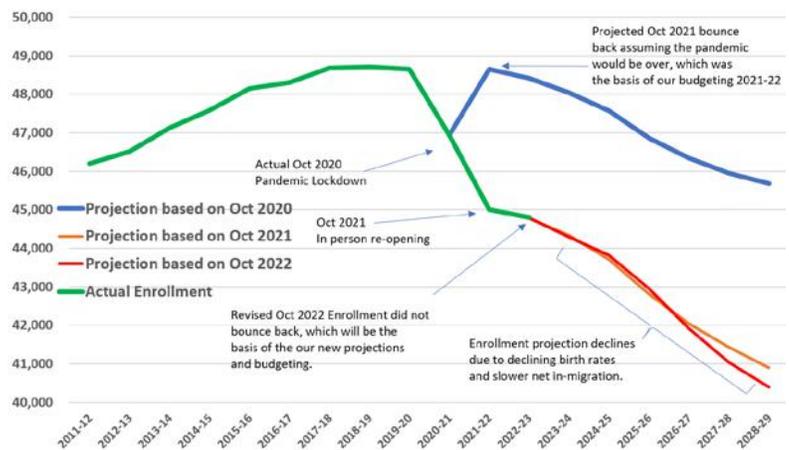
Our 2023-24 proposed budget includes \$1.09 billion in capital projects and debt service funds. We thank Portlanders for supporting our bond program, celebrating ten years of modernizing Portland schools. These vital dollars support us in modernizing our high schools, adopting new curricula, and updating technology in classrooms for the twenty-first century.

Constraints

We have grown as a learning organization. We understand that a high-performing school system fundamentally emphasizes high-quality teaching and learning. We remain committed to equitably supporting our schools and students to realize our graduate portrait.

Our challenge is to honor those commitments within the constraints of this moment. We face rising expenses, limited revenue, and declining enrollment. Our general fund has remained flat, and we have fewer sources of special revenue. We must make prudent decisions to continue building on our successes.

This budget accomplishes this objective and keeps us moving forward.



Meeting Growing Student Needs

Our educators and school leaders understand that our current students have heightened academic and support needs. They also understand the importance of meeting those needs with an attention to equity and inclusion that has, historically, been lacking across Portland Public School.

The 2023-2024 budget takes steps to institutionalize two forces for equity. Following this year's visioning process, next year's budget includes plans to *launch our Center for Black Student Excellence*. Despite gains, our system continues to see achievement gaps among our Black students, and we're hopeful the Center will help address these. We also intend to *hire a civil rights coordinator* to ensure students are provided school environments free from discrimination, harassment, and bullying.

And we remain deeply committed to providing multi-tiered systems of support. We will continue to fund increased mental and behavioral health services, school counselors, school-based social workers, school psychologists, and substance abuse support. We will continue funding work to strengthen safety and security and create school-based restorative justice systems that address conflicts in our learning spaces.

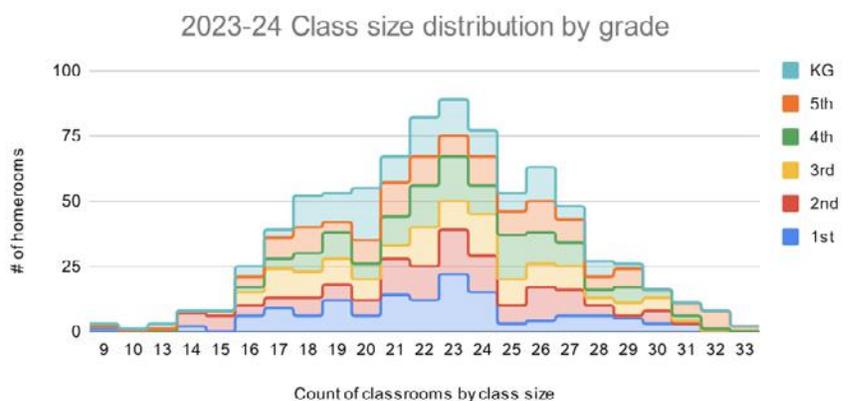
You'll also see sustained commitment to both strengthen and extend learning. Most broadly, this budget continues to prioritize Student Success Teams, which offer space and time to consider how we meet each student where they are. It funds student attendance coaches, systems to track early warning indicators, and coordination to ensure on-time graduation. We also continue to work on challenging academic transitions - particularly the shifts from eighth to ninth grade and between twelfth grade and post-secondary options. On the other end of the spectrum, we know that a student's reading proficiency will impact all other education - so we must continue robust early literacy and dyslexia support. This budget funds high-dosage tutoring, expanded credit recovery options, and instructional specialists.

This budget also continues to fund a transformative racial equity agenda. That agenda includes partnerships with culturally-specific, community-based organizations on work such as summer programming, SUN services, and violence interruption. Through programs like Coach to Classroom, we will continue to develop our workforce so that our students have teachers and staff who look like them, share their lived experiences, and speak their languages. As we continue implementing our instructional framework, this budget ensures that equity remains a cornerstone of curricula selection and professional learning. Targeted learning acceleration for Black and Native students will continue during the school year and the summer as we strive to close persistent, generational, and unacceptable achievement gaps. We also continue to support student affinity groups and leadership opportunities for students of color.

School-Based Supports

To reach our lofty goals, we must increase instructional leadership capacity across the school system. That is why this budget proposes to invest in full-time school-based instructional coaches in every elementary, middle, and K-8 school, and to continue ensuring that principals receive professional learning sessions on instructional coaching.

In addition, each school will be awarded a site-based school improvement grant, ranging from roughly \$100,000 to \$120,000. These site-based grants, offered in direct response to school leaders and educators, will enable principals and their communities to make specifically-targeted investments to close student performance gaps. We're planning to align classroom staffing with our student population, and we'll continue using Integrated Grant funds to keep class sizes among the lowest in the state.



This budget continues to build the capacity for our educators and school leaders to do their best work. Investments in high-quality professional learning help school leaders and educators maximize the impact of our new curricula and instructional framework, and to teach with best practices. We focus on professional learning at our Comprehensive and Targeted Support and Improvement (CSI/TSI) schools. Educational assistants and paraeducators represent the additional capacity for our licensed educators, so we have preserved funding for those positions and their professional learning. We're also funding release time so educators have dedicated capacity for Student Success Teams, and we're continuing investments in full-time educational assistants for Title 1 kindergarten classrooms.

Teaching and Learning Excellence

As an educational institution, our core mission is to provide a high-quality teaching and learning experience to every single one of our students. Amazing educators, strong learning materials, and a [cohesive instructional framework](#) are at the heart of that. This year, we began operating with our new instructional framework and newly aligned curricula that are rigorous and standards-based. This budget continues that critical work in earnest and funds professional learning opportunities to bring that framework and our new curricula to life.

Closing

The most recent budgets I've submitted all reflect a need to address the COVID-19 pandemic. The previous three (20-21, 21-22, 22-23) have largely reflected direct impacts - but in this budget (23-24), we begin to see a shift. My proposal is informed by the impending end of one-time relief funds, students leaving public education and our district, and the shift in students' exhibited needs. These trends necessarily influence the direction of this budget and how we will manage our resources in coming years. As a broader community, we will need to keep a critical eye on our shifting enrollment and, perhaps, consider additional enrollment balancing, school consolidation and/or programming cuts in the near future.

But whatever complications we encounter, I believe in the brilliance of our students, and I'm continually inspired by the dedicated educators and staff with whom we work to realize our vision for PPS. Our school leaders, support staff, central staff, families, Board members, and community buoy the amazing work happening in our classrooms. Together, we can continue to meet the real challenges in front of us. We will continue to be guided by an equity-centered approach, one that strives to provide high-quality educational opportunities and the support needed for every PPS student to experience success.

To Board directors, I offer this proposed annual budget for your consideration. I believe it represents a comprehensive and coherent set of investments and activities that will keep our school system moving forward and on-route to accomplishing our shared goals.



Guadalupe Guerrero
Superintendent

BUDGET DOCUMENT FORMAT

Welcome to Portland Public School District (PPS or the District). If you are a new reader of our budget document or just need a review, the following section will guide you through the budget document's format and organization as well as the budget preparation process.

Budget Format

The Table of Contents leads the budget document and each of the four main sections has a separate and more detailed Table of Contents. The following is a brief overview of what to expect from each of the four sections:

- **Executive Summary** - This section includes the Budget Message and comprehensive narrative overview of the 2023-24 budget. The narrative presents the budget in the context of the District's vision and emerging strategic plan. In addition, summary budget information, student enrollment history and projections, budget forecasts, and benchmark data are presented in tabular and graphic format. The School Board, acting as the Budget Committee, is responsible for oversight, budget approval and adoption, appropriations, and imposing taxes for the District. The Budget Overview highlights major budget changes from 2022-23 with an emphasis on the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Student Investment Account, and federal funds including the Elementary and Secondary School Relief (ESSER) funds.
- **Organizational Section** - This section contains general information about the District and its budget, including the level of education provided, geographic area served, and the number of schools and students. Also included in this section are significant budget changes, financial policies, procedures and regulations, and a detailed description of the budget process.
- **Financial Section** - This section contains required information for the District's funds and descriptions of significant revenue sources and expenditure categories.
- **Informational Section** - This section includes detailed historical and projected personnel resource allocations, property tax information and other performance measures used by the District.





Portland Public Schools
Calendar to Adopt the 2023-24 Budget
Adopted October 11, 2022

			Board Inform / Review	Board Action	
BUDGET PLANNING	September 20, 2022	School Board Meeting Board reviews draft 2023-24 Budget Calendar	✓		BESC
	October 11, 2022	School Board Meeting Board adopts 2023-24 Budget Calendar		✓	
	October 25, 2022	School Board Meeting Board appoints Community Budget Review Committee (CBRC) members		✓	BESC
	Oct-Nov 2022	Community Engagement Events			TBD
	November 2022	School Board Budget Work Session	✓		BESC
	February 2023	School Board Budget Work Session	✓		BESC
	March 14, 2023	School Board Budget Work Session with CBRC	✓		BESC
BUDGET BUILDING	April 2, 2023	Publish 1st Notice of Budget Committee Meeting <i>(5 to 30 days before the meeting)</i>			The Oregonian Web Site
	April 9, 2023	Publish 2nd Notice of Budget Committee Meeting <i>(5 to 30 days before the meeting)</i>			The Oregonian Web Site
	April 25, 2023	School Board Meeting CBRC in attendance Proposed Budget: Superintendent delivers 2023-24 Proposed Budget message and presentation	✓		BESC
	May 4, 2023	School Board Budget Work Session Board conducts formal public engagement session on Proposed Budget		✓	BESC
	May 9, 2023	School Board Meeting CBRC presents 2023-24 Proposed Budget Report to the Board	✓		BESC
	May 23, 2023	School Board Meeting Approved Budget: Board as Budget Committee approves 2023-24 Proposed Budget		✓	BESC
	June 4, 2023	Publish Notice of Budget Hearing and Budget Summary			The Oregonian Web Site
	June 13, 2023	TSCC Hearing (prior to School Board Meeting, pending TSCC confirmation) TSCC certifies 2023-24 Approved Budget School Board Meeting Adopted Budget: Board conducts a public hearing, adopts budget, makes appropriations and imposes taxes	✓	✓	BESC
	July 15, 2023	Submit Tax Certification documentations <i>File budget information with County Recorder and Designated Agencies</i>			

DISTRICT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Overview

Portland Public Schools, founded in 1851, is a pre-kindergarten through twelfth grade urban school district in Portland, Oregon. Serving approximately 45,000 students in 81 schools and numerous programs, PPS is one of the largest school districts in the Pacific Northwest.

Visioning

In 2018-19, the District engaged in a process to define a new vision. The Board wanted to tap into the wisdom of our students, our educators, and our community to help re-imagine Portland Public Schools. The Vision for PPS focuses on what we want to be true for our graduates. The vision is a journey of ongoing creativity, learning, and improvement, and its boldness can speed progress by inspiring action and collaboration. This vision has been serving as our “North Star” guiding and aligning all of the District’s plans and innovations toward the same clear and ambitious goals.

Core Values are an organization’s enduring beliefs that remain constant over time. By making these values explicit through value statements and tethering them to a vision, an organization can articulate the ethical principles that guide action toward its vision:

Students at the Center

Honesty and Integrity

Respect

Creativity and Innovation

Grounded in the Spirit of Portland

Racial Equity and Social Justice

Excellence

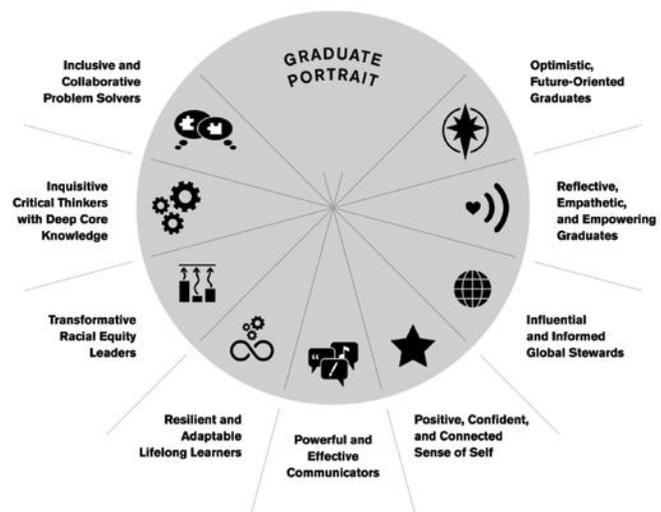
Relationships

Partnerships and Collaboration

Joyful Learning and Leadership

The Graduate Portrait is a clear and ambitious description of what the community wants its students to know, be and be able to do, in order to prepare them to thrive in their lives and careers. Our graduate portrait includes attributes needed to prepare students to understand, confront, and change a global social environment that includes racial injustice and systems that perpetuate oppression.

PPS is committed to advancing the Graduate Portrait elements for every student. The PPS community wants to be very intentional and proactive about increasing options for each and every student. The most significant implication of this commitment is the need to integrate design thinking and that considers the full range of human diversity with respect to ability, language, culture, gender, age and other differences.





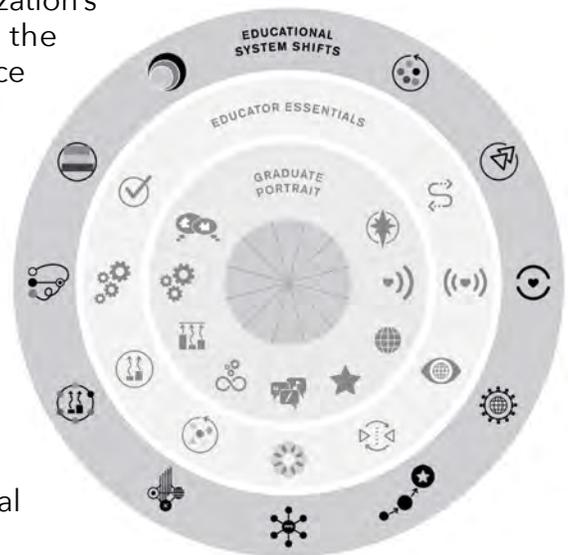
The Educator Essentials are distilled from community-wide input regarding the knowledge, skills, mindsets and dispositions needed from adults to support the Graduate Portrait. The Educator Essentials include content and practice knowledge, along with the human-connectedness aspects of collaborating, supporting and teaching and learning. Beyond excelling in their own practice, PPS educators recognize the collective effort required for the success of every student and take responsibility for their roles in bringing about the Educational System Shifts.

The Educator Essentials apply to every adult working at PPS. They underscore how every adult’s contribution impacts students—directly or indirectly—and, therefore, impacts students’ success. In order to develop a

community of adults with these shared attributes, the school district is committed to helping every PPS adult understand their role in student learning, so that each person can translate the Educator Essentials to their own work and behaviors.

The Educational System Shifts are changes in the organization’s priorities and how it operates. They apply across the organization, from individual schools to the central-office department. They create conditions that support and encourage adults to model the **Educator Essentials** and the students to achieve the **Graduate Portrait**.

Systems are difficult to change. They are complex, with many interconnecting parts, and beliefs tend to become entrenched as structures and processes evolve. Those who benefit from a given system usually have power within it and actively thwart changes. Therefore, creating shifts require persistence, widespread buy-in, continuous improvement processes, and a demonstrated commitment to serve every individual student in the school system.



Theory of Action

The District has developed a theory of action:

If we braid Racial Equity and Social Justice strategies into our instructional core work with our students, teachers, and content, and build our organizational culture and capacity to create a strong foundation to support every student, then we will re-imagine Portland Public Schools to ensure every student, especially our Black and Native American students who experience the greatest barriers, to realize the Vision of the Graduate Portrait.

Strategic Plan

While the vision identifies the what and the why, the strategy that follows from the vision defines the how. **Four Strategic Themes** have been prioritized into a multi-year strategic plan that will lead to the District Goals and Strategies.

Board Goals

The PPS School Board adopted goals in the following areas for [2022-2027](#):

- Third Grade Reading
- Fifth Grade Mathematics
- Eighth Grade Readiness
- High School Graduation

These Board goals seek to close opportunity and outcome gaps. The Board has identified benchmarks along the Pre-K to 12 academic continuum. These benchmarks allow the District to gauge student progress towards realizing the Graduate Portrait.

Finance Mission

Support equitable outcomes for students through transparent stewardship of resources and effective financial processes and services, emphasizing collaboration, responsive customer service and continuous improvement.

Budget Goal

In 2019, the PPS Board of Education revised the District's policy on Reserve Funds (Board Policy 8.10.025) to establish a reserve in the General Fund ranging from 5% to 10% of annual General Fund revenues. The goal for the reserve will be set as part of the District's long-range financial plan, with an expectation that the District will achieve and sustain a 10% reserve.

DISTRICT STRATEGIC PLAN SUMMARY

Forward Together

2021–2025 Strategic Plan for
Racial Equity, Inclusion, and Excellence



Portland Public Schools reimagined—our vision—serves as our compass toward a shared “north star,” knitting together our community’s long-term aspirations for our graduates, educators, and the overall school system. *Forward Together: PPS’s 2021–2025 Strategic Plan for Racial Equity, Inclusion, and Excellence* is the first in a series of multi-year strategic plans for the district, outlining the important steps we’ll take on the road toward realizing our vision.

Thank you for your support and engagement as we roll up our sleeves to make our audacious strategic plan widely understood, relevant, and real, in order to ensure the success of everyone at Portland Public Schools.



1 Racial Equity and Social Justice

The focus areas of the plan are organized under four main themes:

As a community, we have an urgency to intentionally disrupt systems of oppression, because they are closely tied to disparities of access and educational outcomes, especially among our Black and Native American students. We have to attack racism and longstanding, structural inequities in our system. We have to remove barriers to teaching and learning. We have to create a sense of belonging for everyone. And we will establish a Center for Black Student Excellence, a constellation of built environments and a designated set of culturally responsive strategies that celebrate and advance Black student achievement at PPS. The issues of race, racism and racial equity are important to the strategic plan as a whole—and they suffuse other themes and action areas throughout. It is important that all stakeholders see opportunities to confront racism and promote equity in every element of our plan.

Strategic Outcomes

- Transform Structures for Racial Equity
- Reimagine Relationships and a Sense of Belonging
- Ensure Equitable Access to Facility Resources
- Cultivate a Culture of Racial Equity and Care
- Plan the Center for Black Student Excellence

2 Inclusive and Differentiated Learning for Every Child

We celebrate the diversity of our students, and are working to provide differentiated learning experiences and supports that meet every child where they are, work with their interests, and enable them to thrive at PPS. We have a significant population who have varying abilities that require special attention and programs. Many students with disabilities, and those with complex learning needs, were not well-served by COVID-19 virtual learning. We need to strengthen educational offerings for every student, including those with disabilities, and expand resources for their physical and emotional safety. And we must make learning relatable and relevant for real-world contexts—for jobs, technology, and challenges of the future—for every student.

Strategic Outcomes

- Develop an Integrated Instructional Framework
- Implement Multi-Tiered System of Supports
- Promote an Inclusive Mindset
- Design Learning Experiences that Promote Self-Directed, Future-Ready Learning
- Establish Systems and Structures for Inclusion
- Build the Advocacy Power of Students and Families of Students with Disabilities

3 Professional Excellence and Support

To become a world-class school district, we must hire talented people from diverse backgrounds and experiences. We also know that our world-class staff needs ongoing professional support and resources. This will require action across many forms, including better communication and coordination; career pathways for educators, building our educators' capacity in social and emotional support to students; and a culture of adult learning to accelerate student achievement.

Strategic Outcomes

- Develop a Diverse, High-Quality, and Thriving Workforce
- Advance Our Organizational Learning Culture and Practice

4 Embracing Change

We need to create and support a culture open to positive change—as a system. The way we solve problems systematically, the way we build a culture and approach to successfully manage our work, the way we build trust and promote empathy, the way we communicate within our system and to our stakeholders—all of these are actions that require constant refinement and improvement.

Strategic Outcomes

- Socialize Our Vision and Strategic Plan
- Embed System-Wide Data-Driven Continuous Improvement Practices
- Launch an Innovation Practice that Reimagines System Problem Solving
- Build a Collective Sense of Trust and Belonging
- Establish Exceptional Service Culture and Standards
- Cultivate and Promote Aligned Community Partnerships
- Establish a System-Wide Project Management Culture and Practice
- Implement a Proactive, Effective, and Creative Communication Practice
- Develop a Coherent System-Wide Community Engagement Approach



Our Vision

A graduate of Portland Public Schools will be a compassionate critical thinker, able to collaborate and solve problems, and be prepared to lead a more socially just world.

Our Mission

We provide rigorous, high-quality academic learning experiences that are inclusive and joyful. We disrupt racial inequities to create vibrant environments for every student to demonstrate excellence.

Our Theory of Action

If ... We braid Racial Equity and Social Justice strategies into our instructional core, work with our students, teachers, and content, and build our organizational culture and capacity to create a strong foundation to support every student...

Then ... We will reimagine Portland Public Schools to ensure every student, especially our Black and Native American students who experience the greatest barriers, realizes the Vision of the Graduate Portrait.

Student-centered Indicators

We will increase

- > Students who report increasing sense of belonging as measured by the Successful Schools Survey
- > Number of students on track for the Graduate Portrait milestones as expressed by the Graduate Portrait continuum

We will reduce

- > Opportunity gaps for Black and Native students by increasing numbers of students prepared for 1st grade as measured by an appropriate set of early learning indicators, and by our progress on our Board Goals
- > Disproportionate identification of students in Special Education, especially our Black, Native, and English Learner students
- > Disproportionality in exclusionary discipline measures for our Black and Native students

Students will

- > Report learning is more engaging and relevant for their future
- > Report their learning experiences support their understanding and attainment of the Graduate Portrait
- > Be able to self-assess growth on the Graduate Portrait, including an adapted Graduate Portrait for students with disabilities, using a developmentally appropriate continuum

Other Success Indicators Related to Educator Essentials and Implementation of Key Strategies

- > Increases in number of educators of color who are hired and retained, and in educators of color reporting feeling a sense of belonging
- > The regular use of Educator Essentials to self-assess professional growth
- > Data driven, continuous improvement practices evident at grade level, schools, departments, and district as a whole
- > Evidence that educators are aligning their work and professional learning to the Vision



BUDGET OVERVIEW

Background

Portland Public Schools is the largest school district in the state of Oregon. PPS serves approximately 45,000 students in pre-kindergarten through twelfth grade in 81 schools and numerous programs. PPS serves a population of students and families from economically, ethnically and racially diverse backgrounds. Educational services and programs provided include general and special education, career and technical education and a variety of alternative programs.

PPS is governed by a Board of Education composed of seven elected members serving four-year terms. Board members serve as community volunteers and do not receive compensation for their work. The Board is the policy-making body of the District and is responsible for determining the long-range direction of the District, calling for elections on bond proposals and approving the annual budget. The District's superintendent reports directly to the Board of Education.

Financial resources for the District are allocated between several individual funds, the largest of which is the General Fund. The General Fund is unrestricted and provides the majority of the District's operational budget for personnel, instruction and operating expenses.

General Fund resources largely come from state sources, which include both the permanent rate property taxes and the State School Fund (SSF) grant. Local sources of revenue primarily include property taxes, the Local Option Levy and Gap Tax. Revenues from the Local Option Levy and Gap Tax go directly to PPS and are excluded from the State School Fund formula.

The District imposes a total permanent tax rate of \$5.2781 that is made up of the original permanent rate of \$4.7743 and the gap portion of \$0.5038. The 2009 Oregon Legislature re-authorized the gap portion of the District's permanent tax rate limit and it is the difference between the 1990 Measure 5 limit and the 1997 Measure 50 limit on local property taxes.

The Local Option Levy funds teaching positions and classroom support. PPS first passed a five-year local option levy in 2011 and it was renewed in 2014 for another five years. The Local Option Levy will continue for a third five-year term thanks to our voters who approved a renewal in November 2019 with a rate of \$1.9900 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The District plans to seek voter approval to renew the Local Option Levy for an additional five-year term no later than May 2024.

Voter-approved bond measures are the primary source of funding for the District's major capital improvement projects, such as school modernization work. In November 2020, voters approved a \$1.20 billion school bond measure that allows PPS to continue the vital work of improving the health and safety of our aging school buildings with new roofs and mechanical systems, seismic retrofits, accessibility and security upgrades. The bond also includes modernization work at schools sites as well as investments in curriculum and technology.

In spring 2023, the District will be issuing an estimated \$420.0 million in General Obligation Bonds on the 2020 Authorization. This debt issuance is included in the 2023-24 Proposed budget.

Projected Outstanding Debt as of 6-30-2023: \$1.97 billion

Projected Outstanding Debt as of 6-30-2024: \$1.80 billion

Permanent Property Tax Rate: \$5.2781 per \$1,000 assessed property value

In 2019, the PPS Board of Education revised the District's policy on Reserve Funds (Board Policy 8.10.025) to establish a reserve in the General Fund ranging from 5% to 10% of annual General Fund revenues. The goal for the reserve will be set as part of the District's long-range financial plan, with an expectation that the District will achieve and sustain a 10% reserve.

Budget Preparation

Every year, the District develops an annual budget focused on using available resources to address PPS strategic and Board goals, core values, organizational priorities and obligations. As part of the budget development process for 2023-24, the budget process incorporated targeted community input, braiding the four overarching themes from our strategic plan, Forward Together, and best practices, to lay the foundation for improved student outcomes.

A key component of budget preparation is community engagement. PPS communities, including students and their families, staff, volunteers and many others, have guided the District's vision, Graduate Portrait, strategic plan and have informed key investments such as curricula and instructional framework adoption. Communities have identified gaps in programming and helped the District advance toward achieving of greater racial equity and social justice in our schools and programs.

Budgeting Highlights

The Board Goals

The PPS School Board adopted goals in the following areas in June 2022 for 2022-2027:

- Third Grade Reading
- Fifth Grade Mathematics
- Eighth Grade Readiness
- High School Graduation

These Board goals seek to close the opportunity and outcome gaps between students of color and their white peers. The Board has identified a set of benchmarks along the pre-Kindergarten through twelfth grade academic continuum. These benchmarks allow the District to gauge student progress towards realizing the Graduate Portrait.

Forward Together: The Strategic Plan's Four Themes

The District focus is described in the strategic plan, Forward Together. It describes a set of collective and coherent actions and goals that, taken together, will set in motion the changes needed to bring our vision to fruition. The strategic plan is organized in four themes:

- Racial Equity and Social Justice
- Inclusive and Differentiated Learning for Every Child
- Professional Excellence and Support
- Embracing Change

Aligning for Student Success: Integrated Grants

Through Aligning for Student Success, the Oregon Department of Education has integrated six initiatives: High School Success, Student Investment Account, Continuous Improvement Planning, Career and Technical Education, Every Day Matters and Early Indicator and Intervention Systems. PPS expects to receive about \$51.9 million from Integrated Grant funding for the 2023-24 school year. This funding supports the District's capacity to meet strategic goals, Board goals, improve access to career and technical education and eliminate opportunity gaps.

ESSER Federal Relief Dollars

The District estimates \$36.3 million in pandemic-related federal relief will be available in 2023-24. The ESSER plan for the 2023-24 school year was informed by community engagement and is focused on the District's core needs. These dollars will be deployed to support instructional priorities, including implementing our Instructional Framework with Multi-Tiered Systems of Support.

General Obligation Bonds Sale

The District sold \$365.5 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020B, in December of 2020 to support the first phase of the facilities modernization, security improvements, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) upgrades, technology and curriculum work outlined in the 2020 bond authorization.

The District plans to issue an estimated \$420.0 million in General Obligation Bonds on the 2020 Authorization in spring of the 2022-23 fiscal year. This debt issuance is included in the budget for 2023-24.

The School Staffing Balancing

The PPS staffing model uses enrollment projections to determine the school staffing allocation and provides:

- Each school, especially small schools and those with underserved student populations, with an adequate number of teachers;
- Instruction for core programming and state PE and health requirements;
- Equity funds that are put to best and highest use;
- Principals have significant control over school budgets, transforming how the central office collaborates with administrators at each school site;
- Compliance with Oregon Local Budget Law (ORS 294);
- Budget account codes that align with the state's required chart of accounts for expense functions, objects, areas and locations;
- All direct and indirect costs by subject, grade level, organization and school are accounted for.

The Meritorious Budget Award for the 2022-23 Adopted Budget

PPS received a Meritorious Budget Award from the Association of School Business Officials International for the 2022-23 budget for providing:

- A comprehensive and quality document, including a wealth of graphic and narrative information, reflecting hard work and transparency;
- Excellent spreadsheets, charts, and graphs to help the reader fully grasp the data presented;
- User-friendly and relevant information for community members and average taxpayers, with abundant data to meet varied readers' needs.

Budget Overview

This year's budget will be the first year of the Oregon Legislature's biennial budget cycle for 2023-25. PPS has based the budget on state funding of a \$9.9 billion State School Fund, \$929.8 million Student Investment Account (SIA) and \$176.8 million High School Success allocation.

PPS is proposing a budget of \$2.17 billion for 2023-24 and is using all available resources to meet the Board goals and priorities set forth by PPS leadership.

The 2023-24 budget is focused on:

- The core needs of students:
 - ▶ Meeting students' mental and behavioral health needs
 - ▶ Learning acceleration
 - ▶ Wraparound supports
- Increasing academic achievements and reducing academic disparities for:
 - ▶ Black, Indigenous, and Students of Color
 - ▶ Students with disabilities
 - ▶ Emerging bilingual students
 - ▶ Students navigating poverty, homelessness, foster care, and students that have historically experienced disparities in our schools

Budget Assumptions

Revenues

The District's estimate of available resources in 2023-24 is based on the following assumptions:

- The District Average Daily Membership Weighted (ADMw) is projected to be 52,720.
- The estimated SSF distribution is based upon a \$9.9 billion state budget for K-12 education funding to be distributed at 49/51% split over two years with PPS' share of the first year being \$253 million.
- The estimated overall property tax and local option revenue to be collected by the District during 2023-24 is approximately \$596.6 million and is based upon an approximate 5% growth factor for property taxes, an approximate 5% for local option and an estimated 96% collection rate based on historical receipts.
- The District's General Fund beginning fund balance, considered a resource in the budget process, is estimated to be \$86.6 million on July 1, 2023.
- The Multnomah Education Service District (MESD) pass through or "Transit" dollars anticipated for 2023-24 is \$3.5 million. It is based upon changes to the service plan selection and will be refined through the budget process and throughout the year, depending on student needs and available funding.
- Funding from the passage of the three rounds of Federal COVID stimulus funding, including the American Rescue Plan Act, provided PPS and its partners an estimated \$115 million in funding via the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (commonly known as ESSER I, II and III). The District is projecting approximately \$36.3 million in remaining funds to deploy in July 2023 through September 2024 from ESSER III (having spent down ESSER I and II).

Expenses

The District's 2023-24 plans are based on a number of projected expenditures with labor costs being the largest expense.

It is important to note that the committed contingency amounts identified in the budget are to cover a variety of items, such as:

- Staffing for enrollment in excess of projections
- Unforeseen expenses

The proposed expenditures for 2023-24 are based upon the following assumptions:

- The salary schedules for each labor group are established by existing agreements.
- The Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) Board released the contribution rates for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023:
 - ▶ Portland Public Schools is anticipating a 0.0% PERS contribution rate with no direct payment to PERS. However, the District will have debt service payments on bonds issued to address PERS Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL).
 - ▶ The PERS Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL) requires a fringe rate of 16.46% applied to PERS eligible payroll, up from 15.56% in 2022-23.
- Other employer labor costs are based on the assumption of the group health insurance negotiated amount and the following: 7.65% FICA, 0.77% Workers' Compensation, 0.19% Other Employer Benefits, 0.59% Retiree Health Insurance, 0.16% Early Retirement, a self-funded unemployment rate of 0.10%, and a Paid Family Medical Leave (PFML) rate of 0.40%.

Revenue Factors

Portland Public Schools	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Real Market Value (in Billions)	\$134.59	\$140.25	\$147.26	\$152.42	\$158.88
Total Net Assessed Value (in Billions)	\$53.70	\$56.04	\$57.28	\$62.60	\$65.61
Property Tax Rate Extended (per \$1000 Assessed Value):					
Operations	\$5.28	\$5.28	\$5.28	\$5.28	\$5.28
Local Option for Operations	\$1.99	\$1.99	\$1.99	\$1.99	\$1.99
Debt Service GO Bonds	\$2.41	\$2.44	\$2.33	\$2.30	\$2.50*
Total Property Tax Rate	\$9.67	\$9.67	\$9.60	\$9.57	\$9.77
Less Measure 5 Adjustments	\$20,910,923	\$22,989,685	\$24,819,007	\$23,000,000*	\$27,000,000*
Average Daily Enrollment - ADMr	48,338	46,649	44,747	44,348	44,050**
Weighted Enrollment - ADMw	57,825	55,688	53,398	53,058	52,720**
Weighted Enrollment - ADMw Extended	57,825	57,825	55,688	53,398	53,352**

*Projected

**Latest estimates from ODE website and from Tax Supervising and Conservation Commission information

DEBT DETAIL SCHEDULES

Bonded and Other Debt (In Thousands)

Issue Date	Series	Original Issue	Outstanding at June 30, 2023	2023-24 Principal Payments	2023-24 Interest Payments
General Obligation Bonds					
April 30, 2015	2015B	244,700	104,070	6,980	4,179
August 10, 2017	2017B	241,890	172,730	2,985	5,844
April 14, 2020	2020	441,320	307,820	40,430	13,952
December 30, 2020	2020B	365,465	267,255	-	6,918
December 30, 2020	2020C	53,965	51,615	4,070	818
April 27, 2023*	2023	420,000	420,000	56,290	23,104
			<u>1,323,490</u>	<u>110,755</u>	<u>54,815</u>
Limited Tax Pension Obligation Bonds					
October 31, 2002	2002B	156,580	108,735	20,155	6,035
April 30, 2003	2003B	156,370	156,370	28,665	8,862
July 15, 2021	2021	399,390	375,785	13,420	7,543
			<u>640,890</u>	<u>62,240</u>	<u>22,440</u>
Full Faith & Credit Obligations					
August 4, 2016	2016 Qualified Zone	4,000	2,800	200	-
November 9, 2016	2016 FF&C Taxable	5,048	3,298	325	94
			<u>6,098</u>	<u>525</u>	<u>94</u>
Total			1,970,478	173,520	77,349

* The District plans to issue \$420.0 million in General Obligation Debt in April 2023. At the time of publication of the 2023-24 Proposed Budget, the 2023-24 Principal and Interest payments are estimated.

Long Term Debt (In Thousands)

Fiscal Year	LTD Tax Pension & Refunding	2016			2015 GO Bonds	2017 GO Bonds	2020 GO Bonds	2020B GO Bonds	2020C GO Bonds	2023 GO Bonds	TOTAL
		Qualified Zone Bonds	FF&C Taxable Debt 2016								
Principal											
2024	62,240	200	325	6,980	2,985	40,430	-	4,070	56,290	173,520	
2025	68,320	200	335	7,665	3,345	44,140	-	4,295	64,410	192,710	
2026	76,755	200	345	8,390	3,305	26,630	-	4,535	11,865	132,025	
2027	83,940	200	355	9,165	3,780	29,010	-	4,780	13,450	144,680	
2028	50,670	200	365	9,805	4,285	31,540	590	5,035	14,555	117,045	
2029-2033	104,840	1,000	1,573	62,065	29,505	75,780	38,840	28,900	66,470	408,973	
2034-2038	142,605	800	-	-	45,640	60,290	67,945	-	57,455	374,735	
2039-2043	51,520	-	-	-	64,325	-	91,835	-	41,855	249,535	
2044-2048	-	-	-	-	15,560	-	68,045	-	65,900	149,505	
2049-2053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,750	27,750	
Principal Total	\$ 640,890	\$ 2,800	\$ 3,298	\$ 104,070	\$ 172,730	\$ 307,820	\$ 267,255	\$ 51,615	\$ 420,000	\$ 1,970,478	
Interest											
2024	22,440	-	94	4,179	5,845	13,952	6,918	818	23,104	77,349	
2025	19,625	-	84	3,830	5,695	11,931	6,918	737	17,572	66,391	
2026	16,447	-	74	3,446	5,528	9,724	6,918	651	14,351	57,138	
2027	12,818	-	63	3,027	5,363	8,392	6,918	560	13,758	50,899	
2028	8,811	-	52	2,752	5,174	6,942	6,918	464	13,085	44,199	
2029-2033	29,950	-	96	6,624	23,310	17,074	31,872	1,180	55,100	165,207	
2034-2038	16,733	-	-	-	17,736	4,650	22,669	-	39,722	101,510	
2039-2043	1,711	-	-	-	9,450	-	13,218	-	25,011	49,389	
2044-2048	-	-	-	-	545	-	2,857	-	17,797	21,199	
2049-2053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,249	1,249	
Interest Total	\$ 128,535	\$ -	\$ 463	\$ 23,857	\$ 78,646	\$ 72,666	\$ 105,204	\$ 4,410	\$ 220,750	\$ 634,530	
Total Debt Service	\$ 769,425	\$ 2,800	\$ 3,761	\$ 127,927	\$ 251,376	\$ 380,486	\$ 372,459	\$ 56,025	\$ 640,750	\$ 2,605,008	

Payments by Debt Service Fund 2023-24

	LTD Tax Pension & Refunding	2016			2015 GO Bonds	2017 GO Bonds	2020 GO Bonds	2020B GO Bonds	2020C GO Bonds	2023 GO Bonds	TOTAL
		Qualified Zone Bonds	FF&C Taxable Debt 2016								
Fund 308	84,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,680	
Fund 322	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
Fund 323	-	-	419	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	
Fund 350	-	-	-	11,159	8,830	54,382	6,918	4,888	79,394	165,571	
Total	\$ 84,680	\$ 200	\$ 419	\$ 11,159	\$ 8,830	\$ 54,382	\$ 6,918	\$ 4,888	\$ 79,394	\$ 250,869	

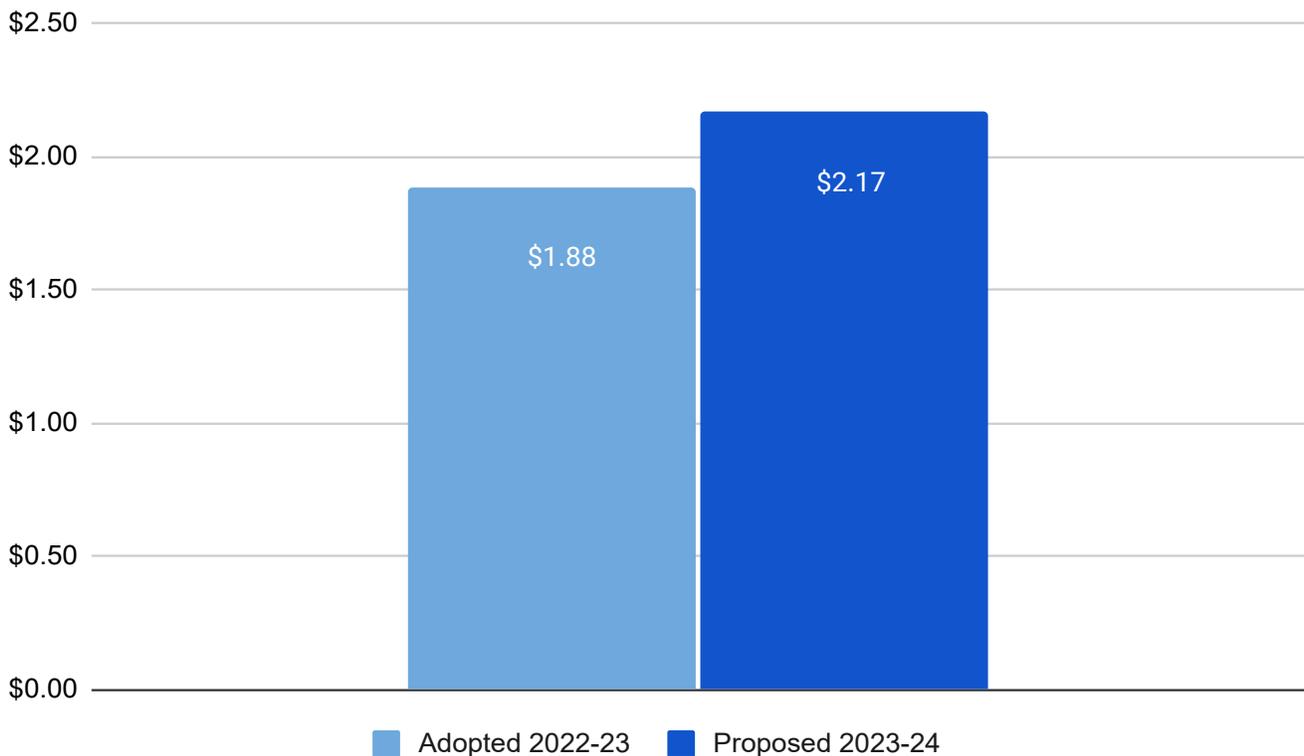
2023-24 BUDGET

The budget presented in this document represents the financial plan for PPS. It is balanced and contains estimates of the revenues and expenditures needed to support the program offerings of the District for a single year. In total, it demonstrates the District's strategies and operational requirements to serve PPS students during the 2023-24 school year.

Due to the time restriction between developing the 2023-24 Proposed Budget and the approval by the Board of Education of an amendment to the 2022-23 Adopted Budget, all comparisons are between the 2023-24 Proposed Budget and the 2022-23 Adopted Budget. There were notable changes within appropriations to the 2022-23 Adopted Budget, including the allocation of additional staff at school sites. See additional information in Volume 2.

The total combined budget, including all funds, increased 15.3% or about \$288.3 million, from \$1.88 billion in 2022-23 to \$2.17 billion in 2023-24, including a contingency of \$48.4 million and an ending fund balance of \$26.3 million.

Combined Budget (All Funds)
in billions



Total Resources

Total resources in the 2023-24 budget include federal, state, intermediate and local sources as well as long-term debt receipts, interfund transfers, and beginning fund balance. The proposed revenue in 2023-24 for all funds is \$2.17 billion and represents an increase of \$288.3 million from the 2022-23 budget.

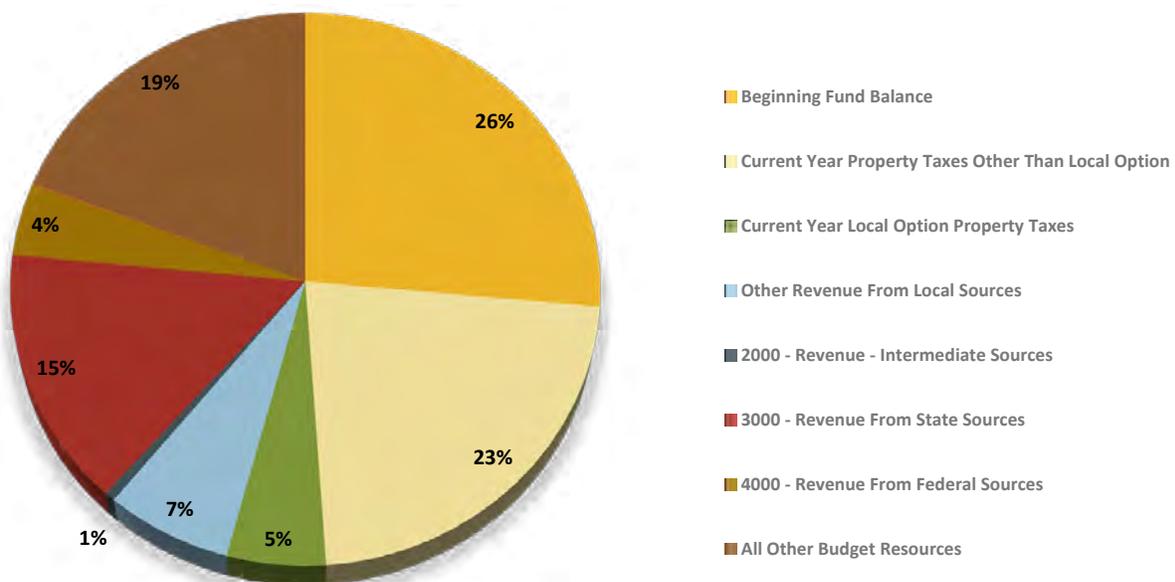
Beginning Fund Balance contributes the largest portion of resources for all funds with \$574.2 million or 26.4%. Local Sources (property taxes) represent the largest resource for the District at \$487.6 million, or 22.5% of the District's total resources.

Summary of Resources by Major Object - All Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Beginning Fund Balance	427,192	782,952	906,725	663,327	574,228	-	-
Current Year Property Taxes Other Than Local Option	393,651	411,749	440,342	459,819	487,572	-	-
Current Year Local Option Property Taxes	97,372	100,955	104,719	109,951	114,676	-	-
Other Revenue From Local Sources	107,023	90,886	116,881	130,738	146,915	-	-
2000 - Revenue - Intermediate Sources	14,038	15,185	13,479	12,231	12,191	-	-
3000 - Revenue From State Sources	308,190	311,531	345,752	357,333	326,309	-	-
4000 - Revenue From Federal Sources	54,143	66,589	94,693	145,587	92,332	-	-
5200 - Interfund Transfers	1,931	2,466	1,825	1,923	1,694	-	-
All Other Budget Resources	520,039	450,787	400,953	2,350	415,610	-	-
TOTAL RESOURCES	1,923,580	2,233,099	2,425,370	1,883,261	2,171,527	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - All Funds



Total Requirements

The 2023-24 Proposed Budget expenditures for all funds represent a \$288.3 million increase as compared to the 2022-23 Adopted Budget.

Expenditures are categorized by major function and major object.

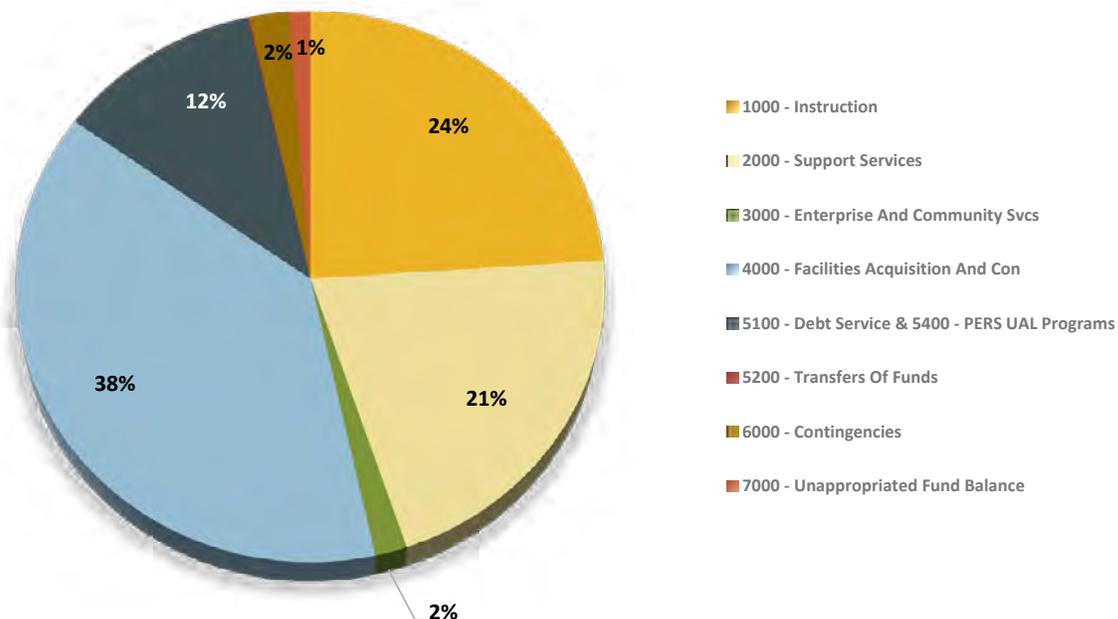
- Major functions include instruction, support services, enterprise and community services, facility acquisition and construction, debts, transfers out, contingency and ending fund balance. Facilities acquisition and construction represents the largest budget category at \$831.7 million or 38.3% of all funds. Instruction is the second largest budget category at \$519.5 million or 23.9%. Support Services is the third largest budget category at \$454.3 million or 20.9% of all funds.

Summary of Requirements by Major Function - All Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
1000 - Instruction	408,759	417,111	460,823	536,615	3,703.25	519,545	-	-	3,438.11
2000 - Support Services	322,815	348,539	383,452	463,766	2,536.85	454,330	-	-	2,474.98
3000 - Enterprise And Community Svcs	21,937	23,914	30,630	36,048	240.83	37,140	-	-	238.87
4000 - Facilities Acquisition And Con	207,451	287,539	256,689	514,051	48.80	831,707	-	-	50.00
5100 - Debt Service & 5400 - PERS UAL Programs	177,734	246,806	619,232	228,298	-	252,382	-	-	-
5200 - Transfers Of Funds	1,931	2,466	1,825	1,923	-	1,694	-	-	-
6000 - Contingencies	-	-	-	56,024	-	48,414	-	-	-
7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance	782,952	906,725	672,720	46,536	-	26,313	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,923,580	2,233,099	2,425,371	1,883,261	6,529.74	2,171,527	-	-	6,201.96

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - All Funds



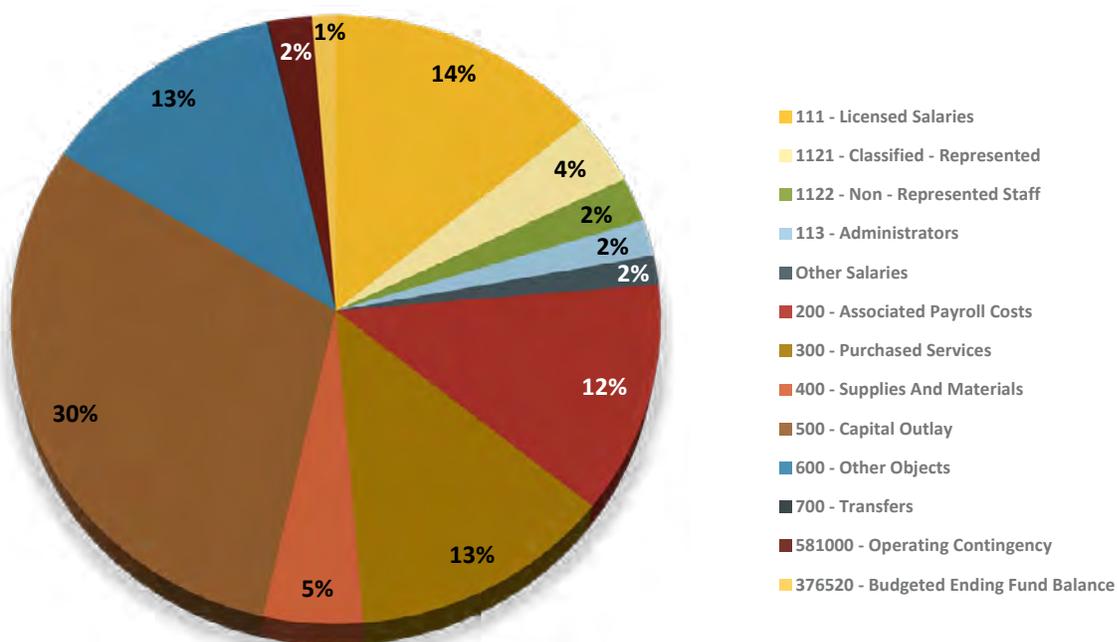
- **Major objects** include salaries, payroll benefits, purchased services, supplies and materials, capital outlay, other objects, transfers and reserves. Salaries and associated payroll costs represent the largest budget category at \$778.8 million or 35.9% of all funds. Capital outlay is the second largest budget category at \$656.0 million or 30.2% of all funds. Purchased services is the third largest budget category at \$278.2 or 12.8% of all funds.

Summary of Requirements by Major Object - All Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
111 - Licensed Salaries	247,318	271,439	284,002	314,299	3,761.52	304,559	-	-	3,482.79
1121 - Classified - Represented	64,235	65,467	71,486	84,593	1,975.21	81,908	-	-	1,911.71
1122 - Non - Represented Staff	33,652	36,375	40,613	48,494	519.26	51,328	-	-	528.97
113 - Administrators	31,316	33,539	36,620	39,323	273.75	41,820	-	-	278.50
Other Salaries	26,811	22,434	35,555	38,398	-	33,347	-	-	-
200 - Associated Payroll Costs	200,639	219,461	224,187	258,620	-	265,879	-	-	-
300 - Purchased Services	127,945	122,468	150,910	226,229	-	278,207	-	-	-
400 - Supplies And Materials	39,284	48,953	90,640	121,356	-	104,865	-	-	-
500 - Capital Outlay	169,339	234,584	174,906	394,311	-	655,989	-	-	-
600 - Other Objects	198,159	269,188	641,906	253,157	-	277,205	-	-	-
700 - Transfers	1,931	2,466	1,825	1,923	-	1,694	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	56,024	-	48,414	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	782,952	906,725	672,720	46,536	-	26,313	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,923,580	2,233,099	2,425,370	1,883,261	6,529.74	2,171,527	-	-	6,201.96

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Object - All Funds



3-YEAR FORECAST - ALL FUNDS

Budget Forecast by Major Object - All Funds (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	574,228	253,151	425,942	289,712
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	487,572	511,227	536,072	549,324
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	114,676	120,983	127,637	130,190
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	146,915	151,568	159,100	163,509
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	12,191	12,778	13,394	13,729
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	326,309	342,068	358,655	365,988
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	92,332	56,842	58,832	60,891
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	1,694	1,732	1,771	1,809
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	415,610	544,411	50,951	24,354
Total Resources	2,171,527	1,994,759	1,732,353	1,599,507

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	304,559	306,691	312,770	319,219
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	81,908	82,483	84,150	86,070
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	51,328	52,225	53,393	54,624
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	41,820	42,271	43,163	44,083
OTHER SALARIES	33,347	34,028	34,750	35,566
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	265,879	267,944	273,363	279,225
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	278,207	199,426	170,855	158,637
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	104,865	73,803	62,772	58,029
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	655,989	399,437	270,336	110,694
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	277,205	284,111	214,822	221,950
700 - TRANSFERS	1,694	1,737	1,782	1,827
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	48,414	29,954	38,331	150,033
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	26,313	220,647	171,865	79,551
Total Requirements	2,171,527	1,994,759	1,732,353	1,599,507

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

Contingencies and Unappropriated Ending Fund Balance

Contingencies are reserved for expenditures that cannot be foreseen and planned in the budget process because of the occurrence of an unusual or extraordinary event. From 2022-23 to 2023-24, total budgeted contingency will decrease by 13.6% from \$56.0 million to \$48.4 million. The federal grant funds that the District will receive include a fee that is assessed as the money is drawn. The contingency is the portion of the allocation that the District may not draw down next year.

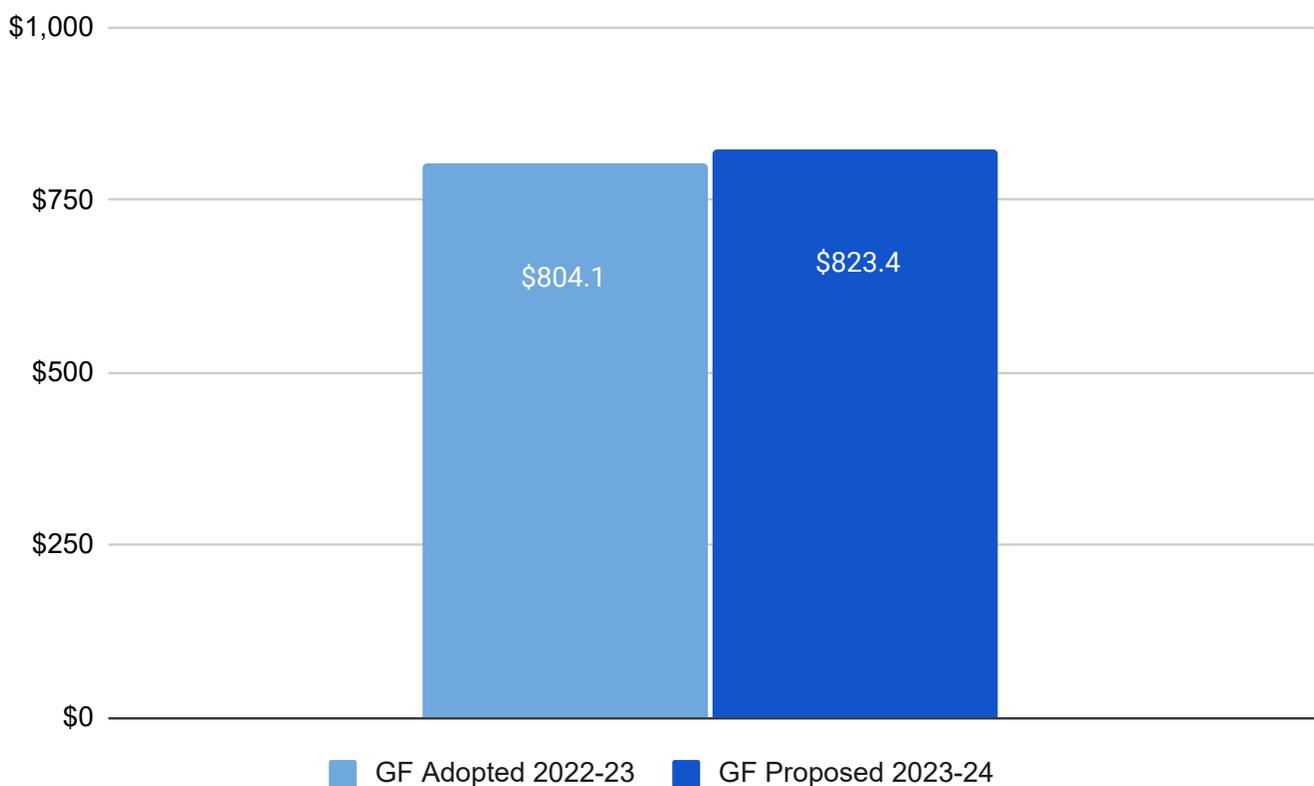
Ending fund balance is an estimate of funds needed to maintain operations of the District from July 1 of the ensuing fiscal year to the time when sufficient new revenues become available to meet cash flow needs of the fund. No expenditure shall be made from the unappropriated ending fund balance in the year in which it is budgeted. Total budgeted ending fund balance will decrease from \$46.5 million in 2022-23 to \$26.3 million in 2023-24.

The General Fund Budget

General Fund

The General Fund increased by 2.4%, or \$19.4 million from almost \$804.1 million in 2022-23 to \$823.4 million in 2023-24, including a contingency of \$43.1 million.

General Fund Budget
in millions

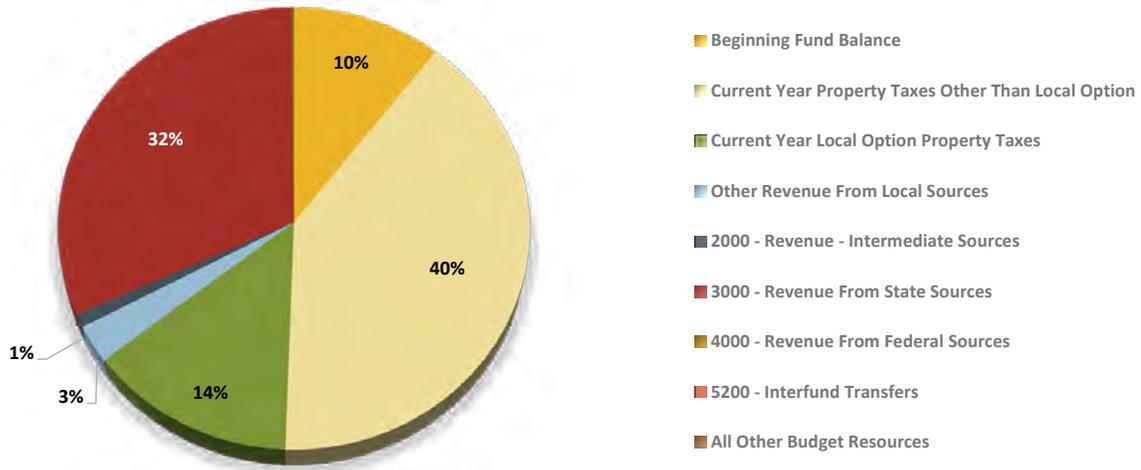


General Fund Resources

In 2023-24, the proposed resources for the General Fund total \$823.4 million, an increase of \$19.4 million, compared to 2022-23.

The 2023-24 resources budget includes property taxes, local option property taxes, local, intermediate, state, interfund transfers and other sources. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are Property Taxes Other Than Local Option totaling \$329.7 million or 40.0%, State Sources totaling more than \$259.9 million or 31.6%, and Local Option Property Taxes totaling almost \$114.7 million, or 13.9% of all sources.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - General Funds



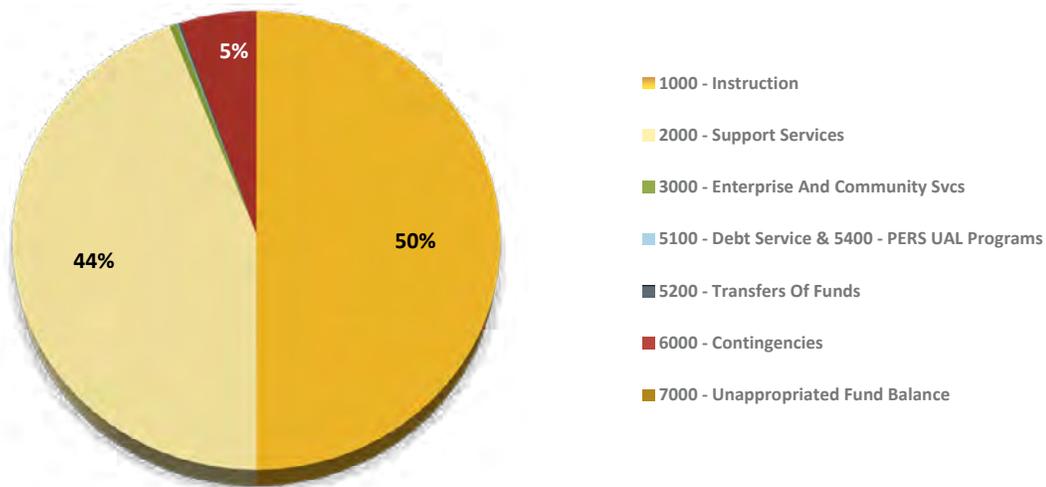
General Fund Requirements

The 2023-24 proposed requirements for General Fund increased by \$19.4 million, or 2.4%, compared to the 2022-23 budget.

Expenditures are categorized by major function and major object.

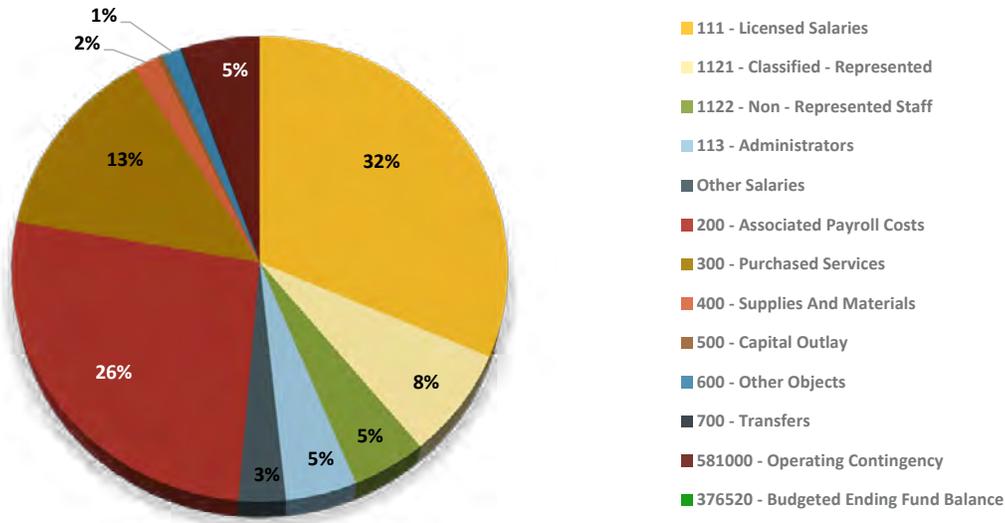
- Major functions include classroom instruction, support services, enterprise and community services, facility acquisition and construction, debts, transfers out, contingency and ending fund balance. Classroom instruction is the largest budget category at \$411.6 million or 50.5% of the General Fund. Support services is the second largest budget category at almost \$362.8 million or 44.1% of the General Fund.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - General Funds



- **Major objects** include salaries, payroll benefits, purchased services, supplies and materials, capital outlay, other objects, transfers and reserves. Salaries and associated payrolls costs are the largest budget category at almost \$640.7 million, or 77.8% of the General Fund.

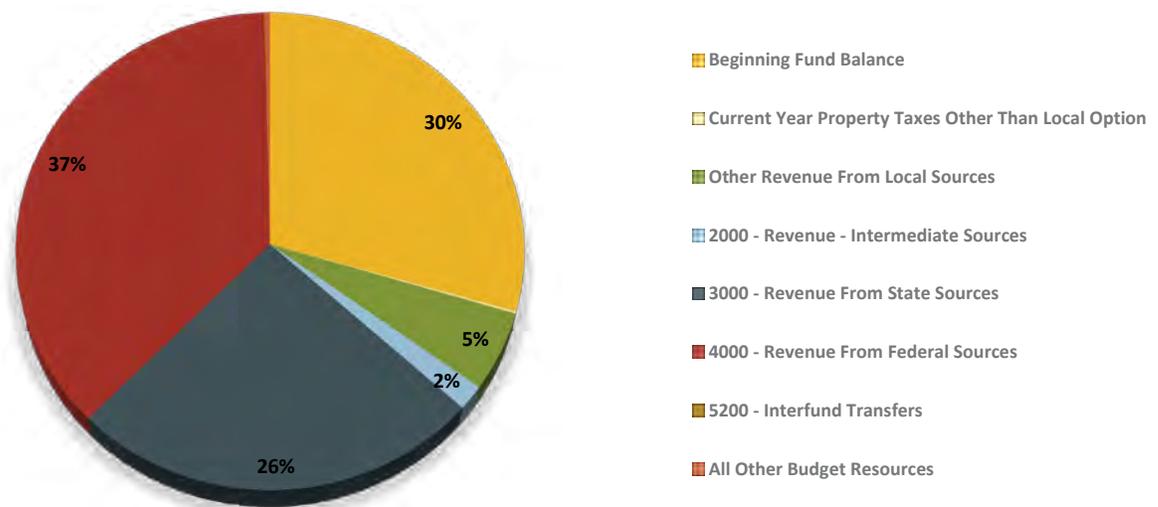
Percent of Requirements by Major Object - General Funds



Special Revenue Fund

The budget reflects projected 2023-24 grant revenues and expenses as well as projected carry-forward to be used from July 1 to September 30 due to the grants operating on a federal fiscal year of October 1 through September 30. The Special Revenue Fund is expected to decrease by \$63.6 million or 20.4% in 2023-24 from 2022-23. This includes spending remaining Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Funds (ESSER) one-time federal grant resources.

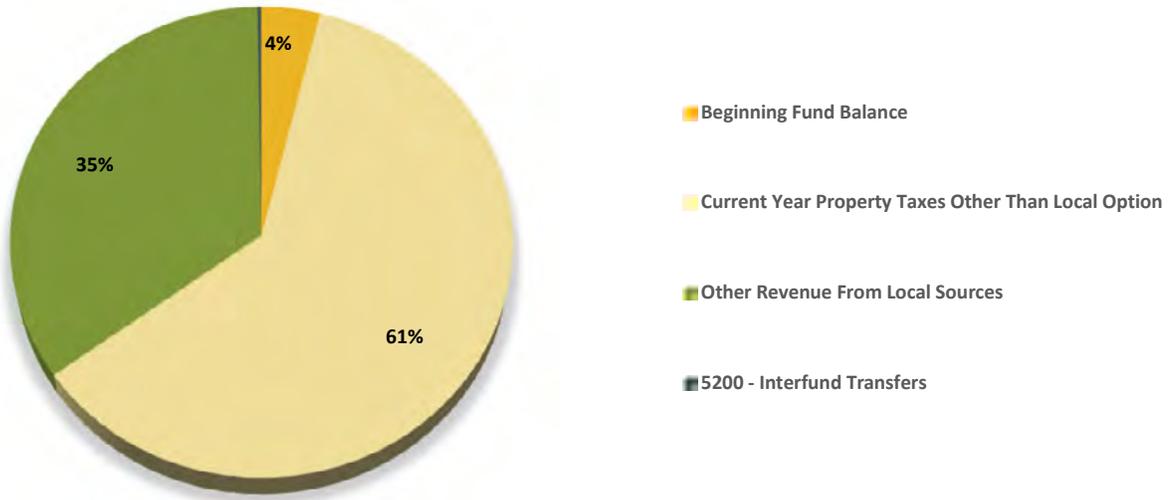
Percent of Resources by Major Object - 200 - Special Revenue Funds



Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is expected to grow by 6.2%. Debt repayment schedules have been structured to grow with assessed property values in an effort to keep millage rates stable over the life of the debt. Total resources in this fund are expected to grow from almost \$242.4 million in 2022-23 to \$257.3 million in 2023-24. These resources will be used to pay down principal and interest on current debt.

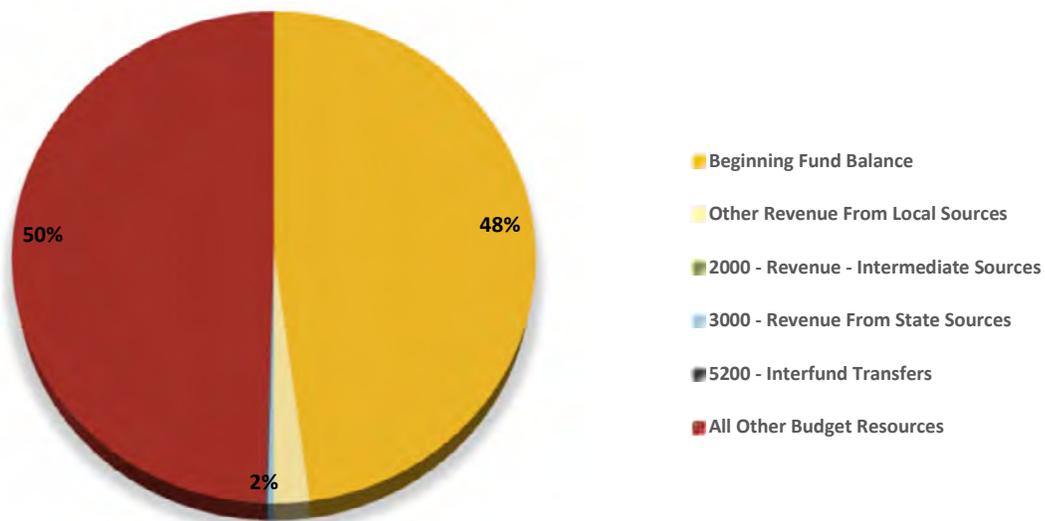
Percent of Resources by Major Object - 300 - Debt Service Funds



Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is expected to increase by 61.4%, or \$317.2 million from 2022-23 to 2023-24. As construction projects develop, future bond sales will be appropriately recorded in accordance with Oregon Budget Law and District policy.

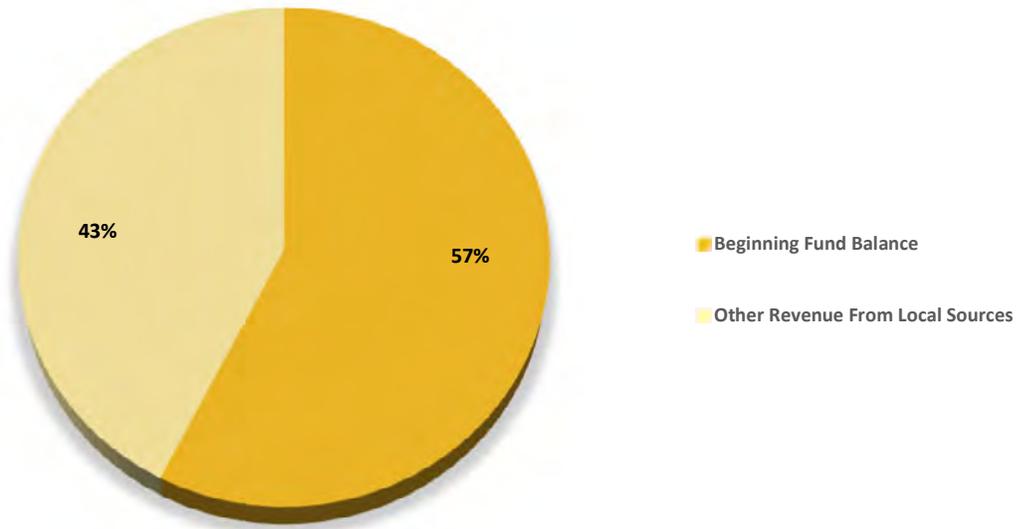
Percent of Resources by Major Object - 400 - Capital Projects Funds



Internal Service Fund

Resources in the Internal Service Fund are expected to increase by 3.9% in 2023-24 from 2022-23. Fund 601 is the only sub-fund currently budgeted to the Internal Service Fund and it serves as a Self-Insurance Fund for Workers' Compensation.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - 600 - Internal Service Funds



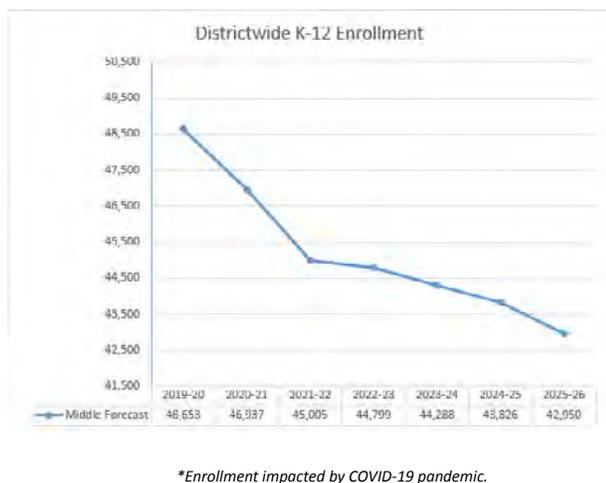
STATE SCHOOL FUND GRANTS AND PROPERTY TAX REVENUES

State School Fund and property taxes are primary sources of Portland Public Schools' Operating Fund, General Fund. The Legislature determines how much money is available from State sources such as income taxes, and local sources primarily property taxes.

State School Fund (SSF)

The State School Fund was created in response to the requirement that the state replace school tax revenue lost under Measure 5. The legislature created the State School Fund (SSF) and established an equalization formula to allocate revenue to schools on a weighted per-student basis.

State School Fund is calculated based on enrollment. A per-student amount consists of two different enrollment numbers: average daily membership, resident (ADM_r) and average daily membership, weighted (ADM_w). The ADM_r number represents the average number of students enrolled in Portland Public Schools on a daily basis. The ADM_w is an adjusted number to compensate for the high costs of educating certain groups of students, such as English Language Learners, special education, pregnant or parenting, income at or below poverty and students in foster care.



The enrollment chart shows the actual October enrollment by year along with the middle projection provided by Portland State University's Population and Research Center (PRC). After seeing large enrollment declines with the COVID-19 pandemic from 2019-20 to 2021-22, enrollment has generally stabilized. Enrollment is still expected to decline, but not at the rate experienced during the pandemic.

Property Taxes

Property taxes from each school district's permanent rate are deducted from the General Purpose Grant to determine the amount the school

district will receive from the State School Fund Grant. However, the property taxes from the 2009 Legislature gap bond and local option levy are excluded from the per student state school funding calculations.

Property owners are taxed on the combined rates of education and debt service to repay bond expenses from Measure 5. The permanent Property Tax Rate for Portland Public Schools is \$5.2781 per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Assessed values are limited to 3% increases a year unless there is new construction. Even if the market value is reduced, the assessed value can still go up by 3%. If the assessed value "catches up" to market value, it can only increase if the market value increases.

The permanent tax rates are determined by the State of Oregon Constitution and State Statutes. Existing districts cannot increase their permanent rate authority. Rates for debt services are set based on each year's requirements. For more information on the Gap Tax please see

<https://www.oregonlegislature.gov/lro/Documents/report%205-99.pdf>

The taxes levied are based upon the tax collection year July 1 to June 30.

SCHOOL STAFFING CHANGES

Beginning in 2019-20, in an effort to transform school and student achievement, differentiated levels of supports and resources were allocated to the schools with the greatest needs. Schools designated as Title I, Comprehensive Supports for Improvement (CSI), or Targeted Supports for Improvement (TSI) are considered those with the highest needs. CSI and TSI are federally required designations under the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA). The schools designated as CSI and TSI changed for 2023-24, but the main supports and resources provided to schools designated as Title I, CSI, or TSI did not change. Additional supports were also allocated to schools that were no longer designated as Title I, CSI, or TSI for 2023-24, in order to mitigate the loss of supports for which they would not qualify for without designation.

School staffing for 2023-24 was based on projected October 2023 enrollment, which primarily uses the actual October 2022 enrollment as the base, with adjustments made for population and housing changes and the grade progression rates at each school. The Southeast Guiding Coalition changes were also incorporated into the school staffing for 2023-24, which includes boundary and program changes at numerous schools, the conversion of a K-8 to separate Elementary and Middle Schools, and the merging of a focus option program with a school. After seeing large enrollment declines with the COVID-19 pandemic, enrollment has generally stabilized. Enrollment is still expected to decline, but not at the rate experienced during the pandemic. During the pandemic, enrollment-related staff losses that schools would have seen were offset using Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER) grant funds. For 2023-24, with a decline in ESSER grant funds, schools are being staffed to align with projected enrollment. The ESSER grant funds were also used to fund the Online Learning Academy during the pandemic and that program will be closing at the end of the 2022-23 school year. For 2023-24, all schools received over \$100,000 for school improvement to spend down the remaining ESSER funds in a more equal way.

In addition to the ESSER funded school improvement grants, the main priorities for the 2023-24 school staffing are to continue previous targeted investments, continue the improved K-8 class size staffing thresholds set in 2022-23, revise the comprehensive middle school staffing formula, and add Instructional Coaches to all schools.

English Language Development (ELD) Staffing

There were no formula changes to the English Language Development staffing for 2023-24.

Special Education (SPED) Staffing

The only formula change to the Special Education staffing for 2023-24 is the School Psychologist allocation. Previously the School Psychologist allocation was based on the total number of Special Education students at the school. New for 2023-24, the allocation is now based on the total school enrollment. All other special education staffing formulas remain the same as they were in 2022-23.

CAPITAL PROJECTS SUMMARY FOR 2023-24

In November 2012 and May 2017, Portland voters overwhelmingly supported capital improvement bonds totaling nearly \$1.30 billion to upgrade PPS schools. In November of 2020, Portland voters supported a third capital improvement bond totaling \$1.20 billion.

The 2012 School Building Improvement Bond, totaling \$482 million, enabled the district to make improvements in more than 51 schools, including seismic, accessibility and science classroom upgrades. In addition, Franklin, Roosevelt and Grant High Schools were modernized and Faubion PK-8 was completely rebuilt. All planned work is complete; some minor funds remain that may be used for bond-compensable projects once all other project funding reconciliations are complete.

The \$790 million May 2017 Health, Safety and Modernization Bond is currently underway. McDaniel High School (formerly known as Madison High School) has been completely modernized and a new Kellogg Middle School has been built, with both opening to students in Fall 2021. The new Lincoln High School opened to students in fall 2022; work on the Lincoln High School track and fields will be completed in 2023. Construction on the modernized Benson Polytechnic High School will continue in 2023-24. Roughly 75% of the 2017 Bond funding set aside for health and safety projects across the District has been spent, but projects addressing lead paint, asbestos, and roof replacements will continue in 2023-24.

The \$1.2 billion November 2020 School Bond is now allowing PPS to continue the work of improving the health and safety of our aging school buildings with new roofs and mechanical systems, seismic retrofits, accessibility upgrades, improved Special Education learning environments, and security upgrades. Large capital projects, including the modernization of Jefferson High School, the Center for Black Student Excellence, and a new Multiple Pathways to Graduation building (on the Benson campus) are progressing. The modernization planning and design of Cleveland High School, Ida B Wells High School, and additional capacity at Roosevelt High School will start in 2023-24. Health and safety projects have been in construction since 2021 and will continue forward over the next year. Adoption of new curricula and deployment of technology upgrades have also been underway since 2021 and will continue apace in 2023-24. For additional information on our bond projects please visit: <https://www.pps.net/domain/62>.

School Board

Zone	Board Member	Board Term Expires
1	Andrew Scott (Chair)	6/30/2023
2	Michelle DePass	6/30/2023
3	Amy Kohnstamm	6/30/2023
4	Herman Greene	6/30/2025
5	Gary Hollands (Vice Chair)	6/30/2025
6	Julia Brim-Edwards	6/30/2025
7	Eilidh Lowery	6/30/2023
Student Representative	Byronie McMahon	6/30/2023

Community Budget Review Committee (CBRC)

Committee Member	Committee Term Expires
Karanja Crews	6/30/2025
Mariah Dula	6/30/2025
Dashiell Elliott	6/30/2025
Tasha Ferguson	6/30/2025
Paul Freese	6/30/2025
Grace Groom	6/30/2025
Sonya Harvey	6/30/2025
Roger Kirchner	6/30/2024
Stephan Lindner	6/30/2025
Lisa Selman	6/30/2023
Elona J. Wilson	6/30/2023
Olympia Calvert, Student Representative	6/30/2023
Max Niedermen, Student Representative	6/30/2023

Administrative Personnel

Name	Title
Guadalupe Guerrero	Superintendent
Dr. Cheryl Proctor	Deputy Superintendent, Instruction & School Communities
Vacant	Deputy Superintendent, Business & Operations
Jonathan Garcia	Chief of Staff
Liz Large	Contracted General Counsel
Dr. Renard Adams	Chief of Research, Assessment & Accountability
Dr. Kimberlee Armstrong	Chief Academic Officer
Jey Buno	Chief of Student Support Services
Margaret Calvert	Regional Superintendent, Secondary Schools and Multiple Pathways
Nolberto Delgadillo	Chief Financial Officer
Jon Franco	Chief of Schools
Dan Jung	Chief Operating Officer
Dani Ledezma	Senior Advisor, Racial Equity & Social Justice
Freddie Mack	Senior Director of Communications
Dr. Esther Omogbehin	Regional Superintendent, Elementary Schools
Rosanne Powell	Senior Manager, Board of Education
Sharon Reese	Chief Human Resources Officer
Don Wolff	Chief Technology Officer



ORGANIZATIONAL SECTION



ORGANIZATIONAL SECTION

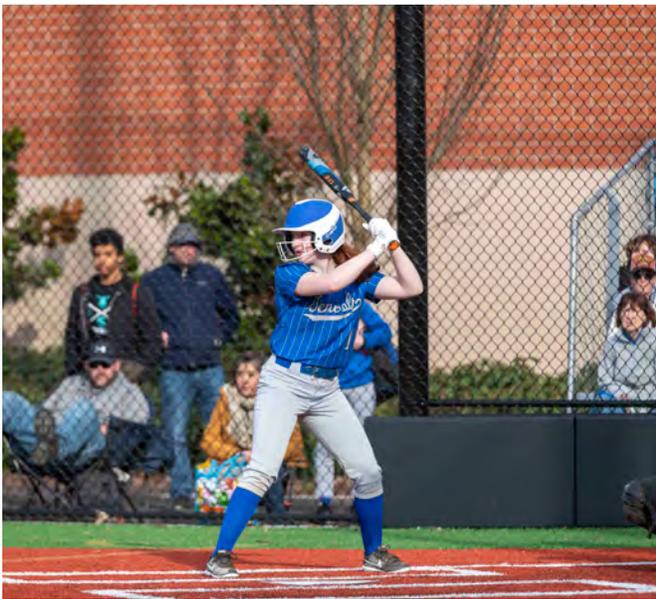
The organizational section is comprised of general information about the District and its budget, including the level of education provided, geographic area served, and number of schools and students. Also included in this section are significant budget and financial policies, procedures and regulations as well as a detailed description of the budget process.

THE DISTRICT AND THE COMMUNITY

General Information

Established in 1851, Portland Public Schools is the largest and oldest school district in the State of Oregon. Located in Northwestern Oregon at the confluence of the Columbia and Willamette Rivers, the District covers an area over 152 square miles. The district boundaries include portions of the cities of Portland (pop. 641,162), Lake Oswego (pop. 40,411), and Milwaukie (pop. 20,946), based on the July 2021 data from the U.S. Census Bureau, Population Estimates Program (PEP). The District owns and maintains over 100 campuses (schools and other uses) with more than 300 buildings and a total floor area of more than 9 million square feet. Please see Volume 2 for building location, age, and grade level information.

The Portland Public School District Board, elected by a majority of the voting electorate, is the governing body responsible for the District’s public decisions. The seven member Board has oversight responsibility and control over all activities related to the District. The Board is accountable for all fiscal matters that significantly influence operations.



THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The Board of Education (also referred to as School Board or Board) is the chief governing body of the District and is accountable for all fiscal matters that significantly affect operations. Its seven elected members establish and oversee the District's policies, and appoint the Superintendent of the District.

The School Board establishes guidelines and regulations concerning organization, general policies, and major plans and procedures for the District. They are legally responsible for the education of all children residing within the 152-square-mile school district. The Board requires the Superintendent to manage the budget, direct over 8,000 employees, supervise approximately 45,000 students, and make recommendations on the operation of the District.

The School Board holds twice monthly regular meetings to consider, discuss, and determine District direction on a wide range of issues. Special meetings or work sessions are held as needed to discuss specific topics. Meeting dates may be obtained at <http://www.pps.net/Page/1679> under the Board Calendar and Public Notices links.

Voters living within District boundaries (including most of the City of Portland and portions of unincorporated Multnomah, Clackamas, and Washington Counties) elect Board members by zones. School Board members serve four-year terms without compensation and may be reelected. School Board Student Representatives, selected by the Superintendent's Student Advisory Committee, serve as unofficial voting members for one year to represent the students and to report on various activities.



Zone 1

Andrew Scott (Board Chair)

anscott@pps.net

Current Term: 7/2019-6/2023



Zone 5

Gary Hollands (Board Vice Chair)

ghollands@pps.net

Current Term: 7/2021-6/2025



Zone 2

Michelle DePass

mdepass@pps.net

Current Term: 7/2019-6/2023



Zone 6

Julia Brim-Edwards

jbrim-edwards@pps.net

Current Term: 7/2021-6/2025



Zone 3

Amy Kohnstamm

akohnstamm@pps.net

Current Term: 7/2019-6/2023



Zone 7

Eilidh Lowery

elowery@pps.net

Current Term: 7/2019-6/2023



Zone 4

Herman Greene

Hermangreene@pps.net

Current Term: 7/2021-6/2025



Student Representative

Byronie McMahon

bcmcmahon@pps.net

Current Term: 07/2022-06/2023



PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS 2022-23 Attendance Areas and Schools

Portland Public Schools is the largest of six school districts within the city of Portland, educating approximately 45,000 students. Every K-12 student has a neighborhood school based on home address.

General information: www.pps.net, 503-916-2000

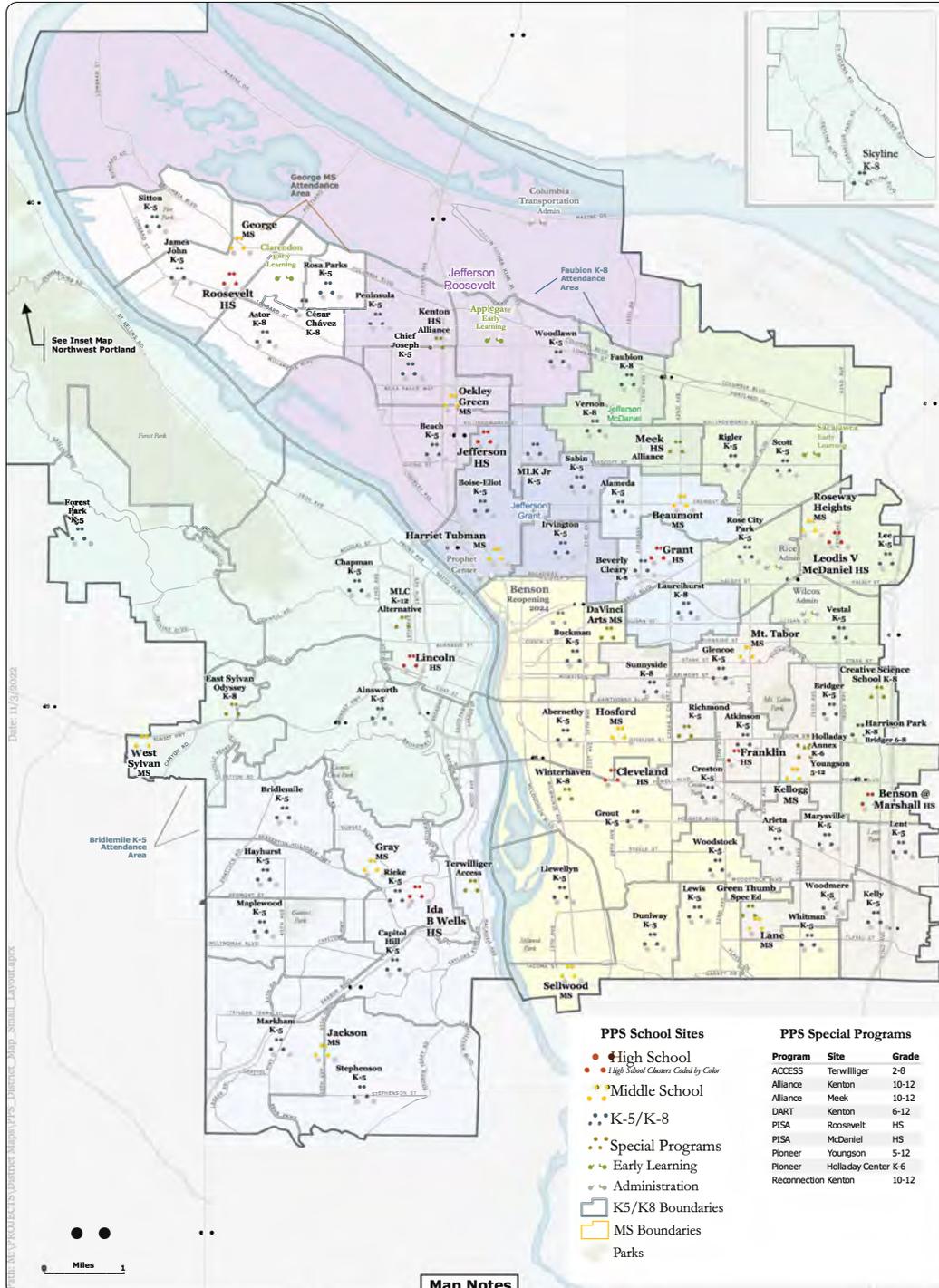
Detailed School Boundaries: www.pps.net/map

School Boundaries Do Not Reflect City or County Lines

Map Notes:

Rigler is a Spanish Immersion School, with the option to attend Scott Elementary. Rigler students attend either Beaumont MS for Spanish Immersion or Roseway Heights MS.

Benson HS is temporarily located at the Marshall site and will reopen in 2024
The Willamette River is a functional boundary for all attendance areas.



Forward Together

2021–2025 Strategic Plan for
Racial Equity, Inclusion, and Excellence



Portland Public Schools reimagined—our vision—serves as our compass toward a shared “north star,” knitting together our community’s long-term aspirations for our graduates, educators, and the overall school system. *Forward Together: PPS’s 2021–2025 Strategic Plan for Racial Equity, Inclusion, and Excellence* is the first in a series of multi-year strategic plans for the district, outlining the important steps we’ll take on the road toward realizing our vision.

Thank you for your support and engagement as we roll up our sleeves to make our audacious strategic plan widely understood, relevant, and real, in order to ensure the success of everyone at Portland Public Schools.



1
Racial Equity
and Social
Justice

The focus areas of the plan are organized under four main themes:

As a community, we have an urgency to intentionally disrupt systems of oppression, because they are closely tied to disparities of access and educational outcomes, especially among our Black and Native American students. We have to attack racism and longstanding, structural inequities in our system. We have to remove barriers to teaching and learning. We have to create a sense of belonging for everyone. And we will establish a Center for Black Student Excellence, a constellation of built environments and a designated set of culturally responsive strategies that celebrate and advance Black student achievement at PPS. The issues of race, racism and racial equity are important to the strategic plan as a whole—and they suffuse other themes and action areas throughout. It is important that all stakeholders see opportunities to confront racism and promote equity in every element of our plan.

Strategic Outcomes

- Transform Structures for Racial Equity
- Reimagine Relationships and a Sense of Belonging
- Ensure Equitable Access to Facility Resources
- Cultivate a Culture of Racial Equity and Care
- Plan the Center for Black Student Excellence

2
Inclusive and
Differentiated
Learning for
Every Child

We celebrate the diversity of our students, and are working to provide differentiated learning experiences and supports that meet every child where they are, work with their interests, and enable them to thrive at PPS. We have a significant population who have varying abilities that require special attention and programs. Many students with disabilities, and those with complex learning needs, were not well-served by COVID-19 virtual learning. We need to strengthen educational offerings for every student, including those with disabilities, and expand resources for their physical and emotional safety. And we must make learning relatable and relevant for real-world contexts—for jobs, technology, and challenges of the future—for every student.

Strategic Outcomes

- Develop an Integrated Instructional Framework
- Implement Multi-Tiered System of Supports
- Promote an Inclusive Mindset
- Design Learning Experiences that Promote Self-Directed, Future-Ready Learning
- Establish Systems and Structures for Inclusion
- Build the Advocacy Power of Students and Families of Students with Disabilities

3
Professional
Excellence
and Support

To become a world-class school district, we must hire talented people from diverse backgrounds and experiences. We also know that our world-class staff needs ongoing professional support and resources. This will require action across many forms, including better communication and coordination; career pathways for educators, building our educators' capacity in social and emotional support to students; and a culture of adult learning to accelerate student achievement.

Strategic Outcomes

- Develop a Diverse, High-Quality, and Thriving Workforce
- Advance Our Organizational Learning Culture and Practice

4
Embracing
Change

We need to create and support a culture open to positive change—as a system. The way we solve problems systematically, the way we build a culture and approach to successfully manage our work, the way we build trust and promote empathy, the way we communicate within our system and to our stakeholders—all of these are actions that require constant refinement and improvement.

Strategic Outcomes

- Socialize Our Vision and Strategic Plan
- Embed System-Wide Data-Driven Continuous Improvement Practices
- Launch an Innovation Practice that Reimagines System Problem Solving
- Build a Collective Sense of Trust and Belonging
- Establish Exceptional Service Culture and Standards
- Cultivate and Promote Aligned Community Partnerships
- Establish a System-Wide Project Management Culture and Practice
- Implement a Proactive, Effective, and Creative Communication Practice
- Develop a Coherent System-Wide Community Engagement Approach

To learn more about our Strategic Plan, visit pps.net/forwardtogether



Our Vision

A graduate of Portland Public Schools will be a compassionate critical thinker, able to collaborate and solve problems, and be prepared to lead a more socially just world.

Our Mission

We provide rigorous, high-quality academic learning experiences that are inclusive and joyful. We disrupt racial inequities to create vibrant environments for every student to demonstrate excellence.

Our Theory of Action

If ... We braid Racial Equity and Social Justice strategies into our instructional core, work with our students, teachers, and content, and build our organizational culture and capacity to create a strong foundation to support every student...

Then ... We will reimagine Portland Public Schools to ensure every student, especially our Black and Native American students who experience the greatest barriers, realizes the Vision of the Graduate Portrait.

Student-centered Indicators

We will increase

- > Students who report increasing sense of belonging as measured by the Successful Schools Survey
- > Number of students on track for the Graduate Portrait milestones as expressed by the Graduate Portrait continuum

We will reduce

- > Opportunity gaps for Black and Native students by increasing numbers of students prepared for 1st grade as measured by an appropriate set of early learning indicators, and by our progress on our Board Goals
- > Disproportionate identification of students in Special Education, especially our Black, Native, and English Learner students
- > Disproportionality in exclusionary discipline measures for our Black and Native students

Students will

- > Report learning is more engaging and relevant for their future
- > Report their learning experiences support their understanding and attainment of the Graduate Portrait
- > Be able to self-assess growth on the Graduate Portrait, including an adapted Graduate Portrait for students with disabilities, using a developmentally appropriate continuum

Other Success Indicators Related to Educator Essentials and Implementation of Key Strategies

- > Increases in number of educators of color who are hired and retained, and in educators of color reporting feeling a sense of belonging
- > The regular use of Educator Essentials to self-assess professional growth
- > Data driven, continuous improvement practices evident at grade level, schools, departments, and district as a whole
- > Evidence that educators are aligning their work and professional learning to the Vision



POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

The Budget Process

The budget is developed by incorporating input from the Board of Education, the Superintendent and staff, the public, and information from the State Legislature regarding the funding level of the State School Fund (SSF).

Board Discussion and Community Engagement

During the course of the year the Board held work sessions, committee presentations, and discussions on a number of program topics which included information about budget implications and possibilities.

Local Budget Law

Budgeting in Oregon is governed by Local Budget Law, Chapter 294 of the Oregon Revised Statutes. The law has two major objectives:

- To provide standard procedures for preparing, presenting, and administering local budgets
- To ensure community involvement in the preparation of the budget

Local Budget Law provides a method of estimating revenues, expenditures and proposed taxes for all major funds and offers an approach for outlining the programs and services to be provided by the schools to implement fiscal policies and financial decisions.

The structure of school budgets in the State of Oregon is further defined by the Oregon Department of Education (ODE). ODE, through the administrative rule process, defines the structure of the budget and the classification system to be used; guidance is published in the Program Budgeting and Accounting Manual (see below). The budget forms defined by ODE present the planned Resources and Requirements the District budgets to carry out its educational mission.

Further information on specific requirements for the budget process and budget document may be found at the Tax Supervising Conservation Commission (TSCC) website - <http://www.tscmultco.com/>.

Detail on ODE requirements can be found in the Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR), at: <https://secure.sos.state.or.us/oard/ruleSearch.action>

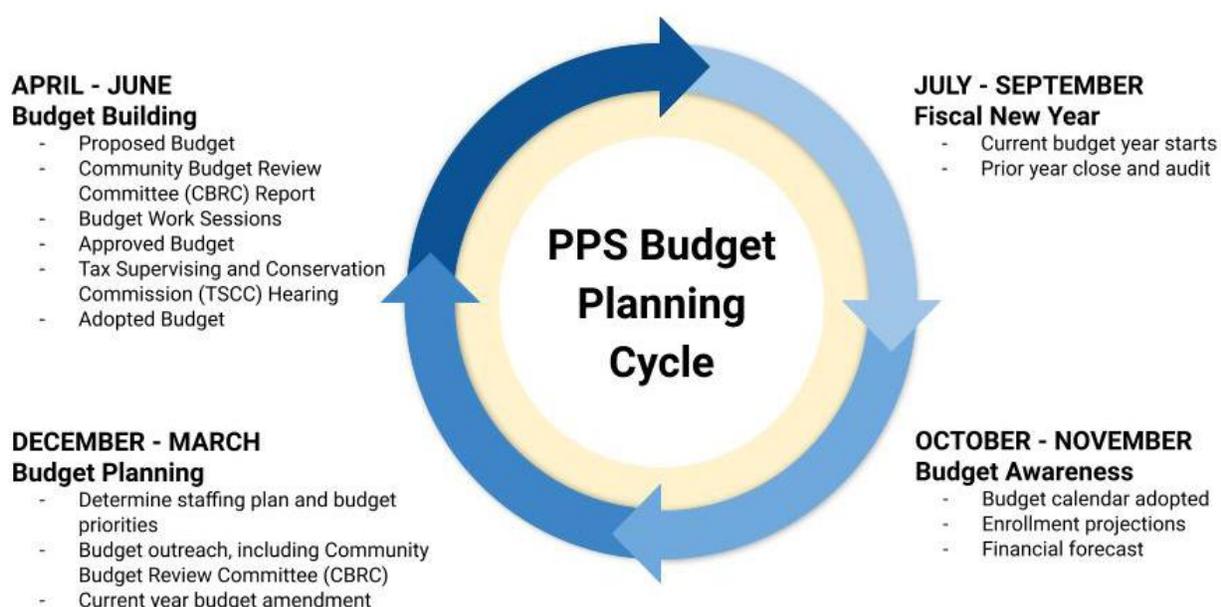
Budgeting is a Continuous Process

Budgeting is a continuous process taking almost 24 months to complete a cycle. The budgeting process has various phases with three distinct products:

- **Proposed Budget** - Staff works to assist the Superintendent and to prepare a proposed budget for the upcoming fiscal year. In addition to staff work, the Superintendent provides regular updates and leads discussions with the Board, as well as listening sessions at public meetings to gather community input. The Proposed Budget is the product of an extensive, collaborative process of budget development, analysis, and revision, which builds upon work done in reviewing programs and developing new plans for delivering services to students and families. The outcome is the Superintendent's Proposed Budget document, also called the Budget Book.
- **Approved Budget** - The Board, sitting as the Budget Committee, reviews and discusses the Proposed Budget. The Budget Committee refines the Proposed Budget and votes to approve a budget and impose property taxes. This stage also involves budget review and input from the

Community Budget Review Committee. This committee performs separate review and analysis of the Proposed Budget and provides recommendations to the Board acting as the Budget Committee. This phase of budget development requires public participation and at least one public hearing. The Approved Budget is passed to the TSCC for its review and certification.

- **Adopted Budget** - The District's Approved Budget is reviewed and certified by the TSCC. Unique to Multnomah County, the TSCC is a five-member board appointed by the Governor that reviews the budgets of all governmental jurisdictions in Multnomah County. The Commission, following standard procedures established by the State Department of Revenue, is responsible for ensuring the District budget complies with local budget law. The TSCC certifies the Approved Budget after review. Successful completion of that action includes a public hearing held by TSCC. The Board further refines the budget prior to final adoption in late June, but no later than June 30. The Board, as a governing body, votes to adopt the Budget, levy taxes and appropriate funds. The outcome is a legally adopted budget published as the Budget Book.
- **Amending the Budget** - Local Budget Law defines procedures and controls on allowed changes to the budget during the fiscal year, commonly referred to as supplemental budgets. In supplemental budgets, the District may increase appropriations within the guidelines defined in Local Budget Law. The size of the increase determines whether a minor or major supplemental budget process is required.
 - ▶ A minor supplemental budget process (increase in any fund must be less than ten percent of expenditures) provides the Board the opportunity to change the budget during the year. Minor supplemental budgets are scheduled as needed, usually in the fall or winter, after school begins and staff movement has been finalized, and again in the spring.
 - ▶ A major supplemental budget process (any fund increase of ten percent or more of expenditures) occurs as needed. Major supplemental budgets are infrequent and normally timed to coincide with the minor supplemental budget actions. Major supplemental budget actions require a public notice and public hearing.



Budget Methodology

The District seeks to align resources to programs and strategies with proven student outcomes. Additionally, since the PPS Strategic Plan adoption in June 2021, the District has focused on allocating resources to target goals and outcomes in the plan.

Budget Officer and Budget Committee

To ensure participation in the budget process, Local Budget Law requires that a budget officer be appointed and a budget committee consisting of Board members and members of the public be formed. At PPS the budget officer is currently the Chief Financial Officer. For local jurisdictions with greater than 200,000 in population such as PPS, the elected body is the Budget Committee, with no community members. The District's budget officer prepares the Proposed Budget under the direction of the Superintendent. The Budget Committee then reviews, revises, and approves the budget before it is formally adopted by the governing body.

Public notices are published, budgets are made available for public review, and opportunities for public comment are also provided. This structure encourages public participation in the budget decision-making process and gives public exposure to budgeted programs and fiscal policies prior to adoption.

Community Budget Review Committee (CBRC)

The District is not required to have a budget committee composed of community members. However, the Board has established a Community Budget Review Committee (CBRC) composed of several community stakeholders to advise the Board on the budget. The CBRC reviews, evaluates, and makes recommendations to the Board regarding the Superintendent's Proposed Budget and any other budgetary issues the CBRC or the Board identify. The CBRC also monitors and advises the Board on the allocation and expenditure of Local Option Levy funds.

Capital Projects

The District reviews capital projects on a monthly basis both for cash flow and arbitrage consideration within the context of achieving the stated outcomes in the bond's ballot. The PPS Finance Team, Office of School Modernization, Technology and Curriculum teams meet with financial planners for planning future capital needs and subsequent strategy for issuing debt.

The School Board votes on all debt issuance resolutions. The Board is also presented with a Capital Improvement Plan and Long-Range Facility Plans. The information includes which schools are included in the bond projects. Bond Accountability Committee (BAC) meets quarterly to review bond funded projects and offer advice to the School Board.

The Long Range Facility Planning Process

Portland Public Schools' Board of Education accepted the Long-Range Facility Plan in December 2021 after a year of development and engagement with the broader District community. The Long-Range Facility Plan outlines a sequence of planning processes intended to guide future capital measures.

The plan synthesizes three primary considerations:

- Educational program requirements
- Enrollment and capacity
- Facility condition

These considerations are guided by a strategic vision established by the District and informed by input from the broader district community. This work is an opportunity to institute lasting change by re-envisioning teaching and learning environments. The District garnered ideas from diverse communities and developed a representative vision for the future of our schools.

All large school districts in Oregon are required to complete a Long-Range Facility Plan every ten years. The purpose of the document is to plan for future capital improvements within the context of current educational vision and student enrollment trends over the next 10 to 15 years. The plan provides a strategic framework to be tested against community voice and vision prior to future bond campaigns. A Long-Range Facility Plan is intended to provide clear sightlines for the management of Portland Public Schools facilities over time, such that they continually support the ongoing success of district students, staff, and community.

The plan also addresses the requirements of OAR 581-027-0040, Long-Range Facility Plan Requirements, and Section 5 of ORS 195.110, School Facility Plan for Large School Districts. In doing so, this plan creates a framework for future bond-planning efforts, reflects community values, and targets alignment with community capital support.

The Long-Range Facility Plan document falls within a sequence of steps recommended by the state before capital Bond planning. Preceding this document is a multi-year facility condition assessment and enrollment forecasts outlining student population trends for the next fifteen years. Building on these efforts, this plan documents capital forecasts in the context of educational vision, building condition, and building capacity.

Many steps remain before a capital measure can be referred to the voters. It is essential to recognize that the Long-Range Facility Plan document does not make commitments that will require future Board action or make specific recommendations for future bonds. Instead, the Long-Range Facility Plan is intended to provide a framework to be tested against community voice and vision before future capital measures. Access this PPS website for more information: <https://www.pps.net/Page/954>

Bond Accountability Committee

The Bond Accountability Committee (BAC) is made up of seven to ten members reflective, to the extent possible, of the diversity of Portland. The members shall have a reputation for fairness and transparency and experience in building design, construction, public contracting, budgeting, and/or auditing. The Board will appoint committee members and a chairperson or co-chairpersons.

The committee meets quarterly to review bond funded projects and offer advice to the School Board, on:

- A. Whether bond revenues are expended only for the purpose for which the bond was approved
- B. Alignment with the goals and principles of the district's Long Range Facilities Plan
- C. Alignment with the goals of the Business Equity Policy
- D. Lowering maintenance and construction costs while improving operating efficiency
- E. Historic preservation and school renovation
- F. Potential capital partnerships for joint and shared use of PPS facilities
- G. Implementation of appropriate ways to address seismic issues
- H. Compliance with ADA requirements

Access this PPS website for more information: <https://www.pps.net/Page/464>

Board Policies

Board policy [2.10.010-P](#) establishes the Board's requirements for Racial Educational Equity.

Board policy [8.10.025-P](#) establishes the Board's requirements for contingencies and reserves.

Most notably, the Board has established a goal of maintaining an operating contingency of 5-10%. The goal for the reserve will be set as part of the District's long-range financial plan, with an expectation that the District will achieve and sustain a 10% reserve.

Administrative Directive [8.10.030-AD](#) establishes the guidelines for budget reallocations post adopted budget. .

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The District reports financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance/net position on the basis of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. The budgetary statements provided as part of required or other supplementary information are presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget.

BUDGET CALENDAR

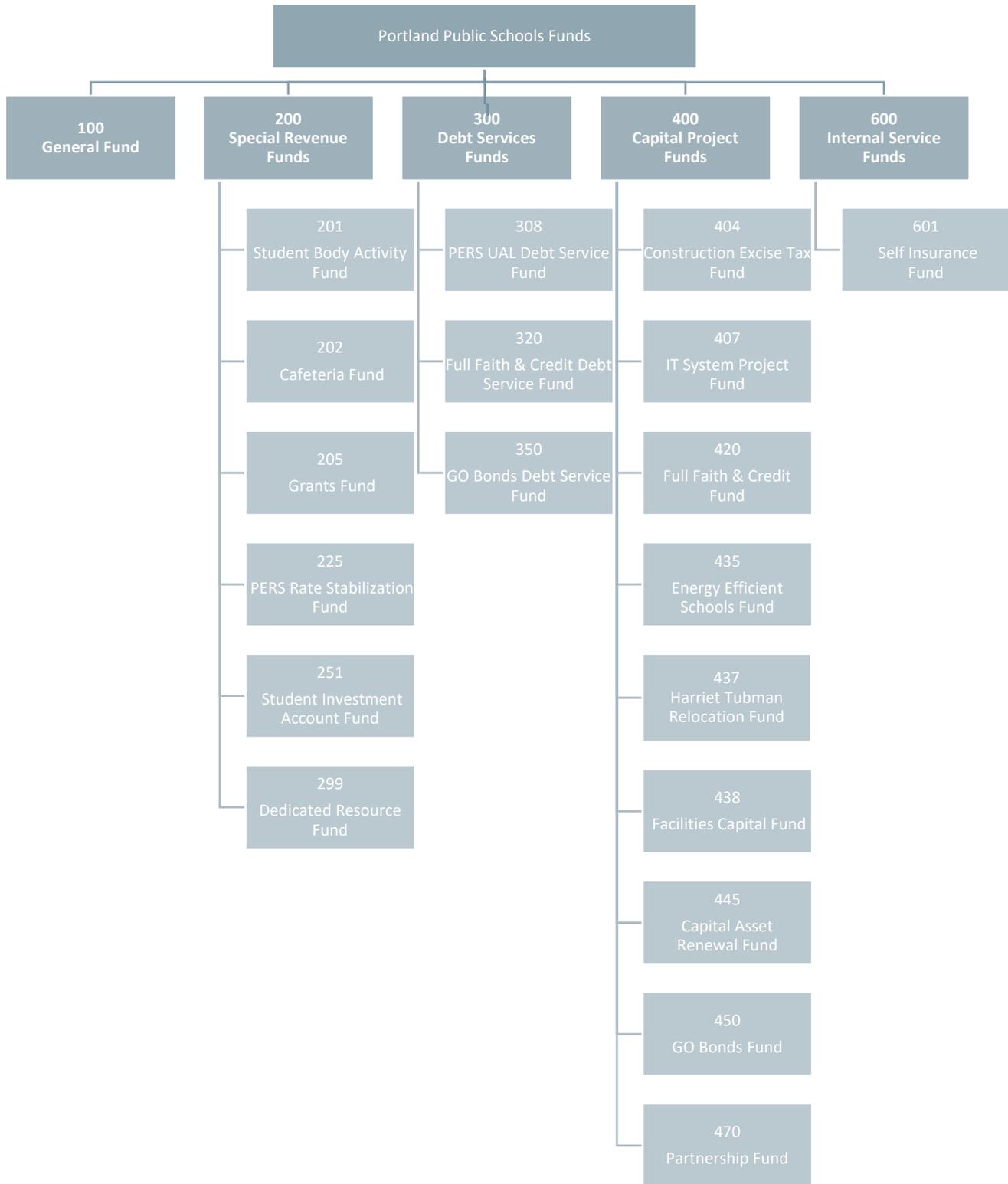


Portland Public Schools Calendar to Adopt the 2023-24 Budget *Adopted October 11, 2022*

			Board Inform / Review	Board Action	
BUDGET PLANNING	September 20, 2022	School Board Meeting Board reviews draft 2023-24 Budget Calendar	✓		BESC
	October 11, 2022	School Board Meeting Board adopts 2023-24 Budget Calendar		✓	
	October 25, 2022	School Board Meeting Board appoints Community Budget Review Committee (CBRC) members		✓	BESC
	Oct-Nov 2022	Community Engagement Events			TBD
	November 2022	School Board Budget Work Session	✓		BESC
	February 2023	School Board Budget Work Session	✓		BESC
	March 14, 2023	School Board Budget Work Session with CBRC	✓		BESC
BUDGET BUILDING	April 2, 2023	Publish 1st Notice of Budget Committee Meeting <i>(5 to 30 days before the meeting)</i>			The Oregonian Web Site
	April 9, 2023	Publish 2nd Notice of Budget Committee Meeting <i>(5 to 30 days before the meeting)</i>			The Oregonian Web Site
	April 25, 2023	School Board Meeting CBRC in attendance Proposed Budget: Superintendent delivers 2023-24 Proposed Budget message and presentation	✓		BESC
	May 4, 2023	School Board Budget Work Session Board conducts formal public engagement session on Proposed Budget		✓	BESC
	May 9, 2023	School Board Meeting CBRC presents 2023-24 Proposed Budget Report to the Board	✓		BESC
	May 23, 2023	School Board Meeting Approved Budget: Board as Budget Committee approves 2023-24 Proposed Budget		✓	BESC
	June 4, 2023	Publish Notice of Budget Hearing and Budget Summary			The Oregonian Web Site
	June 13, 2023	TSCC Hearing (prior to School Board Meeting, pending TSCC confirmation) TSCC certifies 2023-24 Approved Budget School Board Meeting Adopted Budget: Board conducts a public hearing, adopts budget, makes appropriations and imposes taxes	✓	✓	BESC
	July 15, 2023	Submit Tax Certification documentations <i>File budget information with County Recorder and Designated Agencies</i>			

PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS FUND STRUCTURE

The Fund Structure is defined by the Oregon Department of Education (ODE) and is outlined in the Program Budgeting and Accounting Manual (PBAM). The PBAM can be found on [ODE's website](#).



Fund Descriptions and Definitions

Fund Type	Fund Purpose	Budgeted Funds
100 General Fund	The primary day-to-day operating fund of the District.	100 - General Fund
200 Special Revenue Funds	Dedicated revenues such as: Federal, State and Local Grants and Private Donations.	201 - Student Body Activity Fund 202 - Cafeteria Fund 205 - Grants Fund 225 - PERS Rate Stabilization Fund 251 - Student Investment Account Fund 299 - Dedicated resource Fund
300 Debt Service Funds	Accounts for the payment of principal and interest on certain long-term debt.	308 - PERS UAL Debt Service Fund 320 - Full Faith & Credit Debt Service Fund 350 - GO Bonds Debt Service Fund
400 Capital Project Funds	Resources and expenditures used to finance acquisition of technology or construction or renovation of capital facilities.	404 - Construction Excise Tax Fund 407 - IT System Project Fund 420 - Full Faith & Credit Funds 435 - Energy Efficient Schools Fund 437 - Harriet Tubman Relocation Fund 438 - Facilities Capital Fund 445 - Capital Asset Renewal Fund 450 - GO Bonds Fund 470 - Partnership Funds
600 Internal Service Fund	Accounts for services furnished by one department or agency to another department or agency on a cost-reimbursement basis.	601 - Self Insurance Fund

CLASSIFICATION OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

Oregon Program Budgeting & Accounting Manual

Pursuant to the Program Budgeting and Accounting Manual (PBAM), PPS classifies revenues by five major sources:

Major Sources

- 1000 Local Sources
- 2000 Intermediate Sources
- 3000 State Sources
- 4000 Federal Sources
- 5000 Other Sources

Expenditures are classified by function and object.

Major Functions

- 1000 Instruction
- 2000 Support Services
- 3000 Enterprise and Community Services
- 4000 Facilities Acquisition and Construction
- 5000 Other Uses (Interagency/Fund Transactions and Debt Service)
- 6000 Contingency
- 7000 Unappropriated Ending Fund Balance

Major Objects

- 100 Salaries
- 200 Associated Payroll Costs
- 300 Purchased Services
- 400 Supplies and Materials
- 500 Capital Outlay
- 600 Other Objects
- 700 Transfers
- 800 Other Uses of Funds

FINANCIAL BOARD POLICIES

	BOARD POLICY Portland Public Schools Racial Educational Equity Policy	2.10.010-P
---	--	-------------------

The Board of Education for Portland Public Schools is committed to the success of every student in each of our schools. The mission of Portland Public Schools is that by the end of elementary, middle, and high school, every student by name will meet or exceed academic standards and will be fully prepared to make productive life decisions. We believe that every student has the potential to achieve, and it is the responsibility of our school district to give each student the opportunity and support to meet his or her highest potential.

In light of this mission and our beliefs, Portland Public Schools’ historic, persistent achievement gap between White students and students of color is unacceptable. While efforts have been made to address the inequities between White students and students of color, these efforts have been largely unsuccessful. Recognizing that there are other student groups that have not reached their achievement potential, this policy focuses on the most historically persistent achievement gap, which is that between White students and students of color. Closing this achievement gap while raising achievement for all students is the top priority of the Board of Education, the Superintendent and all district staff. Race must cease to be a predictor of student achievement and success.¹

In Portland Public Schools, for every year that we have data, White students have clearly outperformed Black, Hispanic and Native American students on state assessments in every subject at every grade level. White students consistently graduate at higher percentages than students of color, while students of color are disciplined far more frequently than White students. These disparities are unacceptable and are directly at odds with our belief that all students can achieve.

The responsibility for the disparities among our young people rests with adults, not the children. We are aware that student achievement data from school districts across the country reveal similar patterns, and that complex societal and historical factors contribute to the inequities our students face. Nonetheless, rather than perpetuating disparities, Portland Public Schools must address and overcome this inequity and institutional racism, providing all students with the support and opportunity to succeed.

¹ For the purposes of this policy, “race” is defined as “A social construct that artificially divides people into distinct groups based on characteristics such as physical appearance (particularly color), ancestral heritage, cultural affiliation, cultural history, ethnic classification, and the social, economic, and political needs of a society at a given period of time. Racial categories subsume ethnic groups.” Maurianne Adams, Lee Anne Bell, and Pat Griffin, editors. *Teaching for Diversity and Social Justice: A Sourcebook*. (2007).

FINANCIAL BOARD POLICIES

	BOARD POLICY Portland Public Schools Racial Educational Equity Policy	2.10.010-P
---	--	-------------------

Portland Public Schools will significantly change its practices in order to achieve and maintain racial equity in education. Educational equity means raising the achievement of all students while (1) narrowing the gaps between the lowest and highest performing students and (2) eliminating the racial predictability and disproportionality of which student groups occupy the highest and lowest achievement categories.² The concept of educational equity goes beyond formal equality -- where all students are treated the same -- to fostering a barrier-free environment where all students, regardless of their race, have the opportunity to benefit equally. Educational equity benefits all students, and our entire community. Students of all races shall graduate from PPS ready to succeed in a racially and culturally diverse local, national and global community. To achieve educational equity, PPS will provide additional and differentiated resources to support the success of all students, including students of color.

In order to achieve racial equity for our students, the Board establishes the following goals:

- A. The District shall provide every student with equitable access to high quality and culturally relevant instruction, curriculum, support, facilities and other educational resources, even when this means differentiating resources to accomplish this goal.
- B. The District shall create multiple pathways to success in order to meet the needs of our diverse students, and shall actively encourage, support and expect high academic achievement for students from all racial groups.
- C. The District shall recruit, employ, support and retain racially and linguistically diverse and culturally competent administrative, instructional and support personnel, and shall provide professional development to strengthen employees' knowledge and skills for eliminating racial and ethnic disparities in achievement. Additionally, in alignment with the Oregon Minority Teacher Act, the District shall actively strive to have our teacher and administrator workforce reflect the diversity of our student body.
- D. The District shall remedy the practices, including assessment, that lead to the over-representation of students of color in areas such as special education and discipline, and the under-representation in programs such as talented and gifted and Advanced Placement.
- E. All staff and students shall be given the opportunity to understand racial identity, and the impact of their own racial identity on themselves and others.

² Glenn Singleton and Curtis Linton *Courageous Conversations About Race*, p. 46 (2006)

FINANCIAL BOARD POLICIES

	<p>BOARD POLICY</p> <p>Portland Public Schools Racial Educational Equity Policy</p>	<p>2.10.010-P</p>
---	---	--------------------------

- F. The District shall welcome and empower students and families, including underrepresented families of color (including those whose first language may not be English) as essential partners in their student’s education, school planning and District decision-making. The District shall create welcoming environments that reflect and support the racial and ethnic diversity of the student population and community. In addition, the District will include other partners who have demonstrated culturally-specific expertise -- including government agencies, non-profit organizations, businesses, and the community in general -- in meeting our educational outcomes.

The Board will hold the Superintendent and central and school leadership staff accountable for making measurable progress in meeting the goals. Every Portland Public Schools employee is responsible for the success and achievement of all students. The Board recognizes that these are long term goals that require significant work and resources to implement across all schools. As such, the Board directs the Superintendent to develop action plans with clear accountability and metrics, and including prioritizing staffing and budget allocations, which will result in measurable results on a yearly basis towards achieving the above goals. Such action plans shall identify specific staff leads on all key work, and include clear procedures for district schools and staff. The Superintendent will present the Board with a plan to implement goals A through F within three months of adoption of this policy. Thereafter, the Superintendent will report on progress towards these goals at least twice a year, and will provide the Board with updated action plans each year.

References: “The State of Black Oregon” (The Urban League of Portland 2009); “Communities of Color in Multnomah County: An Unsettling Report” (Coalition of Communities of Color/Portland State University 2010); “The Economic Cost of the Achievement Gap” (Chalkboard Project 2010); “The Hispanic/White Achievement Gap in Oregon” (Chalkboard Project 2009); “A Deeper Look at the Black-White Achievement Gap in Multnomah County” (Chalkboard Project 2009); ORS 342.433.

History: Adopted by Resolution No. 4459, 6-13-11

FINANCIAL BOARD POLICIES

	BOARD POLICY Contingencies and Reserves	8.10.025-P
---	--	-------------------

1. The Board understands that to avoid financial instability, continuing expenditure requirements should be insulated from typical fluctuations in revenues and expenditures.
2. It is the goal of the Board to fund and maintain a reserve in the general fund that shall range from 5% to 10% of annual general fund revenues. The goals for the reserve will be set as part of the District’s long-range financial plan, with an expectation that the District will achieve and sustain a 10% reserve. The Board shall establish an annual operating contingency each fiscal year during the budget process.
3. Contingencies and reserves will be established pursuant to ORS 294.388. Interfund transfers from contingency will be made in accordance with ORS 294.463. The Board may authorize by resolution transfers of contingency funds of up to 15%. Transfers that exceed 15% may be made only after Board approval and adoption of a supplemental budget for that purpose.
4. Reserves generally should not be used for new or increased operating costs or investments. Reserves may be used at the discretion of the Board to address one-time emergencies and unanticipated expenditure requirements or to offset unanticipated revenue fluctuations occurring within a fiscal year. In the event that reserves are expended, there will be a plan to replenish the expended funds within three fiscal years.
5. Reserves are the fund balances carried over from year to year and contingency funds are annually budgeted and reflected in current year fund balances.

Legal References: ORS 294.388, ORS 294.463. History: Adpt. 4/8/02; Rev. 4/19/17; Rev. 6/2019

FINANCIAL BOARD POLICIES

	BOARD POLICY Administrative Directive	8.10.030-AD
---	--	--------------------

8.10.030-AD Budget Reallocations – Post Budget Adoption

I. Purpose

This administrative directive establishes the guidelines to assure consistent and detailed communication between the Superintendent and the Board regarding fiscal issues. Communication is essential under circumstances that could result in significant reductions or reallocations of funding after the Board has adopted the budget.

II. General Provisions

The Finance, Audit and Operations Committee will be apprised in a timely manner of significant changes in revenue expectations and cost/expenditure patterns. In particular, the Finance, Audit and Operations Committee will be informed when fiscal circumstances may result in the need for transfers from the contingency fund.

III. Provision of Information to the Board

- (1) Budget to Actual Financial Reports and Revenue Reports will be provided to and discussed with the Board Finance, Audit and Operations Committee on a monthly basis.
- (2) Specific information regarding budget reductions will be provided to the committee when expenditure adjustments are considered significant. Criteria for judging the significance of a change can include:
 - (a) Expenditure items or programs that are of priority to or of special interest to Board members as reflected in history of Board and committee meetings;
 - (b) Expenditure items or program adjustments that exceed \$250,000;
 - (c) Program changes expected to have direct and noticeable student or staff impact;
 - (d) Any proposed reallocations from the contingency fund.
- (3) Upon request or as deemed appropriate, information will be provided to all Board members.

FINANCIAL BOARD POLICIES

	BOARD POLICY Administrative Directive	8.10.030-AD
---	--	--------------------

- (4) At the option of the Finance, Audit and Operations chair, particular expenditure reductions could be considered 'major' as defined below, triggering a more extensive review and submittal of information to the Board.

IV. Process for Determining Major Expenditure Reductions

Major budget reallocations are defined here as those that exceed .5% of the General Fund Operating Budget.

- (1) In the event that major expenditure reductions must be undertaken, the Superintendent will consult with the Finance, Audit and Operations Committee in preparation of recommendations for such reductions.
- (2) Subsequent to consultation with the Finance, Audit and Operations Committee, the Superintendent will report to the full Board regarding plans and recommendations for expenditure reductions. The following types of background information will be provided:
 - (a) Superintendent's recommendations for reductions;
 - (b) Criteria and policy assumptions that underlie the prioritization of the reductions;
 - (c) Explanation of the procedure/process used in developing the recommendations for reductions;
 - (d) Expected consequences/impact of the reduction on services.
- (3) The Superintendent will submit the reduction recommendations to the Board for approval by resolution.

V. Contingency Fund Transfers

- (1) If the Superintendent recommends a transfer from the Contingency Fund, justification for this transfer will first be presented to the Finance, Audit and Operations Committee for discussion.
- (2) After consultation with the Finance, Audit and Operations Committee, the Superintendent will submit the recommendation to the Board for approval by resolution.



FINANCIAL SECTION



FINANCIAL SECTION

The financial section contains required information for the District's funds and descriptions of significant revenue sources and expenditure categories.

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

The Financial Section details the financial resources and requirements of the school district. Resources include revenues from local, state, and federal sources, as well as beginning fund balances. Requirements are the expenditures necessary for operating the district, along with contingencies and ending fund balances. This section contains summaries of assumptions and major shifts; descriptions of funds, programs, and accounts used for budgeting; a high-level overview of all the district's Resources and Requirements; and summaries for each of the funds: General (100), Special Revenue (200), Debt Service (300), Capital Projects (400), and Internal Service (600). The section ends with detailed reports for each of the funds. Throughout the Proposed Budget, the budget information in the 2022-23 year is from the 2022-23 Adopted Budget.

The budget for 2023-24 reflects the continued and additional investments in the following areas using available resources:

Continue Academic Supports and Interventions for Historically Underserved Students

- Targeted learning supports (i.e. learning acceleration specialists, high dosage tutoring) across PPS schools with a focus on supporting students at CSI, TSI and Title I schools
- Culturally-specific support for Native American students
- Credit Recovery FTE
- Access to technology to continue to support community technology needs
- Support charter schools and Community-Based Organizations
- Learning acceleration and summer enrichment

Continue Mental and Behavioral Health Supports for Students

- Social workers for Title middle schools and K-8s while continuing the investments made in 2021-22 and 2022-23 for the high schools and K-5/K-8 and Multiple Pathways to Graduation programs (e.g. Alliance, DART)
- Further Social Emotional Learning and trauma-informed care initiative. Improve coaching and partnerships by expanding our outreach and professional learning (e.g. Ballmer Institute)
- Increase mental and behavioral health supports; this includes contracts with culturally-specific organizations to provide mental and behavioral health support and additional school psychologists to support case management

Continue Elective Courses at Comprehensive Middle Schools and K-8s

- Continue investment in staffing allocated to schools to support added elective offerings
- Continue FTE for middle schools to provide a seven-period day schedule, which expands elective offerings

Continue Access to Arts Education Opportunities

- Investments in staffing to ensure complete arts discipline pathways exist at elementary-middle-high school levels
- Identified budget to support arts materials, sheet music and instrument purchase/repair

Continue Culturally-Specific Student and Family Supports

- Further progress in the development of the Center for Black Student Excellence, an initiative aimed at targeting resources and supports in schools with historic and large numbers of Black students

- Continue supporting families to better advocate for their student's success via the Student Learning and Family Engagement Department
- Continue extended learning and enrichment programming (for example, summer school) with a specific focus on continuing collaboration with our community's culturally-specific organizations
- Support and provide opportunities for youth leadership activities, such as student-led conferences, community-building with affinity groups, and networking
- Support and resources for community engagement, such as translation services, supplies, food, and childcare

Continue Instructional Framework Implementation, Providing Curriculum Materials and Professional Development for Educators

- Implement a centrally-supported, school-based professional learning system to build the capacity of our educators to implement the instructional framework and to utilize the high-quality curricular resources
- Build the professional knowledge and skills of our educators and staff by continuing access to more paid or released professional learning and collaborative planning time
- Support the implementation of the K-12 mathematics and English language arts curriculum adoptions
- Support the development and implementation of curricular resources for K-12 Social Studies/ Ethnic Studies, K-12 Multilingual Literacy System which include Reading, Writing and Speaking, and K-3 Foundational Skills
- Additional professional development and support for principals (e.g. Wallace Foundation Grant)

Continue to Progress on Strategic Plan Priorities

- Cultivate a strong culture of racial equity and care
- Develop a diverse, high-quality, and thriving workforce
- Progress towards establishing data-driven continuous improvement practices

Accounts Overview

Resources include revenues from local, state, and federal sources, as well as beginning fund balances, sometimes referred to as reserves. Throughout the details in this document, the words fund, program, and account are referenced to mean the following:

- Funds describe the respective purposes of the resources and are the same for resources and requirements.
- Programs or functions describe how the resources are used and will only be present in the requirements details.
- Accounts or objects describe the source of the resources and the district's intended disposition of those resources.

The following section details the various codes used throughout this document. More information can be found in the [Oregon Department of Revenue Local Budgeting Manual](#) and the [Oregon Department of Education Program Budgeting and Accounting Manual \(PBAM\)](#).

Account Code Overview

PPS uses an account code structure that is composed of several main elements. While this is very similar to the Oregon Department of Education’s (ODE) PBAM, PPS’s account codes contain additional digits to capture information not required by the state. The two elements that are presented in different formats are the Object and the Function. These different formats also act as roll-ups aggregating District level spend into single categories for state reporting.

Object

For PPS, the object code is a six-digit number for both revenues and expenditures, while the state object code, which is the corresponding element, is a three-digit number for expenditures and a four-digit number for revenues. In addition, PPS’ initial digit clarifies whether it is a revenue or expenditure (revenues begin with 4, expenditures begin with 5).

PPS Object	PPS Description	State Object	State Description
411111	Current-Multnomah Co	1111	Current Year’s Property Taxes
411112	Current-Clackamas Co	1111	Current Year’s Property Taxes
411113	Current-Washington Co	1111	Current Year’s Property Taxes
511210	Classified - Represented	112	Classified Salaries
511220	Non-Represented Staff	112	Classified Salaries
522000	Social Security - FICA	220	Social Security Administration
541000	Consumable Supplies	410	Consumable Supplies and Materials

Function

For PPS, the function code is a five-digit number, while the state function code, which is the corresponding element, is a four-digit number. Generally, only the first 3 digits match as PPS’ Function code provides additional details.

PPS Function	PPS Description	State Function	State Description
11111	Elementary K-5 Program	1111	Elementary, K-5 or K-6
11119	Kindergarten Homeroom	1111	Elementary, K-5 or K-6
12211	Functional Living Skills	1220	Restrictive Programs for Students with Disabilities
12261	Home Instruction	1220	Restrictive Programs for Students with Disabilities
22402	Instructional Specialists	2240	Instructional Staff Development
22410	Instructional Staff Training Services	2240	Instructional Staff Development

Fund Classifications

Most school districts are financed through governmental and proprietary funds. PPS's governmental funds include 100, 200, 300, and 400. PPS has one proprietary fund - 600.

100 General Fund

The purpose of the General Fund is to record financial transactions relating to all activities for which specific types of funds are not required. It is the general operating fund for the District.

200 Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are set up for specific purpose grants and other revenues when required by statute, charter provision, or the terms of a grant.

300 Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds are used to budget for the payment of principal and interest on all long-term debt.

400 Capital Projects Funds

Capital Project Funds are a type of fund that is used to record the resources and expenditures needed to finance the building or acquisition of capital facilities that are non-recurring major expenditure items. Resources can include the proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds, construction excise tax, grants, transfers from other funds, or other revenues authorized for financing capital projects. A capital project fund is normally established when a capital project or series of projects is authorized. It is dissolved when the project is completed. Several related projects financed from one bond issue may be accounted for in one fund if there are no provisions to the contrary in the establishment of the bond issuance.

600 Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds finance and account for services furnished by one department or agency to another department or agency of the same local government. Internal Service Fund resources usually come from operating earnings or transfers from other funds.

Resource Accounts (Revenue Sources)

1000 Revenue from Local Sources

1110 Ad Valorem Taxes Levied by District

Taxes levied by a district on the assessed valuation of real and personal property located within the district which, within legal limits, is the final authority in determining the amount to be raised for school purposes.

1120 Local Option Ad Valorem Taxes Levied by District

Local option taxes levied by a district on the "Tax Gap" valuation of real and personal property located within the district which, within legal limits, is the final authority in determining the amount to be raised for school purposes.

1130 Construction Excise Tax

Amounts collected as a result of Senate Bill 1036 from the 2007 legislative session which allows for a construction excise tax.

1190 Penalties and Interest on Taxes

Amounts collected as penalties for the payment of taxes after the due date, and the interest charged on delinquent taxes from the due date to the date of actual payment.

1200 Revenue from Local Governmental Units Other Than Districts

Revenue from the appropriations of another local governmental unit. The district is not the final authority in determining the amount of money to be received, and the money is raised by taxes or other means which are not earmarked for school purposes.

1310 Regular Day School Tuition

Money received as tuition for students attending the regular day schools in the district, including alternative programs entitled to State School Fund support. 1310 is used when instruction and related services are tied directly to the student.

1500 Earnings on Investments

Money received as interest earnings from holdings for savings.

1600 Food Service

Revenue for dispensing food to students and adults.

1700 Extracurricular Activities

Revenue from school-sponsored activities.

1800 Community Services Activities

Revenue from community services activities operated by a district. For example, revenue received from operation of a swimming pool as a community service would be recorded here.

1910 Rentals

Revenue from the rental of either real or personal property owned by the district.

1920 Contributions and Donations from Private Sources

Money received from a philanthropic foundation, private individuals, or private organizations for which no repayment or special service to the contributor is expected. Separate accounts may be maintained for unrestricted revenue and revenue which has restricted use.

1960 Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditure

Refund of expenditure made in a prior fiscal year.

1970 Services Provided Other Funds

Services provided other funds, such as printing or data processing. Generally, this account is only used in Internal Service Funds.

1980 Fees Charged to Grants

Indirect administrative charges assessed to grants.

1990 Miscellaneous

Revenue from local sources not provided for elsewhere.

2000 Revenue from Intermediate Sources**2100 Unrestricted Revenue**

Revenue received as grants by the district which can be used for any legal purpose desired by the district without restriction.

2199 Other Intermediate Sources

All other unrestricted intermediate revenue sources not listed in 2100.

2200 Restricted Revenue

Revenue received as grants by the district which must be used for a categorical or specific purpose.

3000 Revenue from State Sources

3101 State School Fund–General Support

State school funding for general operations based on the number and types of students.

3103 Common School Fund

A local revenue generated from state surplus funds, and a component of the State School Funding.

3199 Other Unrestricted Grants-in-aid

3299 Other Restricted Grants-in-aid

This is used for restricted grants in aid from the state.

4000 Revenue from Federal Sources

4100 Unrestricted Revenue Direct from the Federal Government

Revenue direct from the Federal government are grants awarded directly to the district which can be used for any legal purpose desired by the district without restriction.

4200 Unrestricted Revenue from the Federal Government Through the State

Revenues from the federal government passed through the state as grants which can be used for any legal purpose desired by the district without restriction.

4300 Restricted Revenue Direct from the Federal Government

Revenues direct from the federal government as grants awarded directly to the district which must be used for a categorical or specific purpose.

4500 Restricted Revenue from the Federal Government Through the State

Revenues from the federal government passed through the state as grants to the district which must be used for a categorical or specific purpose.

4700 Grants-In-Aid from the Federal Government Through Other Intermediate Agencies

Revenues from the federal government through an intermediate agency.

4801 Federal Forest Fees

Revenue collected in lieu of property taxes for federal lands in the district's county.

5000 Other Sources

5200 Interfund Transfers

Revenue transferred from another fund which will not be repaid.

5300 Sale of or Compensation for Loss of Fixed Assets

Revenue from the sale of school property or compensation for the sale or loss of fixed assets.

5400 Resources–Beginning Fund Balance

Beginning fund balance is the fund balance carryover from the prior year.

Required Programs (Expenditure Functions)

1000 Instruction

1100 Regular Programs

Classroom Instructional activities designed primarily to prepare students for activities as community members, family members, and workers. Regular programs include Pre-kindergarten, Elementary, Middle, and High School.

1200 Special Programs

Instructional activities designed primarily to serve students having special needs. The Special Program Service Area includes Talented and Gifted, Children with Disabilities, Disadvantaged Children, English Language Learners, and special programs for other student populations.

1300 Adult/Continuing Education Programs

Learning experiences designed to develop knowledge and skills to meet immediate and long-range educational objectives of adults who, having completed or interrupted formal schooling, have accepted adult roles and responsibilities.

1400 Summer School Programs

Instructional activities as defined under 1100 Regular Programs carried on during the period between the end of the regular school term and the beginning of the next regular school term; this does not include the summer term of a 12-month school year.

2000 Support Services

2100 Support Services—Students

Activities which are designed to assess and improve the well-being of students and/or supplement the teaching process.

2200 Support Services—Instructional Staff

Activities associated with assisting the instructional staff with the content and process of providing learning experiences for students.

2300 Support Services—General Administration

Activities concerned with establishing and administering policy in connection with operating the district.

2400 School Administration

Activities concerned with area wide supervisory responsibility. This function could include directors of district-wide instructional programs that have administrative responsibilities.

2500 Support Services—Business

Activities concerned with purchasing, paying, transporting, exchanging, and maintaining goods and services for the district. Included are the fiscal, operation and maintenance, transportation and internal services for operating all schools.

2600 Support Services—Central Activities

Activities, other than general administration, which support each of the other instructional and supporting services programs. These activities include planning, research, development, evaluation, information, staff, statistical, and data processing services.

2700 Supplemental Retirement Program

Costs associated with a supplemental retirement program provided to both current and prior employees by the district.

3000 Enterprise and Community Services

3100 Food Services

Activities concerned with providing food to students and staff in a school or district.

3300 Community Services

Activities which are not directly related to the provision of education for pupils in a district. These include services such as community recreation programs, civic activities, public libraries, programs of custody and care of children, and community welfare activities provided by the district for the community as a whole or in part.

4000 Facilities Acquisition and Construction

4110 Service Area Direction

Activities pertaining to directing and managing facilities acquisition and construction services.

4120 Site Acquisition and Development Services

Activities pertaining to the initial acquisition of sites and improvements thereon.

4150 Building Acquisition, Construction, and Improvement Services

Activities concerned with building acquisition through purchase or construction and building improvements. Initial installation or extension of service systems, other built-in equipment and building additions.

4180 Other Capital Items

Activities concerned with major capital expenditures that are eligible for general obligation bonding such as textbooks and technology.

4190 Other Facilities Construction Services

Facilities construction activities which cannot be classified above.

5000 Other Uses

5100 Debt Service

The servicing of the debt of a district. Categories of debt service are listed under objects.

5200 Transfers of Funds

These are transactions which withdraw money from one fund and place it in another without recourse.

5300 Apportionment of Funds by ESD or LEA

Apportionment of equalization funds and distribution of other funds by the educational service districts (flow-through dollars from ESDs to districts or other ESDs) or from a Local Education Agency (LEA) acting as the fiscal agent for a grant distributed to other districts.

5400 PERS UAL Bond Lump Sum Payment to PERS

The one-time lump sum payment made to PERS following the issuance of a PERS UAL Bond.

6000 Contingencies (for budget only)

Reserves for expenditures which cannot be foreseen and planned in the budget process because of an occurrence of an unusual or extraordinary event. Use with Object 810 only.

7000 Unappropriated Ending Fund Balance

An estimate of funds needed to maintain operations of the school district from July 1 of the ensuing fiscal year and the time when sufficient new revenues become available to meet cash flow needs of the fund. No expenditure shall be made from the unappropriated ending fund balance in the year in which it is budgeted. Use with Object 820 only.

Requirement Accounts (Expenditure Objects)

100 Salaries

110 Regular Salaries

Full-time, part-time, and prorated portions of the costs for work performed by employees of the district who are considered to be in positions of a permanent nature.

120 Non-permanent Salaries

Full-time, part-time and prorated portions of the costs for work performed by employees of the district who are hired on a temporary or substitute basis to perform work in positions in either temporary or permanent nature.

130 Additional Salary

Money paid to employees of the district in positions of either a temporary or permanent nature for work performed in addition to the normal work period for which the employee is compensated under Regular Salaries and Temporary Salaries above.

200 Associated Payroll Costs

210 Public Employees Retirement System

District payments to the Public Employees Retirement System.

220 Social Security Administration

Employer's contribution to the Social Security/ Medicare (FICA) for employee retirement.

230 Other Required Payroll Costs

Workers' compensation and unemployment compensation.

240 Contractual Employee Benefits

Amounts paid by the district which are a result of a negotiated agreement between the Board of Directors and the employee groups. Examples of expenditures would be health insurance, long-term disability, and tuition reimbursement.

270 Post Retirement Health Benefits (PRHB)

Post-retirement Health Benefits are costs of health insurance or health services not included in a pension plan for retirees and their spouses, dependents, and survivors.

300 Purchased Services

310 Instructional, Professional and Technical Services

Services which by their nature can be performed only by persons with specialized skills and knowledge. Included are the services of medical doctors, lawyers, consultants, and teachers for the instructional area.

320 Property Services

Services purchased to operate, repair, maintain, insure, and rent property owned and/or used by the district. These services are performed by persons other than district employees.

330 Student Transportation Services

Expenditures to persons (not on the district payroll) or agencies for the purpose of transporting children.

340 Travel

Costs for transportation for all district personnel (including students), conference registration, meals, hotel, and other expenses associated with traveling on business for the district.

350 Communication

Services provided by persons or businesses to assist in transmitting and receiving data or information.

360 Charter School Payments

Expenditures to reimburse Charter Schools for services rendered to students.

370 Tuition

Expenditures to reimburse other educational agencies for services rendered to students.

380 Non-instructional Professional and Technical Services

Services which by their nature can be performed only by persons with specialized skills and knowledge.

390 Other General Professional and Technological Services

400 Supplies and Materials

410 Consumable Supplies and Materials

Expenditures for all supplies for the operation of a district, including freight and cartage.

420 Textbooks

Expenditures for prescribed books which are purchased for students or groups of students, and resold or furnished free to them.

430 Library Books

Expenditures for regular or incidental purchases of library books available for general use by students, including any reference books, even though such reference books may be used solely in the classroom. Also recorded here are costs of binding or other repairs to school library books and e-library books.

440 Periodicals

Expenditures for periodicals and newspapers. A periodical is any publication appearing at regular intervals of less than a year and continuing for an indefinite period.

450 Food

Expenditures for food purchases related to 3100 Food Service only. Other food purchases are recorded in object code 410.

460 Non-consumable Items

Expenditures for equipment with a current value of less than \$5,000 or for items which are "equipment-like," but which fail one or more of the tests for classification as Object 540 (see 540 definition).

470 Computer Software

Expenditures for published computer software including licensure and usage fees for software.

480 Computer Hardware

Expenditures for non-capital computer hardware, generally of value not meeting the capital expenditure criterion. An iPad or e-reader needed to access e-textbooks is considered hardware and would be coded here.

500 Capital Outlay**510 Land Acquisition**

Expenditures for the purchase of land.

520 Buildings Acquisition

Expenditures for acquiring buildings and additions, either existing or to be constructed, except for bus garages.

530 Improvements Other Than Buildings

Expenditures for the initial and additional improvement of sites and adjacent ways after acquisition by the district.

540 Depreciable Equipment

Expenditures for the initial, additional, and replacement items of equipment, except for buses and capital bus improvements.

550 Depreciable Technology

Expenditures for computer hardware, related equipment, and other capital outlay for technology.

560 Depreciable Transportation

Expenditures for bus garages, buses and capital bus improvements for student transportation.

590 Other Capital Outlay

Expenditures for all other Capital Outlay not classified above.

600 Other Objects**610 Redemption of Principal**

Expenditures which are from current funds to retire bonds, and principal portion of contractual payments for capital acquisitions.

620 Interest

Expenditures from current funds for interest on serial bonds, short-term loans and interest included in contractual payments for capital acquisitions.

640 Dues and Fees

Expenditures or assessments for membership in professional or other organizations or associations or payments to a paying agent for services rendered.

650 Insurance and Judgments

Insurance to protect school board members and their employees against loss due to accident or neglect.

670 Taxes, Licenses and Assessments

This includes taxes, licenses and assessments paid to a government body and penalties assessed for lack of health benefits for eligible employees (Affordable Care Act).

680 PERS UAL Lump Sum Payment to PERS

The one-time lump sum payment made to PERS following the issuance of a PERS UAL Bond.

690 Grant Indirect Charges

Charges made to a grant to recover charges made to administration.

700 Transfers**710 Fund Modifications**

This category represents transactions of transferring money from one fund to another.

720 Transits

This category represents transactions which are transit or flow-through means to convey money to the recipient (person or agency).

790 Other Transfers

This category is used for those transfer transactions which cannot be identified in the above classifications.

800 Other Uses of Funds**810 Planned Reserve**

Amounts set aside for operating contingencies for expenditures which cannot be foreseen and planned in the budget because of the occurrence of some unusual or extraordinary event.

820 Reserved for Next Year

ALL FUNDS RESOURCES

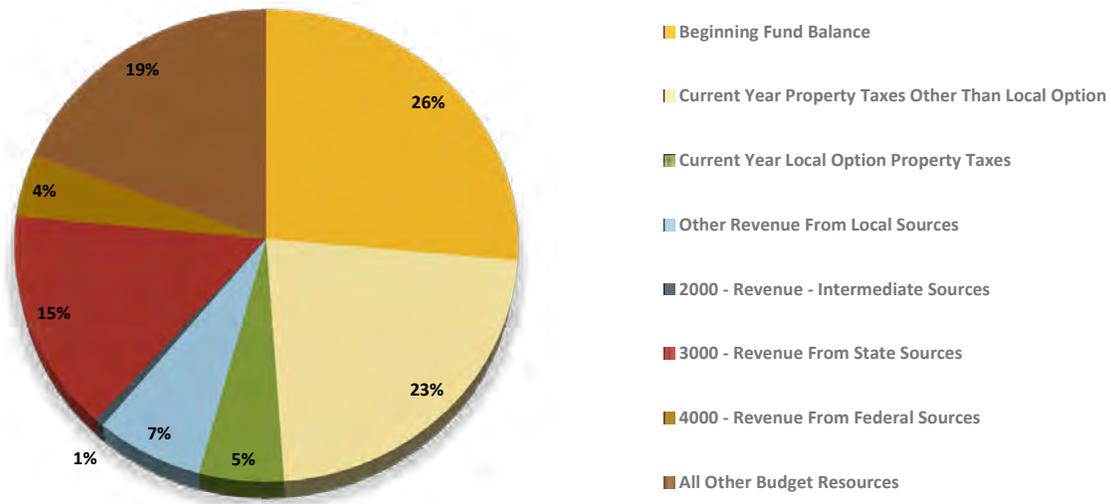
For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, the budgeted resources for all funds are \$2.17 billion. Major sources of revenue are grants, general obligation bonds, State School Fund and property taxes. Grants are accounted for in the Special Revenue Fund, and sources include federal Title and Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) grants, Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER), as well as local and state grants such as Student Success Act (HB 3427), and High School Success (M98). Resources for paying general obligation bonds come from local property taxes, which are accounted for in the Debt Service Fund. Resources from the sale of general obligation bonds are accounted for in the Capital Projects Fund. School district budgeting is governed by Oregon’s Local Budget Law.

Summary of Resources by Major Object - All Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Beginning Fund Balance	427,192	782,952	906,725	663,327	574,228	-	-
Current Year Property Taxes Other Than Local Option	393,651	411,749	440,342	459,819	487,572	-	-
Current Year Local Option Property Taxes	97,372	100,955	104,719	109,951	114,676	-	-
Other Revenue From Local Sources	107,023	90,886	116,881	130,738	146,915	-	-
2000 - Revenue - Intermediate Sources	14,038	15,185	13,479	12,231	12,191	-	-
3000 - Revenue From State Sources	308,190	311,531	345,752	357,333	326,309	-	-
4000 - Revenue From Federal Sources	54,143	66,589	94,693	145,587	92,332	-	-
5200 - Interfund Transfers	1,931	2,466	1,825	1,923	1,694	-	-
All Other Budget Resources	520,039	450,787	400,953	2,350	415,610	-	-
TOTAL RESOURCES	1,923,580	2,233,099	2,425,370	1,883,261	2,171,527	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - All Funds



ALL FUNDS REQUIREMENTS BY MAJOR FUNCTION

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, the budgeted requirements for all funds are \$2.17 billion. Major program requirements include instruction, support services, community services, facilities acquisition, debt service, transfers, contingency and unappropriated fund balance. The largest increase is in facilities acquisition and construction. The increase is due to progress on bond projects.

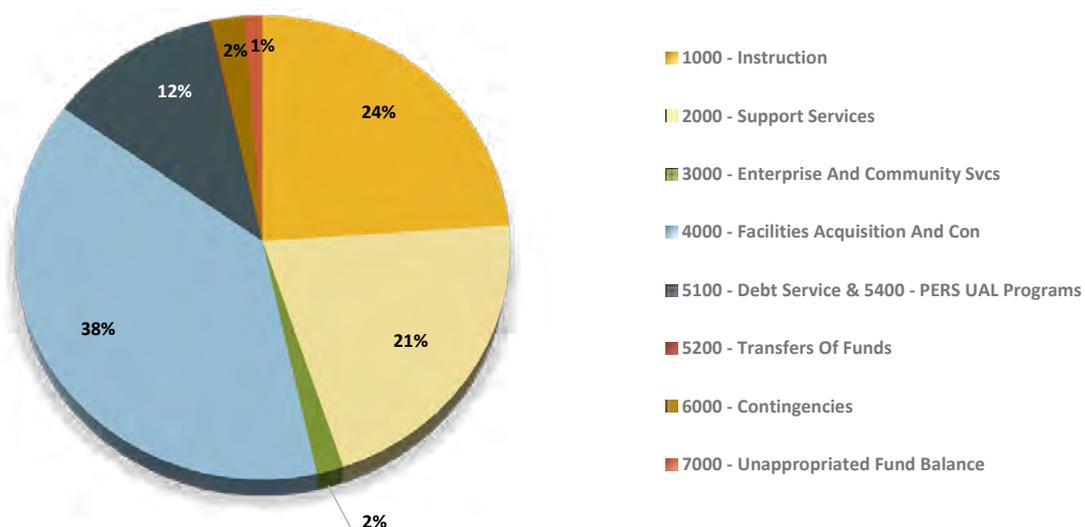
The budget includes a decreased fund balance and contingency for 2023-24. Reserves are for expenditures that cannot be foreseen and planned in the budget process because of an occurrence of an unusual or extraordinary event. From 2022-23 to 2023-24 the budgeted contingency will decrease from \$56.0 million to \$48.4 million. The federal grant funds that the District will receive include indirect that is assessed as the money is drawn. The contingency is the portion of the allocation that the District may not draw down in future years. Prior years include an unappropriated ending fund balance which is an estimate of funds needed to maintain operations of the school district from July 1 of the ensuing fiscal year to the time when sufficient new revenues become available to meet cash flow needs. No expenditure shall be made from the unappropriated ending fund balance in the year in which it is budgeted. Unappropriated ending fund balance will decrease from \$46.5 million in 2022-23 to \$26.3 million in 2023-24.

Summary of Requirements by Major Function - All Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
1000 - Instruction	408,759	417,111	460,823	536,615	3,703.25	519,545	-	-	3,438.11
2000 - Support Services	322,815	348,539	383,452	463,766	2,536.85	454,330	-	-	2,474.98
3000 - Enterprise And Community Svcs	21,937	23,914	30,630	36,048	240.83	37,140	-	-	238.87
4000 - Facilities Acquisition And Con	207,451	287,539	256,689	514,051	48.80	831,707	-	-	50.00
5100 - Debt Service & 5400 - PERS UAL Programs	177,734	246,806	619,232	228,298	-	252,382	-	-	-
5200 - Transfers Of Funds	1,931	2,466	1,825	1,923	-	1,694	-	-	-
6000 - Contingencies	-	-	-	56,024	-	48,414	-	-	-
7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance	782,952	906,725	672,720	46,536	-	26,313	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,923,580	2,233,099	2,425,371	1,883,261	6,529.74	2,171,527	-	-	6,201.96

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - All Funds



ALL FUNDS REQUIREMENTS BY OBJECT

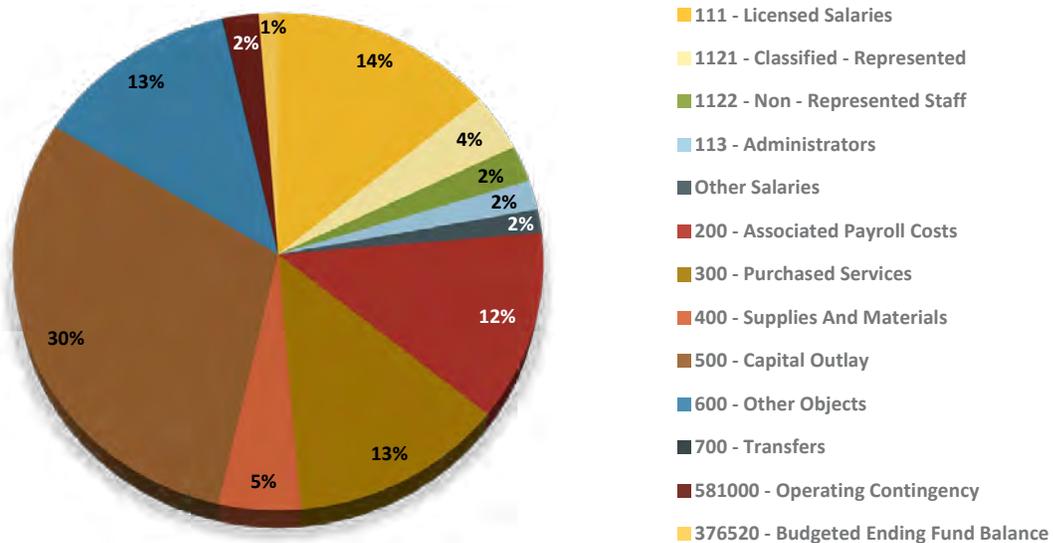
Across all funds, salaries and associated payroll costs represent the largest budget category at 35.9% of all funds. Capital outlay is expected to require 30.2% and purchased services are expected to require 12.8%. Contingency and ending fund balance make up 3.4% of the overall budget.

Summary of Requirements by Major Object - All Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
111 - Licensed Salaries	247,318	271,439	284,002	314,299	3,761.52	304,559	-	-	3,482.79
1121 - Classified - Represented	64,235	65,467	71,486	84,593	1,975.21	81,908	-	-	1,911.71
1122 - Non - Represented Staff	33,652	36,375	40,613	48,494	519.26	51,328	-	-	528.97
113 - Administrators	31,316	33,539	36,620	39,323	273.75	41,820	-	-	278.50
Other Salaries	26,811	22,434	35,555	38,398	-	33,347	-	-	-
200 - Associated Payroll Costs	200,639	219,461	224,187	258,620	-	265,879	-	-	-
300 - Purchased Services	127,945	122,468	150,910	226,229	-	278,207	-	-	-
400 - Supplies And Materials	39,284	48,953	90,640	121,356	-	104,865	-	-	-
500 - Capital Outlay	169,339	234,584	174,906	394,311	-	655,989	-	-	-
600 - Other Objects	198,159	269,188	641,906	253,157	-	277,205	-	-	-
700 - Transfers	1,931	2,466	1,825	1,923	-	1,694	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	56,024	-	48,414	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	782,952	906,725	672,720	46,536	-	26,313	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,923,580	2,233,099	2,425,370	1,883,261	6,529.74	2,171,527	-	-	6,201.96

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Object - All Funds



3-YEAR FORECAST ALL FUNDS

Budget Forecast by Major Object - All Funds (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	574,228	253,151	425,942	289,712
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	487,572	511,227	536,072	549,324
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	114,676	120,983	127,637	130,190
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	146,915	151,568	159,100	163,509
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	12,191	12,778	13,394	13,729
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	326,309	342,068	358,655	365,988
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	92,332	56,842	58,832	60,891
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	1,694	1,732	1,771	1,809
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	415,610	544,411	50,951	24,354
Total Resources	2,171,527	1,994,759	1,732,353	1,599,507

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	304,559	306,691	312,770	319,219
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	81,908	82,483	84,150	86,070
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	51,328	52,225	53,393	54,624
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	41,820	42,271	43,163	44,083
OTHER SALARIES	33,347	34,028	34,750	35,566
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	265,879	267,944	273,363	279,225
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	278,207	199,426	170,855	158,637
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	104,865	73,803	62,772	58,029
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	655,989	399,437	270,336	110,694
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	277,205	284,111	214,822	221,950
700 - TRANSFERS	1,694	1,737	1,782	1,827
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	48,414	29,954	38,331	150,033
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	26,313	220,647	171,865	79,551
Total Requirements	2,171,527	1,994,759	1,732,353	1,599,507

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

INTERFUND TRANSFER SCHEDULE

Interfund transfers represent the movement of monies from one fund to another within PPS. The fund transfers may pay for specific services such as transfers to debt service funds for payment of principal and interest; or to fund other operational requirements of the District.

Fund Transfers - 2023-24

Source Fund	Transfer Out	Destination Fund	Transfer In	Purpose
101 General Fund	(75,000)	202 Nutrition Fund	75,000	Fund Student Meals Bad Debt
101 General Fund	(1,000,000)	445 Capital Asset Renewal	1,000,000	Fund Capital Projects
404 Construction Excise	(619,000)	320 Full Faith and Credit Debt Service Fund	619,000	Debt Service Principal & Interest Payments
Total Transfers	\$ (1,694,000)		\$ 1,694,000	

VARIANCE BY MAJOR FUNCTION

The following chart summarizes the variances from the 2022-23 Adopted Budget to the 2023-24 Proposed Budget. The parameters for General Fund variance were 10% or \$1 million—all other funds list variances for each major program.

Major Variance by Function

*Offsetting variances due to reorganizations may not be displayed on program-by-program basis

Fund Description	Fund	Function	Function Description	Variance	Explanation
General	100	1111	Elementary K-5	\$ (7,491,116)	Drop in Enrollment and reduction in contingency of licensed set-a-side
General	100	1113	Elementary Extra Curricular	\$ (48,756)	Drop in Enrollment and reduction in contingency of licensed set-a-side
General	100	1121	Middle School Programs	\$ 1,350,784	Overall increase due to ESSER funding shifts back onto Gen Fund
General	100	1131	High School Programs	\$ 8,684,228	Overall increase due to ESSER funding shifts back onto Gen Fund
General	100	1140	Pre Kindergarten Programs	\$ (420,588)	Drop in Enrollment and reduction in contingency of licensed set-a-side
General	100	1210	Programs for Talented and Gifted	\$ 586,826	Increase personnel and associated payroll costs to provide students to TAG programs
General	100	1260	Treatment and Habilitation	\$ 291,879	Overall increase in personnel and associated payroll costs due to COLA and Step increases
General	100	1291	English Language Learner	\$ 1,444,676	Overall increase in personnel and associated payroll costs due to COLA and Step increases
General	100	1299	Other Special Programs	\$ 189,986	Overall increase in personnel and associated payroll costs due to COLA and Step increases
General	100	1400	Summer School Programs	\$ (1,289,459)	Decrease in personnel, associated payroll costs, supplies and materials to better match programmatic needs; and utilize other current available grant funding sources
General	100	2110	Attendance/Social Work Svcs	\$ 1,575,452	Overall increase in personnel and associated payroll costs due to COLA and Step increases
General	100	2190	Svc Direction Student Support	\$ 1,723,043	Increase in costs associated with the oversight of student support services and oversight of student success advocates
General	100	2240	Instructional Staff Development	\$ 3,670,775	Overall increase in personnel and associated payroll costs due to COLA and Step increases
General	100	2320	Executive Administration Svcs	\$ 1,670,741	Increase in personnel and associated payroll costs, purchased services, supplies and materials to support district initiatives
General	100	2550	Student Transportation Services	\$ 10,624,175	True-up to meet district transportation needs and requirements to actuals
General	100	2640	Information Services	\$ 1,061,647	Increase to support human resource equity initiatives
General	100	2660	Staff Services	\$ (2,912,282)	Decrease in personnel and associated payroll costs, purchased services, supplies and materials to match Technology needs to support district due to one time initial cost reductions from FY23
General	100	2690	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES-CENTRAL	\$ 24,498	Increase to support Music and Arts equity initiatives
General	100	3100	Food Services	\$ (195,681)	Decrease in personnel, associated payroll costs, supplies and materials to better match district enrollment
General	100	3300	Community Services	\$ 1,290,309	Increase community engagement for boundary changes and the launch of Center for Black Student Excellence initiative
General	100	5210	Fund Transfers	\$ (226,917)	Increase transfer of funds to facilitate activities in Funds 200 and 400
General	100	6110	Operating Contingency	\$ (7,704,535)	Decrease in order to use funding to support additional programmatic activities

Fund Description	Fund	Function	Function Description	Variance	Explanation
Special Revenue	200	1000	Instruction	\$ (22,210,739)	Decrease in personnel and associated payroll costs; reduce purchased services, supplies and materials to shift on student in person needs from primarily ESSER and SIA funds
Special Revenue	200	2000	Support Services	\$ (30,891,523)	Decrease in personnel and associated payroll costs; reduce purchased services, supplies and materials to shift on student in person needs from primarily ESSER and SIA funds
Special Revenue	200	3000	Enterprise & Community Services	\$ 1,058,962	Reduced due to match appropriation spending from primarily ESSER and SIA funds
Special Revenue	200	4000	Facilities Acquisition & Construction	\$ 517,037	Increased for construction improvements at schools
Special Revenue	200	5000	Other Uses	\$ (198,898)	Reduction in Debt Services
Special Revenue	200	7000	Unappropriated Fund Balance	\$ (12,598,542)	Decrease Unappropriated Fund Balance

Fund Description	Fund	Function	Function Description	Variance	Explanation
Dept Service	300	5000	Other Uses	\$ 24,339,052	Increase in principal and interest payments on long term debt service
Dept Service	300	7000	Unappropriated Fund Balance	\$ (15,093,218)	Decrease Unappropriated Fund Balance due to overestimate of Tax Revenue

Fund Description	Fund	Function	Function Description	Variance	Explanation
Capital Projects	400	4000	Facilities Acquisition & Construction	\$ 317,140,222	Increase due to bond issuance and Harriet Tubman relocation project

VARIANCE BY MAJOR OBJECT

Major Variance by Object

Fund Description	Fund	Major Object	Description	Variance	Explanation
General	100	510000	Salaries	\$ 3,538,357	Standard salary increases Decrease in enrollment and reevaluation of central district services and its service levels
General	100	520000	Associated Payroll Costs	\$ 10,539,860	Increases in associated costs, including fringe, due to projected salaries being higher due to COLA & Step
General	100	530000	Purchased Services	\$ 11,561,442	True-up to meet district transportation needs and requirements to actuals
General	100	540000	Supplies & Materials	\$ 1,201,317	Increase for boundary changes and to replenish materials due to changes
General	100	550000	Capital Outlay	\$ (886,144)	Decrease due to district wide targeted technology improvements initial costs occurring in FY23
General	100	560000	Other Objects	\$ 1,337,177	Increase in Insurance premiums
General	100	570000	Transfers	\$ (226,917)	Decrease transfer of funds to facilitate activities in Fund 200, 300, and 400
General	100	580000	Operating Contingency	\$ (7,704,535)	Decrease in order to use funding to support additional programmatic activities

GENERAL FUND SUMMARY (100)

The General Fund is unrestricted and includes all District activities that are supported by the State School Fund including property taxes as well as other non-dedicated revenues. The General Fund's resources are available to the District for any purpose provided they are expended or transferred according to resolution or policy. This fund is considered a Major Governmental Fund and accounted for using the modified accrual method of accounting.

The major revenue sources are discussed within the budget detail section of this document. The detail sections present resources by object code.

Fund requirements are presented in two separate tables affording different views of the budget. The first view is by Function and the second is by Object, both as defined in the State Program Budgeting and Accounting Manual for School Districts and Education Service Districts in Oregon.

Fund 100-General Fund Resources Summary

The 2023-24 resources include property taxes, local option property taxes, local, intermediate, state, interfund transfers and other sources. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are Local Sources (property taxes) totaling \$329.8 million or 40.0%, State Sources totaling more than \$259.9 million or 31.6%, and Local Option Property Taxes totaling almost \$114.7 million, or 13.9% of all sources.

Fund 100-General Fund Requirements Summary

Salaries and associated payrolls costs are the largest budget category at almost \$640.7 million, or 77.8% of the General Fund. Purchased services, which include non-staff instructional support, non-staff maintenance activities, and staff development services, account for 13.5%. Supplies, capital outlay, transfers and contingency account for 8.7%.

Programming

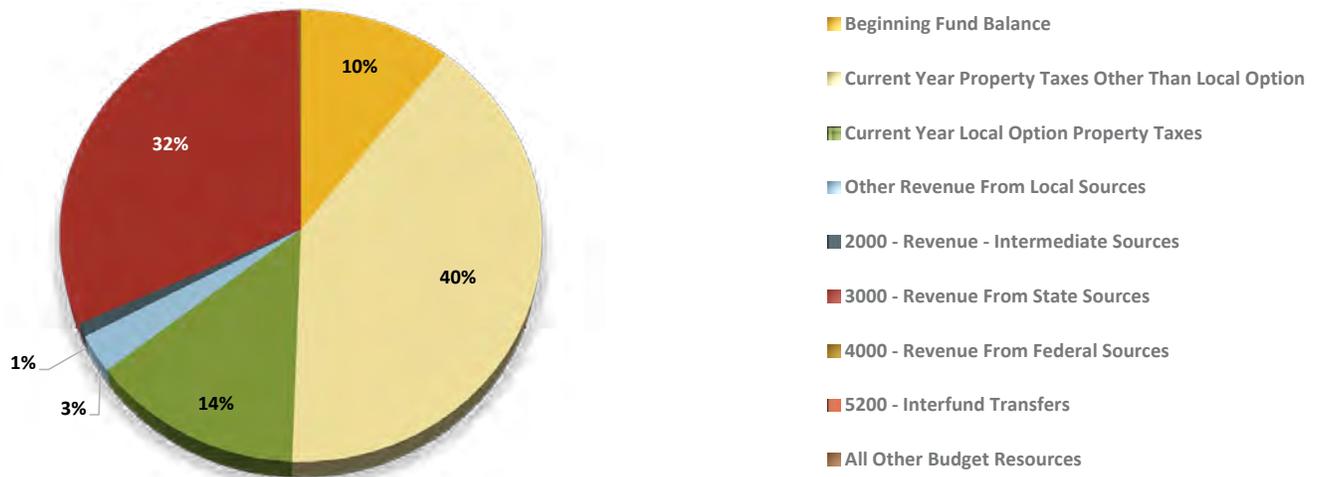
The work of strengthening the core functions and best practices at PPS is funded primarily out of the General Fund. Through the staffing process, PPS continues to allocate differentiated supports to designated schools, providing additional support to schools with the highest concentration of historically under-served communities. Additionally, continued summer school offerings supported by the General Fund provide students with increased instruction time. The General Fund also supports continued progress on District goals and objectives, including strategic plan and other initiatives.

Summary of Resources by Major Object - General Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Beginning Fund Balance	39,887	64,474	88,691	99,978	86,634	-	-
Current Year Property Taxes Other Than Local Option	268,840	281,443	299,770	314,424	329,746	-	-
Current Year Local Option Property Taxes	97,372	100,955	104,719	109,951	114,676	-	-
Other Revenue From Local Sources	17,505	13,925	16,303	18,736	22,603	-	-
2000 - Revenue - Intermediate Sources	13,768	14,374	12,796	12,101	8,019	-	-
3000 - Revenue From State Sources	271,620	269,250	265,008	247,407	259,931	-	-
4000 - Revenue From Federal Sources	84	18	21	15	15	-	-
5200 - Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Budget Resources	17	152	400,953	1,450	1,800	-	-
TOTAL RESOURCES	709,092	744,589	1,188,261	804,062	823,424	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - General Funds

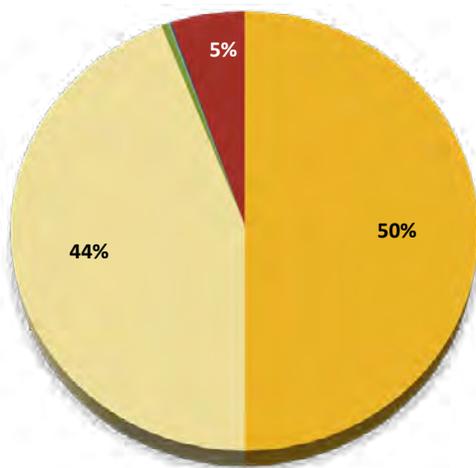


Summary of Requirements by Major Function - General Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
1000 - Instruction	359,882	363,865	373,758	406,337	3,035.94	411,595	-	-	2,879.53
2000 - Support Services	281,918	285,720	312,766	341,772	2,169.42	362,767	-	-	2,100.97
3000 - Enterprise And Community Svcs	1,507	5,115	893	3,100	12.88	4,194	-	-	17.55
5100 - Debt Service & 5400 - PERS UAL Programs	-	-	400,833	783	-	728	-	-	-
5200 - Transfers Of Funds	1,311	1,198	1,207	1,302	-	1,075	-	-	-
6000 - Contingencies	-	-	-	50,768	-	43,063	-	-	-
7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance	64,474	88,691	98,804	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	709,092	744,589	1,188,261	804,062	5,218.23	823,422	-	-	4,998.05

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - General Funds



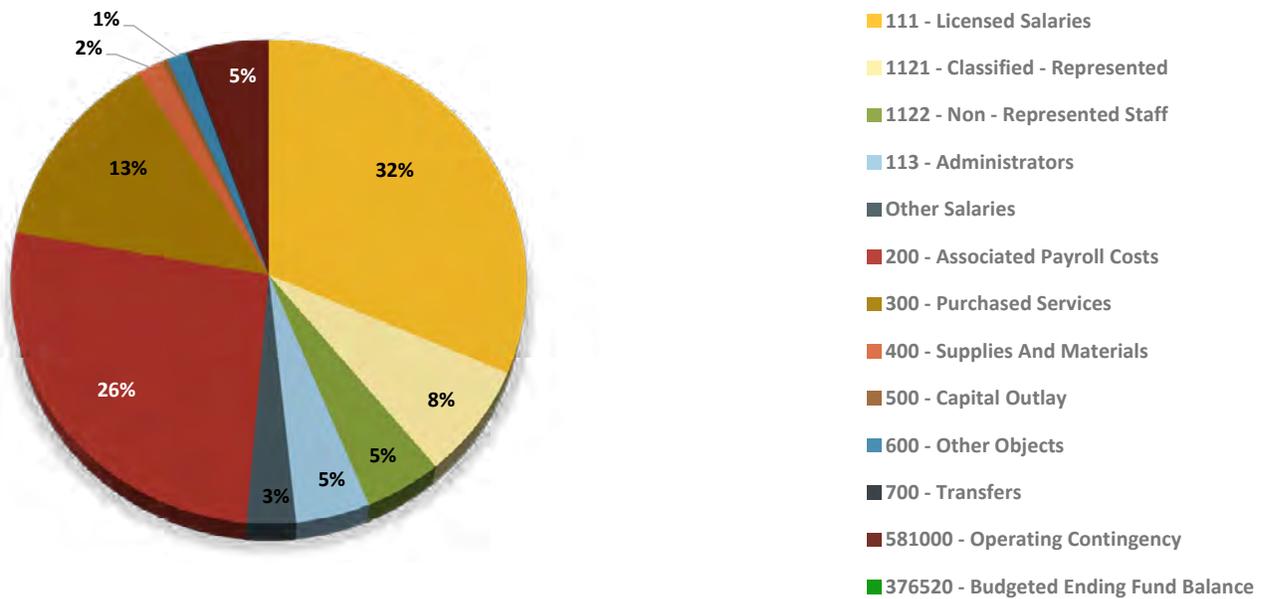
- 1000 - Instruction
- 2000 - Support Services
- 3000 - Enterprise And Community Svcs
- 5100 - Debt Service & 5400 - PERS UAL Programs
- 5200 - Transfers Of Funds
- 6000 - Contingencies
- 7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance

Summary of Requirements by Major Object - General Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
111 - Licensed Salaries	225,339	245,595	241,282	263,124	3,133.16	259,988	-	-	2,969.99
1121 - Classified - Represented	51,293	51,048	55,669	64,069	1,453.78	61,943	-	-	1,389.09
1122 - Non - Represented Staff	26,814	28,736	31,458	37,762	396.29	38,915	-	-	391.47
113 - Administrators	29,247	30,738	32,336	33,944	234.99	37,308	-	-	247.50
Other Salaries	23,482	15,208	27,026	20,285	-	24,570	-	-	-
200 - Associated Payroll Costs	176,456	189,914	185,132	207,438	-	217,977	-	-	-
300 - Purchased Services	84,559	79,002	87,698	99,418	-	110,980	-	-	-
400 - Supplies And Materials	18,945	6,908	17,800	12,939	-	14,140	-	-	-
500 - Capital Outlay	1,936	1,092	1,861	4,017	-	3,131	-	-	-
600 - Other Objects	5,235	6,458	407,988	8,996	-	10,333	-	-	-
700 - Transfers	1,311	1,198	1,207	1,302	-	1,075	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	50,768	-	43,063	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	64,474	88,691	98,804	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	709,092	744,589	1,188,261	804,062	5,218.23	823,423	-	-	4,998.05

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Object - General Funds



General Fund Detail

100 - General Funds - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	99,978	86,634	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	39,887	64,474	88,691	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	39,887	64,474	88,691	99,978	86,634	-	-
411111 - Current-Multnomah Co	241,066	252,167	268,696	281,816	295,520	-	-
411112 - Current-Clackamas Co	194	200	210	217	241	-	-
411113 - Current-Washington Co	1,608	1,670	1,776	1,873	1,975	-	-
411114 - Current-Mult Co Cancel/Omit	345	599	524	559	591	-	-
411311 - CY Gap Rate Taxes - Mult Co	25,438	26,609	28,353	29,738	31,184	-	-
411312 - CY Gap Rate Taxes - Clack Co	20	21	22	23	25	-	-
411313 - CY Gap Rate Taxes - Wash Co	170	176	187	198	208	-	-
Subtotal - Current Year Property Taxes other than Local Option	268,840	281,443	299,770	314,424	329,746	-	-
411211 - CY Local Option Taxes-Mult Co	96,621	100,174	103,890	109,080	113,792	-	-
411212 - CY Local Option Taxes-Clack Co	81	83	88	91	100	-	-
411213 - CY Local Option Taxes-Wash Co.	671	697	741	781	785	-	-
Subtotal - Current Year Local Option Property Taxes	97,372	100,955	104,719	109,951	114,676	-	-
411121 - Prior-Multnomah Co	3,261	3,543	3,458	3,525	3,877	-	-
411122 - Prior-Clackamas Co	2	3	2	2	3	-	-
411123 - Prior-Washington Co	14	15	17	17	19	-	-
411124 - Prior-Mult Co Cancel/Omit	8	8	7	9	9	-	-
411140 - Pymts In Lieu Of Prop Taxes	349	497	517	400	450	-	-
411170 - Other Property Taxes	-	15	1	15	15	-	-
411221 - PY Local Option Taxes-Mult Co.	1,288	1,409	1,365	1,401	1,470	-	-
411222 - PY Local Option Taxes-Clack Co	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
411223 - PY Local Option Taxes-Wash Co	6	6	7	7	7	-	-
411231 - Pen/Int-Local Opt Tax-MultCo	121	46	30	47	49	-	-
411232 - Pen/Int-Local Opt Tax-ClackCo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411233 - Pen/Int-Local Opt Tax-WashCo	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
411321 - PY Gap Rate Taxes - Mult Co	344	374	365	372	390	-	-
411322 - PY Gap Rate Taxes - Clack Co	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411323 - PY Gap Rate Taxes - Wash Co	1	2	2	2	2	-	-
411521 - PY GO Bond - Multnomah County	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
411522 - PY GO Bond - Clackamas County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411523 - PY GO Bond - Washington County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411901 - Pen/Int-Multnomah Co	335	128	87	131	137	-	-
411902 - Pen/Int-Clackamas Co	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
411903 - Pen/Int-Washington Co	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
412000 - Rev-Local Gov't Not Districts	8	8	(3)	-	-	-	-
413110 - Regular Day Tuition	8	3	10	-	-	-	-
413111 - Reg Tuition-Evening HS	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
413120 - Reg Day Tuition-Oth Dist inSt	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
414100 - Regular Day School Transp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	3,162	544	782	1,371	5,500	-	-
416120 - Lunch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
416201 - A la Carte Sales	91	-	6	-	-	-	-
416300 - Special Functions	5	-	1	-	-	-	-
417110 - Football Admissions	40	-	29	-	-	-	-
417120 - Basketball Admissions	42	-	9	-	-	-	-
417130 - Wrestling Admissions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
417140 - Other Admissions	6	-	53	-	-	-	-
417410 - Pay to Play Fees	920	182	553	-	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
417420 - Other Activity Fees	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
419110 - Civic Use of Bldgs	647	10	280	200	300	-	-
419112 - CUB-Day Care	281	5	-	100	200	-	-
419120 - Community Parking Fees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
419130 - Rent-Lease of Facilities	1,689	1,442	751	1,600	1,600	-	-
419200 - Contrib-Donation - Priv Source	26	15	16	-	-	-	-
419201 - Contrib-Donation-Private-Accord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
419600 - Recovery PY Expenditure	19	4	806	100	100	-	-
419800 - Fees Charged to Grants	3,918	4,629	6,328	8,764	7,800	-	-
419910 - Miscellaneous	319	580	465	320	320	-	-
419920 - Jury Duty	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
419930 - Fingerprinting	(2)	89	11	-	-	-	-
419940 - Restitution	3	3	2	-	-	-	-
419941 - Financial Rebates	404	249	285	350	350	-	-
419950 - Sales, Royalties and Events	2	2	32	-	-	-	-
419965 - Administrative Claiming	71	109	23	-	-	-	-
419970 - Public Records Request	1	3	1	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	17,505	13,925	16,303	18,736	22,603	-	-
421010 - County School Funds	21	18	9	15	15	-	-
421020 - Ed Service Dist Apportionment	8,500	8,500	7,500	7,500	3,500	-	-
421990 - Other Intermediate Sources	-	1,017	557	-	-	-	-
421991 - City of Portland	5,247	4,839	4,731	4,586	4,504	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	13,768	14,374	12,796	12,101	8,019	-	-
431010 - SSF--General Support	266,607	263,622	259,314	242,531	253,318	-	-
431030 - Common School Fund	5,012	5,628	5,693	4,875	6,613	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	271,620	269,250	265,008	247,407	259,931	-	-
442000 - Unrestr Rev-Fed Govt Thru St	45	1	-	-	-	-	-
448010 - Federal Forest Fees	39	16	21	15	15	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	84	18	21	15	15	-	-
451100 - Bond Proceeds	-	-	399,390	-	-	-	-
451200 - Bond Premium	-	-	1,449	-	-	-	-
451600 - Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	1,400	1,750	-	-
453000 - Sale of Fixed Assets	17	152	114	50	50	-	-
Subtotal - All Other Budget Resources	17	152	400,953	1,450	1,800	-	-
Total Resources by Object	709,092	744,589	1,188,261	804,062	823,423	-	-

100 - General Funds - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
1111 - ELEMENTARY K-5	124,957	125,731	124,260	143,934	1,112.96	136,561	-	-	971.07
1113 - ELEMENTARY EXTRA CURRICULAR	385	346	63	74	-	25	-	-	-
1121 - MIDDLE SCHOOL PROGRAMS	54,748	56,375	56,154	58,821	442.99	60,172	-	-	426.33
1122 - MIDDLE SCHOOL EXTR CURRICULAR	208	352	411	372	2.56	398	-	-	2.67
1131 - HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS	68,785	71,342	77,536	84,372	631.18	93,056	-	-	647.79
1132 - HIGH SCHOOL EXTRA CURRICULAR	7,915	7,220	9,911	6,490	17.85	6,716	-	-	6.92
1140 - PRE KINDERGARTEN PROGRAMS	263	298	291	448	2.72	27	-	-	0.27
1100 - INSTRUCTIONAL SUB ROLLUP	9,599	2,873	12,024	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210 - PROGRAMS FOR TALENTED AND GIFTED	236	248	257	21	-	608	-	-	-
1220 - RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	25,277	26,002	26,532	30,934	369.88	30,864	-	-	360.57
1250 - LESS RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	25,444	29,771	26,809	32,514	319.76	33,348	-	-	311.69
1260 - TREATMENT AND HABILITATION	1,800	2,062	2,214	2,370	17.00	2,662	-	-	18.00
1272 - TITLE I A/D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1280 - ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	27,811	28,836	25,177	31,150	5.17	31,973	-	-	12.51

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
1291 - ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER	11,197	11,339	11,109	12,080	105.50	13,525	-	-	110.46
1292 - TEEN PARENT PROGRAMS	61	114	66	39	-	39	-	-	-
1293 - MIGRANT EDUCATION	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1299 - OTHER SPECIAL PROGRAMS	535	542	543	763	8.38	953	-	-	11.25
1400 - SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAMS	663	414	399	1,955	-	666	-	-	-
Subtotal - 1000 - INSTRUCTION	359,882	363,865	373,758	406,337	3,035.94	411,595	-	-	2,879.53
2110 - ATTENDANCE/SOCIAL WORK SVCS	12,085	12,633	13,168	15,361	157.62	16,937	-	-	164.84
2120 - GUIDANCE SERVICES	23,731	24,015	24,141	26,967	196.10	26,443	-	-	180.07
2130 - HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2140 - PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	5,925	6,468	5,920	6,228	45.44	6,506	-	-	45.69
2150 - SPEECH PATHOLOGY/AUDIOLOGY SVC	10,460	11,632	11,157	11,763	85.60	11,987	-	-	84.00
2160 - OTHER STUDENT TREATMENT SVCS	3,773	3,795	3,788	4,003	27.30	3,751	-	-	24.30
2190 - SVC DIRECTION-STUDENT SUPPORT	15,108	13,891	16,125	14,873	57.79	16,596	-	-	64.50
2210 - IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION	3,391	4,366	5,912	9,168	31.05	9,893	-	-	31.13
2220 - EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SERVICES	11,360	12,689	12,789	13,471	115.87	13,489	-	-	108.67
2230 - ASSESSMENT AND TESTING	569	497	968	1,009	3.00	660	-	-	-
2240 - INSTRUC STAFF DEVELOPMENT	19,007	21,716	18,087	17,503	108.66	21,174	-	-	104.82
2310 - BOARD OF EDUCATION SERVICES	665	704	537	1,081	4.00	1,098	-	-	3.00
2320 - EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION SVCS	11,487	11,449	11,483	14,502	49.00	16,173	-	-	51.00
2410 - OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL SVCS	44,623	48,133	50,883	52,260	394.16	52,843	-	-	376.18
2490 - OTHER SCHOOL SUPPORT ADMIN	446	463	489	514	-	509	-	-	-
2510 - SUPPORT SERVICES-BUSINESS	372	386	443	474	2.00	501	-	-	2.00
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	11,584	12,590	14,176	17,784	53.42	19,495	-	-	48.22
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS	54,880	49,144	59,033	61,373	507.85	62,226	-	-	480.85
2550 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	25,818	20,675	32,049	30,806	117.75	41,431	-	-	121.50
2570 - INTERNAL SERVICES	3,174	3,241	3,438	3,752	26.00	3,669	-	-	24.00
2610 - DIRECTION OF CENTRAL SUPPORT	793	1,110	977	1,253	9.00	1,269	-	-	9.00
2620 - RESEARCH,DEVELOP,EVAL SVCS	1,138	1,532	2,061	2,556	14.50	2,755	-	-	15.50
2630 - INFORMATION SERVICES	2,576	2,559	2,407	4,195	29.63	4,275	-	-	29.50
2640 - STAFF SERVICES	6,200	6,471	7,382	8,339	51.00	9,400	-	-	54.50
2660 - TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	12,469	15,197	14,977	22,076	78.70	19,163	-	-	73.70
2670 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT SVCS	285	320	378	461	4.00	499	-	-	4.00
2690 - OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES-CENTRAL	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	281,918	285,720	312,766	341,772	2,169.42	362,767	-	-	2,100.97
3100 - FOOD SERVICES	165	19	34	196	1.88	-	-	-	-
3300 - COMMUNITY SVCS	1,342	5,095	860	2,904	11.00	4,194	-	-	17.55
Subtotal - 3000 - ENTERPRISE AND COMMUNITY SVCS	1,507	5,115	893	3,100	12.88	4,194	-	-	17.55
5100 - DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	783	-	728	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5100 - DEBT SERVICE & 5400 - PERS UAL PROGRAMS	-	-	-	783	-	728	-	-	-
52100 - Fund Transfers	1,311	1,198	1,207	1,302	-	1,075	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - TRANSFERS OF FUNDS	1,311	1,198	1,207	1,302	-	1,075	-	-	-
61100 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	50,768	-	43,063	-	-	-
Subtotal - 6000 - CONTINGENCIES	-	-	-	50,768	-	43,063	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	64,474	88,691	98,804	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	64,474	88,691	98,804	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	709,092	744,589	1,188,261	804,062	5,218.23	823,423	-	-	4,998.05

100 - General Funds - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511100 - Licensed Staff	225,339	245,595	241,282	263,124	3,133.16	259,988	-	-	2,969.99
511210 - Classified - Represented	51,293	51,048	55,669	64,069	1,453.78	61,943	-	-	1,389.09
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	22,220	24,127	26,864	31,983	355.29	33,096	-	-	352.47
511310 - Administrators - Licensed	27,760	29,381	31,023	32,381	226.99	35,691	-	-	239.50

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
511320 - Administrators - NonLicensed	1,487	1,357	1,313	1,562	8.00	1,616	-	-	8.00
511420 - Directors/Program Admins	4,595	4,608	4,594	5,779	41.00	5,819	-	-	39.00
512100 - Substitutes - Licensed	8,786	1,696	10,541	7,723	-	10,194	-	-	-
512200 - Substitutes - Classified	656	128	466	1,435	-	1,472	-	-	-
512300 - Temporary Misc - Licensed	1,591	1,413	1,436	630	-	630	-	-	-
512400 - Temporary Misc - Classified	901	560	913	26	-	363	-	-	-
513100 - Extended Responsibility - LIC	2,454	2,545	3,293	1,888	-	2,194	-	-	-
513200 - Extended Responsibility - CLS	2,363	1,868	2,717	41	-	1,035	-	-	-
513300 - Extended Hours	3,028	4,893	4,314	5,210	-	5,559	-	-	-
513350 - PAT Overload Pay Stipend	2,298	1,308	1,715	2,571	-	2,360	-	-	-
513400 - Overtime Pay	1,116	500	1,356	736	-	758	-	-	-
513510 - Group Hlth Opt Out Lic	252	262	232	25	-	5	-	-	-
513520 - Group Hlth Opt Out Non Lic	35	40	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	356,176	371,326	387,770	419,184	5,218.23	422,723	-	-	4,998.05
521000 - PERS	16,404	16,483	445	952	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	45,261	47,700	63,287	64,417	-	69,408	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	26,791	27,920	29,180	32,056	-	32,325	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	281	1,630	619	2,894	-	3,255	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	519	972	216	297	-	422	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	838	-	1,690	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	82,585	89,153	86,166	101,247	-	106,905	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	734	831	769	814	-	801	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	1,895	3,558	2,812	3,159	-	2,494	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	890	903	749	764	-	676	-	-	-
524400 - DCU Union Contract Items	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524510 - PAT Union Tuition Reimbursemt	754	658	714	-	-	-	-	-	-
524520 - PAT Union Prof Improvement Fds	338	106	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	176,456	189,914	185,131	207,438	-	217,976	-	-	-
531100 - Instructional Services	1,809	2,032	1,899	4,141	-	2,475	-	-	-
531200 - Instr Program Improvement Svcs	305	180	528	1,149	-	3,071	-	-	-
531300 - Student Services	10	1	8	-	-	78	-	-	-
531800 - Local Mtgs/Non-Instr Staff Dev	786	370	1,105	975	-	1,825	-	-	-
531810 - Non-Instr Dev Profess Dev Fds	161	112	117	110	-	411	-	-	-
531900 - Other Instr Prof/Tech Svcs	6,114	5,189	5,023	4,083	-	4,020	-	-	-
532100 - Cleaning Services	6	1	510	1	-	1	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	1,462	771	778	2,096	-	1,908	-	-	-
532400 - Rentals	337	262	376	153	-	196	-	-	-
532410 - Leased Copy Machines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532500 - Electricity	3,464	2,860	3,826	3,464	-	7,538	-	-	-
532600 - Fuel	2,734	2,512	3,295	3,935	-	3,441	-	-	-
532700 - Water and Sewage	3,036	2,514	3,080	3,019	-	1,103	-	-	-
532800 - Garbage	813	551	1,135	1,011	-	42	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	4,871	5,019	6,145	2,667	-	4,212	-	-	-
533110 - Reimb - School Bus	13,161	11,670	16,058	15,599	-	25,586	-	-	-
533120 - Reimb - Taxi Cab	1,545	98	2,376	1,631	-	1,631	-	-	-
533130 - Reimb - In-Lieu	40	1	970	15	-	15	-	-	-
533140 - Reimb - Tri-Met	1,992	996	2,052	2,115	-	2,113	-	-	-
533150 - Reimb - Field Trips	314	6	484	356	-	349	-	-	-
533200 - Non-Reimb Student Transport	449	323	889	20	-	746	-	-	-
534100 - Travel, Local in District	152	41	99	226	-	245	-	-	-
534200 - Travel, Out of District	464	133	720	729	-	1,021	-	-	-
534210 - Trav Out Dist Profess Dev Fds	37	1	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
534300 - Travel, Student Activities	110	40	196	686	-	556	-	-	-
534901 - Student Academic Transport	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
535100 - Telephone	1,006	530	405	677	-	739	-	-	-
535300 - Postage	298	278	294	342	-	346	-	-	-
535400 - Advertising	68	110	293	70	-	76	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
535500 - Printing and Binding	1,602	725	1,153	2,023	-	1,832	-	-	-
535920 - Internet Fees	1	43	7	2	-	2	-	-	-
535990 - Wide Area Network/Misc	742	1,474	1,457	1,250	-	1,250	-	-	-
536000 - Charter Schools	14,066	15,846	15,183	15,787	-	17,719	-	-	-
537100 - Tuition to Other Dist InState	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
537300 - Tuition to Private Schools	8,399	7,726	7,124	10,632	-	9,949	-	-	-
537410 - Tuition - Fees College Credit	-	-	-	3	-	90	-	-	-
538100 - Audit Services	231	244	271	227	-	227	-	-	-
538200 - Legal Services	2,087	2,217	1,380	2,089	-	1,589	-	-	-
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	241	302	184	-	-	165	-	-	-
538400 - Negotiation Services	98	222	89	175	-	175	-	-	-
538500 - Management Services	85	118	192	78	-	78	-	-	-
538600 - Data Processing Services	126	37	35	-	-	59	-	-	-
538800 - Election Services	127	259	-	350	-	350	-	-	-
538910 - Security Services	233	458	228	149	-	148	-	-	-
538920 - Staff Services	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
538930 - Secretarial/Clerical Services	45	18	-	16	-	15	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	93	129	157	303	-	376	-	-	-
538950 - Professional Health Care Svcs	47	11	49	11	-	11	-	-	-
538960 - Professional Child Care Svcs	118	110	118	298	-	297	-	-	-
538970 - Graphic Arts Services	-	9	36	-	-	1	-	-	-
538980 - Laundering Services	5	4	9	5	-	5	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	10,601	12,357	7,337	16,703	-	12,882	-	-	-
538995 - Meal Services	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
539100 - Pass Through	68	89	4	47	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	84,559	79,002	87,698	99,418	-	110,980	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	5,052	3,264	8,337	6,320	-	7,624	-	-	-
541100 - Loss Prevention	11	22	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
541270 - Food Inventory Adjustm-NS Only	-	3	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
541310 - Auto Parts, Batteries	58	50	101	88	-	88	-	-	-
541315 - Tires	14	10	12	20	-	20	-	-	-
541320 - Oil & Lubricants	5	15	7	8	-	8	-	-	-
541325 - Gas	124	53	212	215	-	215	-	-	-
541330 - Propane	195	55	200	150	-	150	-	-	-
541400 - Maintenance Materials	1,323	1,371	1,180	610	-	610	-	-	-
541500 - Inventory Adjustments	(4)	(14)	(7)	20	-	20	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	(317)	(149)	(283)	35	-	42	-	-	-
541700 - Discounts Taken	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
542100 - Textbook Expansion	403	390	103	401	-	790	-	-	-
542200 - Textbook Adoption	1,348	237	1,841	-	-	-	-	-	-
542300 - Textbook Replacement	-	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
543000 - Library Books	266	361	294	378	-	483	-	-	-
544000 - Periodicals	61	1	23	10	-	9	-	-	-
544100 - Online Periodical Subscription	296	96	119	125	-	125	-	-	-
545100 - Purchased Food-NS Only	51	-	10	64	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	277	358	803	593	-	410	-	-	-
546100 - Minor Equipment - Tagged	58	37	109	222	-	122	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	3,176	3,113	3,394	2,891	-	2,663	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	6,548	(2,373)	1,334	789	-	761	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	18,945	6,908	17,800	12,939	-	14,140	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	381	121	481	-	-	-	-	-	-
553000 - Improvements - Not Buildings	22	47	52	-	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	598	449	447	1,339	-	139	-	-	-
554110 - Vehicles	322	162	265	383	-	383	-	-	-
555010 - Computers	7	28	87	39	-	37	-	-	-
555020 - Printers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
555030 - Software Capital Expense	26	113	101	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
555090 - Misc Other Technology	185	173	119	427	-	392	-	-	-
556410 - Buses/Capital Bus Improvements	393	(2)	309	430	-	430	-	-	-
559000 - Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,400	-	1,750	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,936	1,092	1,861	4,017	-	3,131	-	-	-
561000 - Redemption of Principal	-	-	-	706	-	662	-	-	-
562100 - Interest (Except Bus/Garage)	-	-	-	77	-	65	-	-	-
563000 - Fiscal Charges	91	88	137	110	-	110	-	-	-
563400 - Bad Debt Expense	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
563500 - Administrative Write-Off	1	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	973	1,030	1,007	806	-	857	-	-	-
564010 - Dues & Fees Profess Dev Fds	1	1	-	103	-	83	-	-	-
564100 - Bond Issuance Cost	-	1	2,167	-	-	-	-	-	-
565100 - Liability Insurance	522	745	975	616	-	1,263	-	-	-
565300 - Property Insurance Premiums	2,109	2,417	3,106	2,056	-	4,270	-	-	-
565500 - Judgmnts&Settlemts Against	122	176	338	2,703	-	1,203	-	-	-
565930 - Deductible Insurance Loss	1,371	1,913	1,538	1,786	-	1,786	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	37	38	44	26	-	26	-	-	-
567200 - Public Assessments	7	7	7	7	-	7	-	-	-
568000 - PERS UAL Lump Payment	-	-	398,666	-	-	-	-	-	-
569000 - Grant Indirect Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	5,235	6,458	407,987	8,996	-	10,333	-	-	-
571000 - Transfers to Other Funds	1,311	1,198	1,207	1,302	-	1,075	-	-	-
Subtotal - 700 - TRANSFERS	1,311	1,198	1,207	1,302	-	1,075	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	50,768	-	43,063	-	-	-
Subtotal - 581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	50,768	-	43,063	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	64,474	88,691	98,804	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	64,474	88,691	98,804	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	709,092	744,589	1,188,261	804,062	5,218.23	823,423	-	-	4,998.05

Budget Forecast by Major Object - General Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	86,634	43,063	24,408	32,586
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	329,746	347,882	367,016	374,356
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	114,676	120,983	127,637	130,190
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	22,603	23,846	25,158	25,661
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	8,019	8,460	8,925	9,104
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	259,931	274,227	289,309	295,095
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	15	15	16	16
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	1,800	1,899	2,003	2,044
Total Resources	823,423	820,375	844,473	869,052

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	259,988	265,188	270,492	275,901
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	61,943	63,182	64,445	65,734
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	38,915	39,693	40,487	41,297
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	37,308	38,054	38,815	39,592
OTHER SALARIES	24,570	25,061	25,563	26,074
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	217,977	222,337	226,783	231,319
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	110,980	113,200	115,464	117,773
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	14,140	14,423	14,711	15,005
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,131	3,194	3,257	3,323
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	10,333	10,540	10,750	10,965
700 - TRANSFERS	1,075	1,097	1,118	1,141
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	43,063	24,408	32,586	40,928
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	823,423	820,375	844,473	869,052

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

BUDGETED POSITIONS BY MINOR FUNCTION (GENERAL FUND)

PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS BUDGETED POSITIONS BY MINOR FUNCTION (100 - General Fund) For the 2023-24 Proposed Budget

Function	Licensed		Classified - Represented		Administrators		Non - Represented		Proposed Budget	% Of Budget
	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24	2022-23	2023-24		
1111 - ELEMENTARY K-5	1,072.7	954.5	39.3	14.6	1.0	2.0			136,560,993	16.77
1113 - ELEMENTARY EXTRA CURRICULAR									25,264	
1121 - MIDDLE SCHOOL PROGRAMS	442.4	423.7	0.6	2.6					60,171,918	7.39
1122 - MIDDLE SCHOOL EXTR CURRICULAR	2.6	2.7							398,265	0.05
1131 - HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS	628.7	644.8	2.5	2.5				0.5	93,055,978	11.43
1132 - HIGH SCHOOL EXTRA CURRICULAR	11.9	2.4	2.5	1.5	2.5	2.0	1.0	1.0	6,715,989	0.82
1140 - PRE KINDERGARTEN PROGRAMS	2.7	0.3							27,288	
1210 - PROGRAMS FOR TALENTED AND GIFTED									607,994	0.07
1220 - RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	109.1	95.1	260.8	265.5					30,864,349	3.79
1250 - LESS RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	183.8	182.3	136.0	129.4					33,348,441	4.10
1260 - TREATMENT AND HABILITATION	17.0	18.0							2,662,230	0.33
1280 - ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	3.2	11.5	1.0	1.0				1.0	31,973,355	3.93
1291 - ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER	82.9	89.6	22.6	20.8					13,524,641	1.66
1292 - TEEN PARENT PROGRAMS									39,368	
1299 - OTHER SPECIAL PROGRAMS			8.4	11.3					953,145	0.12
1400 - SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAMS									665,641	0.08
1000 - INSTRUCTION	2,556.7	2,424.8	473.7	449.3	3.5	4.0	2.0	1.5	411,594,859	50.54
2110 - ATTENDANCE/SOCIAL WORK SVCS	68.2	76.9	89.5	87.9					16,936,621	2.08
2120 - GUIDANCE SERVICES	156.9	139.7	18.8	16.8	3.0	2.0	17.5	21.6	26,442,801	3.25
2140 - PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	45.4	45.7							6,506,065	0.80
2150 - SPEECH PATHOLOGY/AUDIOLOGY SVC	85.6	84.0							11,986,841	1.47
2160 - OTHER STUDENT TREATMENT SVCS	27.3	24.3							3,750,623	0.46
2190 - SVC DIRECTION-STUDENT SUPPORT		2.0	14.5	14.0	29.5	35.0	13.8	13.5	16,596,210	2.04
2210 - IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION	12.3	12.8	0.8	0.8	8.0	10.0	10.0	7.5	9,893,238	1.21
2220 - EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SERVICES	62.7	61.1	45.0	40.8					13,489,457	1.66
2230 - ASSESSMENT AND TESTING								3.0	660,073	0.08
2240 - INSTRUC STAFF DEVELOPMENT	107.2	95.3			0.5	2.5	1.0	7.0	21,173,859	2.60
2310 - BOARD OF EDUCATION SERVICES								4.0	1,097,932	0.13
2320 - EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION SVCS								3.0	16,173,114	1.99
2410 - OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL SVCS	3.0	0.4	190.6	180.2	166.5	169.0	34.0	26.6	52,842,619	6.49
2490 - OTHER SCHOOL SUPPORT ADMIN									509,172	0.06
2510 - SUPPORT SERVICES-BUSINESS					1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	500,740	0.06
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES			3.5	3.5	1.0	1.0	48.9	43.7	19,495,411	1.12
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS			459.3	432.3			48.6	48.6	62,226,733	7.64
2550 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICE			108.8	111.5			9.0	10.0	41,430,648	5.25
2570 - INTERNAL SERVICES			12.0	12.0			14.0	12.0	3,669,145	0.45
2610 - DIRECTION OF CENTRAL SUPPORT			2.0	2.0			7.0	7.0	1,269,116	0.16
2620 - RESEARCH,DEVELOP,EVAL SVCS					3.0	2.0	11.5	13.5	2,755,410	0.34
2630 - INFORMATION SERVICES			6.5	7.0	1.0	1.0	22.1	21.5	4,274,684	0.52
2640 - STAFF SERVICES		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	49.0	51.5	9,400,337	1.15
2660 - TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	8.0	2.0	12.0	12.0	1.0	1.0	57.7	58.7	19,163,274	2.35
2670 - RECORDS MANAGEMENT SVCS			3.0	3.0			1.0	1.0	499,065	0.06
2690 - OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES-CENTRAL									24,498	
2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	576.5	545.2	967.2	924.8	231.5	243.5	394.3	387.5	362,767,686	43.43
3100 - FOOD SERVICES			1.9							
3300 - COMMUNITY SVCS			11.0	15.1				2.5	4,194,476	0.52
3000 - ENTERPRISE AND COMMUNITY SVCS			12.9	15.1				2.5	4,194,476	0.52
5100 - DEBT SERVICE & 5400 - PERS UAL PROGRAMS									727,790	0.09
5200 - TRANSFERS OF FUNDS									1,075,000	0.13
6000 - CONTINGENCIES									43,063,406	5.29
OTHER									44,866,196	5.51
FUND TOTAL	3,133.2	2,970.0	1,453.8	1,389.2	235.0	247.5	396.3	391.5	823,423,217	100.00

ACCRUED OBLIGATION FOR POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Early Retirement

The District has a single-employer defined benefit early retirement supplement program.

Retirement Health Insurance Subsidy (RHIS) Plan Description - The District provides a single-employer defined benefit plan that provides post-employment health, dental, vision and life insurance benefits to eligible employees and their spouses for employees who have retired from the District with a minimum of 15 accumulated years of service and are eligible to retire from the Oregon retirement system. Covered employees under the plan are eligible to receive full or part time District-paid medical and pharmacy benefits for up to 60 months, or until reaching age 65, whichever comes first. The program was established under separate collective bargaining agreements with certified and classified employees and by precedent for all other certified District employees. The Portland Association of Teachers (PAT) group terminated this benefit after September 30, 2019. All other bargaining units and employee groups, except the District Council Unions (DCU), agreed to terminate this benefit after June 30, 2014. The DCU agreed to terminate this benefit after December 31, 2014.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - The Retirement Health Insurance Subsidy (RHIS) is a health and welfare program the District provides for retirees. The plan is actuarially determined, is reflected as a long-term liability in the government-wide financial statements and reflects the present value of expected future payments. The net other post-employment benefits liability and expenditure in the governmental fund financial statements are limited to amounts that become due and payable as of the end of the fiscal year, and are reported on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Funding policy - The benefits from this program are fully paid by the District; therefore, no contributions by employees are required. The District's total actuarially determined liability on June 30, 2022 was \$75.9 million.

Contributions - Contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Stipend

Stipend Plan Description - The District provides a single-employer defined benefit early retirement program for members of the PAT, physical therapists, occupational therapists and licensed administrators. Certificated employees with 15 consecutive years of at least half-time service with the District, and who are eligible to retire under OPERS, and who retired before age 62 are eligible for the early retirement benefits. Eligible employees are entitled to a monthly benefit of \$425 dollars commencing on the first month after their retirement. Benefits are payable up to the earlier of attaining age 62 or receiving 60 monthly payments. The General Fund and the Special Revenue Fund are the primary funds from which the stipend liability is liquidated. The District does not issue a separate stand-alone financial report for this plan. The District pays for the benefits without any cost to employees. The contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, and there are no assets accumulated in a trust.

The program was established under separate bargaining agreements and may be amended by the District under new collective bargaining agreements.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - The District provides a single-employer defined benefit early retirement program. The stipend benefit is actuarially determined, is reflected as a long-term liability in the government-wide financial statements, and reflects the present value of expected future payments. This plan is accounted for under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 73.

Funding policy - The benefits from this program are fully paid by the District; therefore, no contributions by employees are required. The District's total actuarially determined liability on June 30, 2022 was \$5.5 million.

Contributions - Contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. During fiscal year 2022 the District recognized, on a budgetary basis, expenditures of approximately \$1.0 million for the stipend benefits.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS SUMMARY (200)

Fund 200 - Special Revenue Funds Resources Summary

Total resources for Fund 200 are expected to decrease by \$63.6 million or 20.4% from 2022-23 to 2023-24. Federal sources are expected to have the largest decrease of \$53.2 million or 36.6%.

Fund 200 - Special Revenue Funds Requirements Summary

Payroll and its associated costs along with purchased services are responsible for most of the anticipated expenditures in Fund 200.

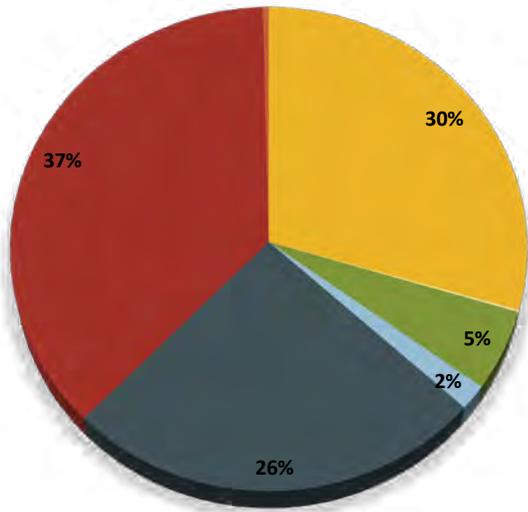
The various Special Revenue Funds support the District's vision of strengthening the core functions and best practices by providing additional support in the form of grants and foundation funding to core curriculum areas and bringing more equity to historically underserved students. This is accomplished by providing Educational Assistants and additional teachers as needed, as well as providing continued support of High School Success, funding community engagement, strengthening Multi-Tiered Systems of Support, increasing social emotional learning, promoting family-focused training and education. The Cafeteria Fund provides equity for historically underserved students and students in need.

Summary of Resources by Major Object - 200 - Special Revenue Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Beginning Fund Balance	37,428	35,790	28,222	43,351	73,075	-	-
Current Year Property Taxes Other Than Local Option	296	309	330	342	354	-	-
Other Revenue From Local Sources	20,451	11,795	14,828	17,929	13,306	-	-
2000 - Revenue - Intermediate Sources	43	28	141	130	4,172	-	-
3000 - Revenue From State Sources	24,982	40,775	78,458	102,985	63,477	-	-
4000 - Revenue From Federal Sources	53,984	66,518	94,641	145,566	92,318	-	-
5200 - Interfund Transfers	69	716	73	75	75	-	-
All Other Budget Resources	-	-	-	900	900	-	-
TOTAL RESOURCES	137,253	155,931	216,693	311,278	247,677	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - 200 - Special Revenue Funds



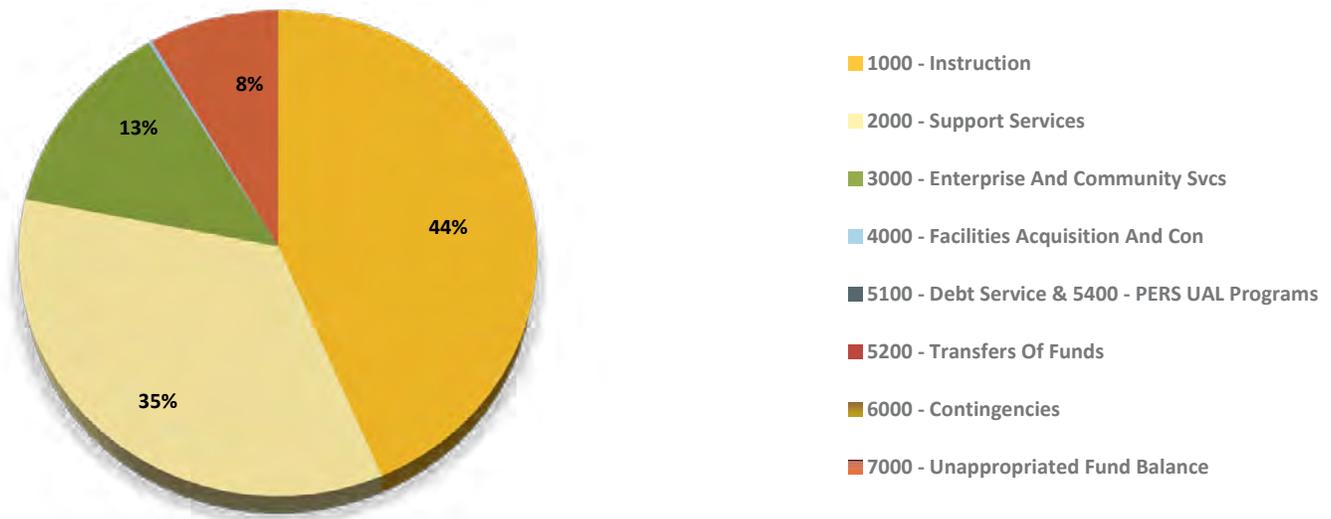
- Beginning Fund Balance
- Current Year Property Taxes Other Than Local Option
- Other Revenue From Local Sources
- 2000 - Revenue - Intermediate Sources
- 3000 - Revenue From State Sources
- 4000 - Revenue From Federal Sources
- 5200 - Interfund Transfers
- All Other Budget Resources

Summary of Requirements by Major Function - Special Revenue Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
1000 - Instruction	48,877	53,245	87,065	130,278	667.32	108,075	-	-	559.06
2000 - Support Services	32,104	54,985	64,722	116,322	364.15	85,424	-	-	369.45
3000 - Enterprise And Community Svcs	20,430	18,799	29,737	32,948	227.96	32,945	-	-	221.32
4000 - Facilities Acquisition And Con	52	27	100	89	-	606	-	-	-
5100 - Debt Service & 5400 - PERS UAL Programs	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-
5200 - Transfers Of Funds	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6000 - Contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance	35,790	28,222	35,069	31,442	-	\$20,627	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	137,253	155,929	216,693	311,278	1,259.43	247,677	-	-	1,149.83

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - Special Revenue Funds

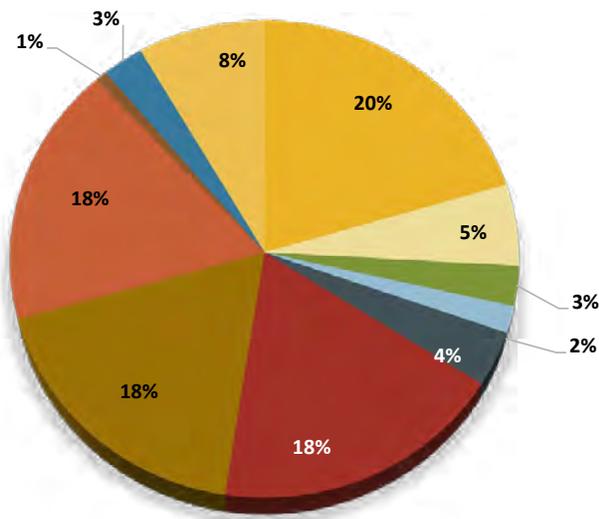


Summary of Requirements by Major Object- Special Revenue Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
111 - Licensed Salaries	21,979	25,844	42,720	51,176	628.35	50,484	-	-	512.79
1121 - Classified - Represented	12,698	14,121	15,497	20,076	514.43	13,614	-	-	515.62
1122 - Non - Represented Staff	4,385	4,592	4,687	5,928	77.89	6,741	-	-	90.42
113 - Administrators	2,069	2,791	4,638	5,379	38.76	4,511	-	-	31.00
Other Salaries	3,122	7,127	8,260	18,113	-	9,206	-	-	-
200 - Associated Payroll Costs	23,075	28,214	37,328	48,888	-	45,301	-	-	-
300 - Purchased Services	9,213	14,537	37,895	67,791	-	44,824	-	-	-
400 - Supplies And Materials	18,906	24,743	22,735	50,929	-	43,826	-	-	-
500 - Capital Outlay	1,678	175	998	1,889	-	1,865	-	-	-
600 - Other Objects	4,337	4,914	6,867	9,668	-	6,678	-	-	-
700 - Transfers	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	35,790	28,222	35,069	31,442	-	20,627	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	137,252	155,931	216,693	311,279	1,259.43	247,677	-	-	1,149.83

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Object- Special Revenue Funds



- 111 - Licensed Salaries
- 1121 - Classified - Represented
- 1122 - Non - Represented Staff
- 113 - Administrators
- Other Salaries
- 200 - Associated Payroll Costs
- 300 - Purchased Services
- 400 - Supplies And Materials
- 500 - Capital Outlay
- 600 - Other Objects
- 700 - Transfers
- 581000 - Operating Contingency
- 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance

STUDENT BODY ACTIVITY FUND (201)

The Student Body Activity Fund accounts for the receipts, disbursements and cash balances of the various schools' Student Body Funds. The resources are primarily generated by students, student groups, Parent Teacher Associations (PTAs), booster clubs, fundraising activities and donations. With financial oversight provided by the District's Finance office, individual schools are responsible for managing their school's fund. Each school's Student Body Fund is reviewed on a recurring schedule.

Fund 201 - Student Body Activity Fund Detail

201 - School Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	4,968	4,930	5,074	5,000	5,000	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	4,968	4,930	5,074	5,000	5,000	-	-
417900 - Other Curricular Activities	4,914	1,237	4,020	7,500	5,000	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	4,914	1,237	4,020	7,500	5,000	-	-
Total Resources by Object	9,882	6,167	9,094	12,500	10,000	-	-

201 - School Fund - Requirements by Function (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
1132 - HIGH SCHOOL EXTRA CURRICULAR	4,952	1,093	3,959	7,500	-	10,000	-	-	-
Subtotal - 1000 - INSTRUCTION	4,952	1,093	3,959	7,500	-	10,000	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	4,930	5,074	5,135	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	4,930	5,074	5,135	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	9,882	6,167	9,094	12,500	-	10,000	-	-	-

201 - School Fund - Requirements by Object (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
541000 - Consumable Supplies	4,952	1,093	3,959	7,500	-	10,000	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	4,952	1,093	3,959	7,500	-	10,000	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	4,930	5,074	5,135	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	4,930	5,074	5,135	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	9,882	6,167	9,094	12,500	-	10,000	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 201 - Student Body Activity Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

CAFETERIA FUND (202)

This fund provides for all costs associated with operating federally-funded child nutrition programs in Portland schools.

The department has served on average 7,200 breakfasts, 17,000 lunches, and 1,500 after-school suppers and was awarded a fresh fruit and vegetable program grant at 26 schools during 2022-23. Additionally, for 8-10 weeks in the summer, breakfasts and/or lunches are served for free to children ages 1-18 years at 45-55 schools, community or park locations. Operating costs include menu planning (recipe testing, product/food testing, nutritional analysis and food crediting, participation tracking), supply chain management (bid specification, purchasing, inventory control, warehousing and delivery), meal production and service (HACCP food safety procedures and inspections, food preparation and cooking, equipment maintenance), management of information services (>46,000 student meal accounts, collection and processing eligibility from family meal benefit applications, regular download and analysis of direct certification information, ensuring sibling matches for extension of benefits, determining district socio-economic data, technical support of a web-based department enterprise system), human resource management (recruiting, hiring, training, professional development, performance reviews, progressive discipline, union negotiations), marketing and communication (printing, communication to families about eligibility and meal accounts, information about programs and services, webpage and social media accounts), financial management (budget and grant management), and occasional contract meal service to outside agencies.

Operating funds are generated through sales of meals to students and reimbursement for meals served to students under United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Child Nutrition Program reimbursement guidelines. USDA establishes a fixed reimbursement rate for each documented meal served and sets the household income guidelines that determine a family's eligibility for free or reduced priced meals. USDA requires that paid meal price covers expenses, and federal reimbursements for free or reduced priced meals should not subsidize the cost for paid eligible meals. Portland Public School's Board of Directors approves the price for full price meals (3.60.010-AD).

The state of Oregon provides reimbursement to cover the family portions (copays) of the reduced price eligible meals for both breakfast and lunch, and the copay for federal paid eligible meals served to families eligible for the Oregon Expanded Income Guidelines (EIG) established under the Student Success Act. The department regularly seeks out additional grant funds each biennium through Oregon Farm to School opportunities. This state funded grant, both non-competitive and competitive, supports the department's long standing value and mission to serve local foods to Portland students and reinvest into our community and local economy.

Fund 202 - Cafeteria Fund Detail

202 - Cafeteria Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	4,269	4,978	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	3,974	1,707	3,982	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	3,974	1,707	3,982	4,269	4,978	-	-
416120 - Lunch	2,751	(34)	(11)	2,889	2,738	-	-
416201 - A la Carte Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
419200 - Contrib-Donation - Priv Source	55	59	6	5	10	-	-
419700 - Services Provided Other Funds	656	-	108	-	50	-	-
419910 - Miscellaneous	1	2	12	-	5	-	-
419940 - Restitution	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
419950 - Sales, Royalties and Events	1	4	54	-	130	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	3,464	32	170	2,894	2,933	-	-
431020 - SSF--School Lunch Match	142	142	142	150	150	-	-
432990 - Restricted State Grants	443	322	407	2,804	3,003	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	585	465	549	2,954	3,153	-	-
445010 - Fed Reimburse-Breakfast	2,822	4,499	3,218	2,589	2,351	-	-
445020 - Fed Reimburse-Lunch	6,620	7,900	15,731	7,240	7,465	-	-
445030 - Fed Reimburse-Fresh Fruit & Ve	419	132	507	395	498	-	-
445060 - Fed Reimburse - Supper	614	2,448	563	868	586	-	-
445080 - Fed Grants- State Pass Thru	1,197	1,185	1,444	1,178	1,485	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	11,672	16,165	21,463	12,271	12,386	-	-
452100 - Interfund Transfers	69	65	73	75	75	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	69	65	73	75	75	-	-
451600 - Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	900	900	-	-
Subtotal - All Other Budget Resources	-	-	-	900	900	-	-
Total Resources by Object	19,764	18,434	26,237	23,363	24,425	-	-

202 - Cafeteria Fund - Requirements by Function (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	526	421	572	1,548	-	1,585	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	526	421	572	1,548	-	1,585	-	-	-
3100 - FOOD SERVICES	17,531	14,031	19,083	21,616	187.92	22,841	-	-	189.47
Subtotal - 3000 - ENTERPRISE AND COMMUNITY SVCS	17,531	14,031	19,083	21,616	187.92	22,841	-	-	189.47
5100 - DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5100 - DEBT SERVICE & 5400 - PERS UAL PROGRAMS	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	1,707	3,982	6,581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	1,707	3,982	6,581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	19,764	18,434	26,236	23,363	187.92	24,425	-	-	189.47

202 - Cafeteria Fund - Requirements by Object (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511210 - Classified - Represented	4,142	2,577	4,361	5,048	171.52	5,911	-	-	172.46
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	1,081	1,045	1,155	1,292	14.40	1,452	-	-	15.01
511420 - Directors/Program Admins	242	254	271	277	2.00	296	-	-	2.00
512400 - Temporary Misc - Classified	156	13	23	234	-	318	-	-	-
513300 - Extended Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513400 - Overtime Pay	60	8	69	18	-	92	-	-	-
513510 - Group Hlth Opt Out Lic	8	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
513520 - Group Hlth Opt Out Non Lic	42	41	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	5,731	3,942	5,912	6,868	187.92	8,070	-	-	189.47
521000 - PERS	231	161	13	(87)	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	727	533	941	1,098	-	1,276	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	434	298	448	525	-	617	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	7	13	13	52	-	62	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	10	16	8	4	-	8	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	14	-	32	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
524100 - Group Health Insurance	1,669	1,995	1,754	2,627	-	2,827	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	20	21	23	6	-	15	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	35	36	41	55	-	48	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	1	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	3,134	3,072	3,240	4,290	-	4,885	-	-	-
531800 - Local Mtgs/Non-Instr Staff Dev	9	-	5	10	-	12	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	79	-	-	100	-	100	-	-	-
532400 - Rentals	-	-	27	58	-	47	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	83	92	70	128	-	128	-	-	-
534100 - Travel, Local in District	8	4	8	9	-	8	-	-	-
534200 - Travel, Out of District	10	-	1	20	-	14	-	-	-
535100 - Telephone	14	14	13	13	-	14	-	-	-
535300 - Postage	11	4	4	12	-	25	-	-	-
535400 - Advertising	-	-	11	10	-	15	-	-	-
535500 - Printing and Binding	48	9	16	13	-	20	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	-	-	11	1	-	1	-	-	-
538950 - Professional Health Care Svcs	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
538980 - Laundering Services	26	1	21	50	-	25	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	84	76	127	10	-	130	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	371	199	313	434	-	539	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	582	557	676	620	-	701	-	-	-
541270 - Food Inventory Adjustm-NS Only	(701)	(202)	403	-	-	-	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	69	23	8	50	-	100	-	-	-
545100 - Purchased Food-NS Only	6,541	4,989	6,293	7,425	-	6,444	-	-	-
545300 - Donated Commodity -NS Only	1,309	1,251	1,527	1,245	-	1,460	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	32	-	59	25	-	60	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	131	124	123	123	-	122	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	8	4	87	-	-	45	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	7,973	6,746	9,176	9,488	-	8,932	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	46	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	214	61	320	430	-	300	-	-	-
555090 - Misc Other Technology	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
559000 - Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	900	-	900	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	267	61	347	1,330	-	1,200	-	-	-
561000 - Redemption of Principal	-	-	-	166	-	-	-	-	-
562100 - Interest (Except Bus/Garage)	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	55	10	95	106	-	114	-	-	-
569000 - Grant Indirect Charges	526	421	572	648	-	685	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	581	431	667	954	-	799	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	1,707	3,982	6,581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	1,707	3,982	6,581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	19,764	18,434	26,236	23,363	187.92	24,425	-	-	189.47

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 202 - Cafeteria Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	4,978	5,152	5,333	5,519
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	2,933	3,036	3,142	3,252
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	3,153	3,263	3,378	3,496
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	12,386	12,820	13,268	13,733
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	75	78	80	83
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	900	932	964	998
Total Resources	24,425	25,280	26,165	27,080

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	5,911	6,118	6,332	6,554
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	1,748	1,809	1,873	1,938
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	410	424	439	455
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	4,885	5,056	5,233	5,416
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	539	558	577	598
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	8,932	9,245	9,568	9,903
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,200	1,242	1,285	1,330
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	799	827	856	886
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	24,425	25,280	26,165	27,080

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

GRANTS FUND (205)

This fund captures the resources and requirements for grants received by the District. The District actively pursues federal, state, local, and private grants to support projects in a variety of instruction and service areas. Most grant funded programs are operated to enable the District to achieve goals in situations that require supplementary or compensatory effort beyond what can be provided using General Fund support. Other grants supplement basic offerings of the District. All grants complement the primary mission of the District, which is to provide quality education to all students.

Fund 205 - Grants Fund Detail

205 - Grant Fund - Resources By Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	0	0	(12,768)	538	27,832	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	0	0	(12,768)	538	27,832	-	-
412000 - Rev-Local Gov't Not Districts	3,683	1,367	1,233	629	-	-	-
419200 - Contrib-Donation - Priv Source	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
419400 - Svc Provided-Oth Local Ed Agcy	110	58	-	-	-	-	-
419600 - Recovery PY Expenditure	3	(1)	2	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	3,801	1,424	1,236	629	-	-	-
422000 - Restricted Revenue	43	28	141	130	4,172	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	43	28	141	130	4,172	-	-
432990 - Restricted State Grants	24,396	28,738	40,570	62,031	23,418	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	24,396	28,738	40,570	62,031	23,418	-	-
442000 - Unrestr Rev-Fed Govt Thru St	-	77	74	43	-	-	-
442020 - Medicaid Reimb. Eligible K12	-	-	31	-	-	-	-
443000 - Restr Rev-Fed Govt Direct	4,861	8,625	9,423	13,578	9,808	-	-
445080 - Fed Grants- State Pass Thru	36,961	41,585	63,449	119,659	70,124	-	-
447000 - Fed Grants-Other Interm Agency	432	67	200	15	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	42,254	50,353	73,177	133,296	79,932	-	-
452100 - Interfund Transfers	-	651	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	651	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	70,494	81,194	102,356	196,623	135,353	-	-

205 - Grant Fund - Requirements By Function (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
1111 - ELEMENTARY K-5	2,645	6,064	7,726	16,412	121.69	4,481	-	-	63.72
1113 - ELEMENTARY EXTRA CURRICULAR	7	5	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
1121 - MIDDLE SCHOOL PROGRAMS	566	1,193	1,742	2,263	17.98	1,428	-	-	14.98
1122 - MIDDLE SCHOOL EXTR CURRICULAR	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	0.08
1131 - HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS	2,117	2,947	4,682	5,785	38.34	3,511	-	-	27.14
1132 - HIGH SCHOOL EXTRA CURRICULAR	-	31	3	132	1.17	104	-	-	1.00
1140 - PRE KINDERGARTEN PROGRAMS	8,913	9,945	10,693	13,604	140.57	16,177	-	-	144.15
1100 - INSTRUCTIONAL SUB ROLLUP	-	4,020	702	2,913	27.00	-	-	-	-
1220 - RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	2,352	2,765	2,810	19,069	35.34	10,996	-	-	30.59
1250 - LESS RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	12,546	10,289	12,938	11,690	70.06	11,439	-	-	71.81
1260 - TREATMENT AND HABILITATION	490	446	414	412	3.00	285	-	-	2.00
1272 - TITLE I A/D	3,309	1,912	2,536	3,682	0.50	7,999	-	-	-
1280 - ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	4,072	4,987	10,041	11,852	56.27	5,477	-	-	33.22
1291 - ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER	257	435	504	1,661	3.17	1,431	-	-	2.24
1292 - TEEN PARENT PROGRAMS	174	140	106	254	-	280	-	-	-
1293 - MIGRANT EDUCATION	256	262	246	259	1.00	227	-	-	-
1299 - OTHER SPECIAL PROGRAMS	436	841	681	969	-	1,321	-	-	-
1400 - SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAMS	87	651	7,456	10,021	-	7,398	-	-	-
Subtotal - 1000 - INSTRUCTION	38,227	46,931	63,278	100,977	516.07	72,563	-	-	390.92
2110 - ATTENDANCE/SOCIAL WORK SVCS	2,980	2,085	2,783	2,650	24.39	2,561	-	-	24.23
2120 - GUIDANCE SERVICES	4,005	4,616	7,066	7,007	33.54	4,287	-	-	24.27
2130 - HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS	191	264	953	67	-	210	-	-	-
2140 - PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	1,302	1,195	1,274	1,412	10.36	1,257	-	-	8.92
2150 - SPEECH PATHOLOGY/AUDIOLOGY SVC	1,187	1,449	1,568	1,511	11.20	1,699	-	-	10.70
2160 - OTHER STUDENT TREATMENT SVCS	596	278	883	931	7.20	997	-	-	7.20
2190 - SVC DIRECTION-STUDENT SUPPORT	4,857	6,294	6,065	31,443	36.04	8,904	-	-	38.64

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
2210 - IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION	1,036	2,046	1,753	1,935	3.50	4,958	-	-	10.00
2220 - EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SERVICES	478	713	441	213	2.30	274	-	-	2.50
2230 - ASSESSMENT AND TESTING	-	70	110	19	-	-	-	-	-
2240 - INSTRUC STAFF DEVELOPMENT	5,913	8,630	6,919	6,747	29.30	9,710	-	-	50.12
2320 - EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION SVCS	410	78	63	-	-	30	-	-	-
2410 - OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL SVCS	1,154	1,700	3,487	5,003	42.03	3,260	-	-	33.92
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	3,266	3,621	5,111	7,930	-	5,389	-	-	-
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS	50	6,438	3,625	5,050	-	6,782	-	-	0.50
2550 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	134	-	172	101	-	-	-	-	-
2570 - INTERNAL SERVICES	-	2,317	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
2600 - Support services--Central	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
2610 - DIRECTION OF CENTRAL SUPPORT	-	-	172	-	-	0	-	-	-
2620 - RESEARCH,DEVELOP,EVAL SVCS	-	92	164	114	1.00	1,811	-	-	1.50
2630 - INFORMATION SERVICES	-	43	133	253	2.00	154	-	-	1.00
2640 - STAFF SERVICES	-	943	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
2660 - TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	1,945	181	202	14,307	2.00	-	-	-	-
2690 - OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES-CENTRAL	-	-	-	-	-	2,450	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	29,504	43,054	43,067	86,694	204.86	54,733	-	-	213.49
3100 - FOOD SERVICES	679	1,526	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
3300 - COMMUNITY SVCS	2,083	2,450	6,761	8,200	40.01	8,057	-	-	30.85
Subtotal - 3000 - ENTERPRISE AND COMMUNITY SVCS	2,762	3,975	6,761	8,700	40.01	8,057	-	-	30.85
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CON	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	0	(12,768)	(10,800)	253	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	0	(12,768)	(10,800)	253	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	70,494	81,194	102,356	196,623	760.94	135,353	-	-	635.29

205 - Grant Fund - Requirements By Object (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511100 - Licensed Staff	19,867	18,605	27,099	31,323	381.24	25,468	-	-	288.16
511210 - Classified - Represented	6,993	10,445	9,575	10,996	289.26	10,649	-	-	265.83
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	2,550	2,871	3,091	3,701	53.18	3,916	-	-	51.79
511310 - Administrators - Licensed	1,906	2,550	3,772	5,024	36.26	4,152	-	-	28.50
511420 - Directors/Program Admins	470	174	116	124	1.00	133	-	-	1.00
512100 - Substitutes - Licensed	423	3,442	267	5,969	-	844	-	-	-
512200 - Substitutes - Classified	14	172	18	57	-	126	-	-	-
512300 - Temporary Misc - Licensed	262	153	2,006	1,881	-	1,881	-	-	-
512400 - Temporary Misc - Classified	310	218	697	116	-	116	-	-	-
513100 - Extended Responsibility - LIC	232	282	283	4,449	-	38	-	-	-
513200 - Extended Responsibility - CLS	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513300 - Extended Hours	1,227	2,319	3,691	6,332	-	4,411	-	-	-
513350 - PAT Overload Pay Stipend	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
513400 - Overtime Pay	44	72	241	105	-	28	-	-	-
513510 - Group Hlth Opt Out Lic	28	24	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	34,330	41,327	50,880	70,076	760.94	51,761	-	-	635.29
521000 - PERS	1,646	1,910	86	780	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	4,385	5,368	8,194	9,958	-	8,155	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	2,574	3,116	3,828	5,335	-	3,945	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	32	205	86	455	-	397	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	52	113	40	52	-	52	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	140	-	206	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	8,785	9,303	12,170	14,864	-	13,616	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	69	94	94	173	-	94	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	181	408	373	509	-	304	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	87	102	100	134	-	83	-	-	-
524600 - PFSP District Inservices	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	17,811	20,624	24,971	32,399	-	26,851	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
531100 - Instructional Services	996	1,173	2,741	4,252	-	8,517	-	-	-
531200 - Instr Program Improvement Svcs	198	709	1,530	3,264	-	3,522	-	-	-
531300 - Student Services	95	46	908	375	-	2,117	-	-	-
531800 - Local Mtgs/Non-Instr Staff Dev	282	258	353	652	-	193	-	-	-
531810 - Non-Instr Dev Profess Dev Fds	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
531900 - Other Instr Prof/Tech Svcs	3,650	3,127	7,947	34,038	-	17,068	-	-	-
532100 - Cleaning Services	13	25	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	78	666	57	331	-	10	-	-	-
532400 - Rentals	6	1	292	-	-	25	-	-	-
532410 - Leased Copy Machines	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
532600 - Fuel	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	26	57	456	58	-	52	-	-	-
533120 - Reimb - Taxi Cab	105	-	55	101	-	-	-	-	-
533150 - Reimb - Field Trips	35	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-
533200 - Non-Reimb Student Transport	64	-	864	55	-	29	-	-	-
534100 - Travel, Local in District	118	24	89	235	-	213	-	-	-
534200 - Travel, Out of District	424	29	395	162	-	83	-	-	-
534300 - Travel, Student Activities	36	5	54	14	-	13	-	-	-
534900 - Other Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
534901 - Student Academic Transport	1	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
535100 - Telephone	58	993	1,678	17	-	22	-	-	-
535300 - Postage	5	18	30	2	-	2	-	-	-
535400 - Advertising	2	5	20	3	-	1	-	-	-
535500 - Printing and Binding	50	23	60	36	-	6	-	-	-
535920 - Internet Fees	-	570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
536000 - Charter Schools	-	1,321	440	-	-	-	-	-	-
537100 - Tuition to Other Dist InState	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
537410 - Tuition - Fees College Credit	-	43	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
538100 - Audit Services	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	-	32	893	300	-	-	-	-	-
538500 - Management Services	-	45	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
538600 - Data Processing Services	48	83	43	19	-	-	-	-	-
538910 - Security Services	-	176	-	85	-	-	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	27	280	179	225	-	-	-	-	-
538950 - Professional Health Care Svcs	191	232	287	1	-	1	-	-	-
538960 - Professional Child Care Svcs	176	216	407	254	-	280	-	-	-
538970 - Graphic Arts Services	15	26	2	6	-	4	-	-	-
538980 - Laundering Services	23	-	18	69	-	10	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	881	1,890	3,267	10,836	-	342	-	-	-
538995 - Meal Services	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
539100 - Pass Through	-	162	15	8	-	10	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	8,253	12,247	23,217	55,510	-	32,522	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	797	5,092	2,890	11,726	-	11,381	-	-	-
541325 - Gas	11	10	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
541400 - Maintenance Materials	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	1	-	2	225	-	-	-	-	-
542100 - Textbook Expansion	442	192	216	14	-	-	-	-	-
542200 - Textbook Adoption	8	585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
542300 - Textbook Replacement	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
543000 - Library Books	323	298	465	376	-	98	-	-	-
544000 - Periodicals	-	16	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
544100 - Online Periodical Subscription	17	33	27	1	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	404	5,168	2,765	2,884	-	6,768	-	-	-
546100 - Minor Equipment - Tagged	164	771	127	1,003	-	223	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	1,154	3,299	1,141	103	-	136	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	2,005	709	559	14,114	-	5	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	5,325	16,172	8,265	30,447	-	18,611	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvment	579	69	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
553000 - Improvements - Not Buildings	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	53	135	32	-	-	100	-	-	-
554110 - Vehicles	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-
555010 - Computers	-	193	241	63	-	-	-	-	-
555090 - Misc Other Technology	766	(495)	71	2	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,399	(99)	525	65	-	100	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
564000 - Dues and Fees	109	73	180	44	-	119	-	-	-
564010 - Dues & Fees Profess Dev Fds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
569000 - Grant Indirect Charges	3,266	3,618	5,111	7,829	-	5,389	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	3,375	3,691	5,301	7,873	-	5,508	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	-	(12,768)	(10,800)	253	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	-	(12,768)	(10,800)	253	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	70,494	81,194	102,356	196,623	760.94	135,353	-	-	635.29

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 205 - Grants Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	27,832	28,806	29,814	30,858
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	4,172	4,318	4,469	4,626
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	23,418	24,238	25,086	25,964
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	79,932	44,007	45,547	47,142
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	135,353	101,369	104,917	108,590

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	25,468	22,745	23,541	24,365
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	10,649	10,004	10,354	10,716
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	4,049	3,968	4,107	4,250
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	4,152	3,868	4,004	4,144
OTHER SALARIES	7,444	7,705	7,974	8,254
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	26,851	24,703	25,567	26,462
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	32,522	13,184	13,385	13,853
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	18,611	11,102	11,752	12,163
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	100	104	107	111
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	5,508	3,986	4,125	4,270
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	135,353	101,369	104,917	108,590

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

Grants Fund - Projected Grant Awards

Object by Project	Amount
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	
G1716 - FED-PREP Education Innovation	99,150
G1770 - FED - SAY Wellness	494,279
G1827 - FED-E3 Engage Empower Elevate	1,350,891
G1923 - FED - Developing Leaders	605,854
G1985 - FED-MultCo Teen Pregnancy	654,275
G1998 - FED- Title IIA- Private School	69,119
G1999 - FED- Title III- English Language Acquisition	454,336
G2023 - FED- Medicaid - CRP Audiology	60,680
G2024 - FED- Medicaid - DART Program	335,000
G2025 - FED- Medicaid - Special Education	83,696
G2030 - FED- SAY Wellness COVID	200,269
G2044 - Grow Your Own Funding	346,563
G2048 - SSA Summer Enrichment K-8	2,189,866
G2051 - FED- Title IA- Central	71,430
G2053 - FED- Title IC- Migrant Education	13,668
G2055 - FED- Title IC- Migrant Ed Summer	97,434
G2057 - FED- Title IIA- Teacher Quality	60,464
G2058 - FED- Title IIA- Private School	172,257
G2059 - FED- Title III- English Language Acquisition	420,241
G2061 - FED- Title IV-A Student Support and Academic Enrichment (Private)	82,200
G2104 - ARP-HCY I	59,534
G2106 - YDD-Violence & Gang Prevention	103,774
G2114 - ARP-HCY II	196,331
G2119 - USGS - Mt Tabor	10,000
G2228 - TAP	15,000
G2230 - FED- Title IA- School Budgets	3,481,533
G2231 - FED- Title IA- Central	2,439,100
G2232 - FED- Title IA- Focus/Priority Set Aside	688,703
G2233 - FED- Title IC- Migrant Education	225,654
G2236 - FED- Title ID	307,863
G2237 - FED- Title IIA- Teacher Quality	1,101,384
G2238 - FED- Title IIA- Private School	185,534
G2239 - FED- Title III- English Language Acquisition	393,621
G2240 - FED- Title IV-A Student Support and Academic Enrichment	600,505
G2241 - FED- Title IV-A Student Support and Academic Enrichment (Private)	104,287
G2242 - FED- Indian Education (Title VI-Part A)	113,516
G2243 - FED- McKinney Homeless	73,035
G2249 - City of Portland Water Bureau Lead Grant	50,000
G2260 - Safe Route to Schools	62,837
G2262 - SBMH	483,079
G2296 - M98 CTE	1,613,974
G2297 - M98 Dropout Prevention	6,008,215
G2298 - M98 Post Secondary Success	1,448,770
G2558 - HB4030 Retention & Recruitment	204,214
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	27,832,135

Grants Fund - Projected Grant Awards

Object by Project	Amount
422000 - Restricted Revenue	
G2293 - BVIS - Staff	140,570
G2313 - BVIS	31,386
G9999 - Budget Revisions	4,000,000
422000 - Restricted Revenue	4,171,956
432990 - Restricted State Grants	
G2223 - Preschool For All	1,780,114
G2227 - Teen Parent Services	280,104
G2289 - Head Start State	7,660,822
G2290 - Head Start PCL	713,476
G2291 - Preschool Promise	2,499,341
G2301 - DART LTCT State	4,540,707
G2308 - Columbia Regional State	4,739,168
G2315 - Providence Nursing State	1,135,895
G2316 - Early Childhood Equity Fund	68,000
432990 - Restricted State Grants	23,417,627
443000 - Restr Rev-Fed Govt Direct	
G2245 - FED- Head Start	3,619,113
G2288 - FED- Head Start	6,188,743
443000 - Restr Rev-Fed Govt Direct	9,807,856
445080 - Fed Grants- State Pass Thru	
G1790 - YTP (Youth Transition Program) FY 19/21	195,165
G2094 - FED- ESSER III	38,722,877
G2234 - FED- Title IC- Migrant Ed Preschool	5,769
G2273 - FED- Title IA- School Budgets	6,098,045
G2274 - FED- Title IA- Central	2,442,855
G2275 - FED- Title IA- Focus/Priority Set Aside	888,615
G2276 - FED Title IA- Focus/Priority Set Aside	223,942
G2279 - FED- Title ID	134,211
G2280 - FED- Title IIA- Teacher Quality	416,759
G2281 - FED- Title IIA- Private School	183,896
G2283 - FED- Title IV-A Student Support and Academic Enrichment	452,854
G2284 - FED- Title IV-A Student Support and Academic Enrichment (Private)	127,973
G2287 - FED- ESSA	1,507,407
G2292 - FED- OR Commission for the Blind	157,346
G2300 - FED- DART Title IND	284,633
G2302 - FED- DART IDEA	68,320
G2303 - FED- IDEA Sec 611	8,815,469
G2304 - FED- IDEA Sec 619	112,179
G2307 - FED- YTP Summer Work Program	74,997
G2309 - FED- CRP - 611	7,825,594
G2310 - FED- CRP - Audiology	590,295
G2311 - FED- CRP - TBI	31,533
G2312 - FED- CRP - Addition	254,581
G2317 - FED- Title IA- Equitable Shares	508,445
445080 - Fed Grants- State Pass Thru	70,123,760
Grand Total	135,353,334

OVERVIEW OF ELEMENTARY & SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY RELIEF (ESSER) FEDERAL FUNDS

The federal government responded to the COVID-19 pandemic with multi-billion dollar initiatives to support public education across the country during the health crisis. The stimulus funding for schools to contend with the impact of the pandemic was termed Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) and there were three rounds of funding between March 2020 and March 2021.

Overview of Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Federal Funds ESSER I, II, III					
US Congressional Action	K-12 Public School Funding Across the Nation	How Much for Oregon Public Schools?	About How Much for Portland Public Schools?*	Must Be Invested By	Balance at the Start of the 2023-24 School Year (July 1, 2023)
CARES Act Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, ESSER I, March 2020	\$13.2 billion	\$121 million	\$7.5 million	September 2022	\$0
CRRSA Act Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, ESSER II, December 2020	\$54.3 billion	\$499 million	\$30 million	September 2023	\$0
American Rescue Plan Act ESSER III, March 2021	\$122.8 billion	\$1.1 billion	\$70 million	September 2024	\$36 million

*Totals are projected allocations before pass through to other entities and other allocation requirements per federal and state relief guidelines.

The projected overall ESSER funding awarded to the District and its partners is almost \$115 million. There is approximately \$36.3 million in remaining funds to invest as a response to the impact and subsequent recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic.

When CARES Act (ESSER I) funding became available to support and maintain operations, the District's initial investment focus was to address immediate and urgent needs. ESSER I funded preparations for hybrid learning, health-related materials and supplies such as masks, contracts with agencies to sanitize buildings, funding at the emergency operations center and planning/materials for home learning.

CRRSA (ESSER II) funding was used to get schools ready for in-person learning; funds were utilized for facility upgrades like Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) upgrades, building modifications and classroom modifications. The funding was also used to ensure there was enough personal protective equipment for in-person learning.

As the pandemic continued, additional needs surfaced and therefore, additional federal relief was appropriated through the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA or ESSER III). To further enhance the approach to prioritizing this third round of ESSER funding, under guidance from the Oregon Department of Education, in 2022-23 the District leveraged the feedback from our Student Investment Account community engagement. In 2019, PPS engaged many diverse groups of community stakeholders to design our Student Investment Account (SIA) plan and garnered tremendous [community feedback](#). Additionally, the District engaged in targeted community outreach (including incarcerated youth, migrant community and RESJ community partners) to inform and reaffirm investment priorities. As a result, in 2022-23 Portland Public Schools braided SIA and ESSER funds for pandemic needs that manifested across five general areas:

- Facility projects,
- Technology initiatives,
- Social, emotional and mental health services,
- Safe operation of schools,
- Addressing student learning needs

In budget preparation for 2023-24, the District conducted further additional needs assessments and community engagement, including sessions with Migrant Education families, District Student Council, Indian Education, Black families, Special Education families and staff, among other focal groups. These engagements informed investment decisions for various sources, including ESSER. Additional detail on the budget preparation process is available in the District’s Integrated Grant (includes SIA) [application](#).

ESSER Themes: Projected Investment Plan through September 2024

ESSER Theme	2023-24
Addressing Student Learning Needs	\$25,623,857
FEMA Reimbursement Hold	\$6,659,858
Social Emotional and Mental Health Services	\$1,049,810
Safe Operation of Schools and Covid Costs	\$1,500,000
Indirect	\$1,483,908
Total	\$36,317,433

The ESSER plan in 2023-24 includes direct investments at schools, including:

- Learning Acceleration Specialists to support reading and math for Black and Native students (20 FTE)
- Professional development/curriculum (\$7.55 million)
- Instructional summer programming (\$4 million)

- Gun Violence Prevention (summer programming) (\$300k)
- RESJ summer partner contracts and SUN Supports (\$2.6 million)
- Evening Scholars and High School Credit Recovery (3.75 FTE)

Additionally, ESSER dollars will be used for School Based Improvement Grants. This \$8.8 million investment is allocated directly to schools and provide flexibility for schools to make a strategic investment and address achievement gaps. Activities could include: professional development, targeted Intervention for a focal set of students and staff for academic support.

As the District learned more about the impact of COVID-19, and balanced sustainable investments with these one-time funds, PPS has continuously engaged with communities to learn more about pandemic needs in order to further align our ongoing resources with our strategic plan, *Forward Together*, and [Board goals](#), so that we may emerge stronger from the pandemic.

Forward Together Supported by ESSER: Projected Investment Plan through September 2024

Forward Together Outcome	Forward Together Goal	2023-24
Cultivate a Culture of Racial Equity and Care	Partnership and collaboration with culturally specific, multiracial partners and community	\$600,000
	RESJ adult learning and site supports	\$2,599,810
Develop an Integrated Instructional Framework	Developmental continuum (PK-12) of the Graduate Portrait	\$7,550,000
	Develop and implement a culturally responsive and culturally sustaining Instructional Framework	\$30,000
Design Learning Experiences that Promote Self-Directed, Future-Ready Learning	Differentiated and flexible learning experiences	\$4,584,243
Implement Multi-Tiered System of Supports (MTSS)	MTSS school-level systems and structures (for example, Student Intervention, School Climate, and Instructional Leadership teams)	\$11,309,614
FEMA Reimbursement Hold		\$6,659,858
Safe Operation of Schools		\$1,500,000
Indirect		\$1,483,908
Total		\$36,317,433

For more information on ESSER, please see:

[State of Oregon’s Proposed American Rescue Plan \(ARP\) ESSER Plan](#)

[U.S. Department of Education ESSER Frequently Asked Questions](#)

[Portland Public Schools ESSER website](#)

[PPS ESSER III Integrated Planning Tool \(English\)](#)

[PPS ESSER III 综合规划工具 \(中文 | Chinese\)](#)

[Интегрированный инструмент планирования для инициативы PPS ESSER III \(Русский | Russian\)](#)

[Qalabka Qorsheynta Isku-dhafan ee PPS ESSER III \(Soomaali | Somali\)](#)

[Herramienta de planificación integrada ESSER III de PPS \(Español | Spanish\)](#)

[Công Cụ Lập Kế Hoạch Tích Hợp PPS ESSER III \(Tiếng Việt | Vietnamese\)](#)

PERS RATE STABILIZATION RESERVE FUND (225)

The Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) Rate Stabilization Reserve Fund accounts for the reserve funds needed to mitigate the budgetary impact of significant employer personnel benefit rate fluctuations when they occur in PERS UAL or PERS charges.

The resources of the fund are Beginning Balance from the previous year's unspent fund balance and interfund transfers from the General Fund based upon estimated needs as determined by calculations provided by staff and financial consultants. Beginning in fiscal year 2010-11, 0.11% of current year permanent rate property taxes are dedicated to this fund (Board Resolution 4471, June 27, 2011).

Requirements of the fund are recorded as interfund transfers to the General Fund in an amount determined adequate to manage rate increases. To date, no transfers have been made to the General Fund. Disbursements from this fund are made in accordance with Board Resolution No. 2679.

Fund 225 - PERS Rate Stabilization Reserve Fund

225 - PERS Rate Stabilization Reserv - Resources By Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	19,411	19,973	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	17,954	18,666	19,056	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	17,954	18,666	19,056	19,411	19,973	-	-
411111 - Current-Multnomah Co	265	278	296	307	318	-	-
411112 - Current-Clackamas Co	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411113 - Current-Washington Co	2	2	2	2	2	-	-
411311 - CY Gap Rate Taxes - Mult Co	28	29	31	32	34	-	-
411312 - CY Gap Rate Taxes - Clack Co	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411313 - CY Gap Rate Taxes - Wash Co	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Current Year Property Taxes other than Local Option	296	309	330	342	354	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	416	81	4	40	300	-	-
415300 - Gain/Loss Sale of Investment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	416	81	4	40	300	-	-
Total Resources by Object	18,666	19,056	19,390	19,793	20,627	-	-

225 - PERS Rate Stabilization Reserv - Requirements By Function (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	18,666	19,056	19,389	19,793	-	20,627	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	18,666	19,056	19,389	19,793	-	20,627	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	18,666	19,056	19,390	19,793	-	20,627	-	-	-

225 - PERS Rate Stabilization Reserv - Requirements By Object (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	18,666	19,056	19,389	19,793	-	20,627	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	18,666	19,056	19,389	19,793	-	20,627	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	18,666	19,056	19,390	19,793	-	20,627	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 225 - PERS Rate Stabilization Reserve Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	19,973	20,627	21,294	21,974
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	354	361	368	376
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	300	306	312	318
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	20,627	21,294	21,974	22,668

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	20,627	21,294	21,974	22,668
Total Requirements	20,627	21,294	21,974	22,668

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

STUDENT INVESTMENT ACCOUNT FUND (251)

The State of Oregon adopted a historic investment of funds (HB 3427) to Oregon schools in 2020-21, the Student Success Act (SSA). This act marks a turning point for education in Oregon. When fully implemented, the State will see an additional \$1 billion investment in schools each year, providing new opportunities for every student in Oregon.

The Student Success Act invests in our students in three ways:

- 50% - **Student Investment Account (dedicated for K-12)**
- 20% - Early Learning Account
- 30% - Statewide Education Initiatives

The Student Investment Account is non-competitive grant money for all Oregon school districts and eligible charter schools. Portland Public Schools is estimated to receive approximately \$36 million in the 2023-24 school year.

This funding has two purposes:

1. Meet students' mental and behavioral health needs
2. Increase academic achievements and reduce academic disparities for:
 - ▶ Students of color
 - ▶ Students with disabilities
 - ▶ Emerging bilingual students
 - ▶ Students navigating poverty, homelessness, foster care, and other students that have historically experienced disparities in our schools

Fund 251 - Student Investment Account Detail

251 - Student Investment Account - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
432990 - Restricted State Grants	-	11,572	37,339	38,000	36,432	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	11,572	37,339	38,000	36,432	-	-
Total Resources by Object	-	11,572	37,339	38,000	36,432	-	-

251 - Student Investment Account - Requirements By Function (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
1111 - ELEMENTARY K-5	-	208	4,754	5,660	43.14	7,395	-	-	71.69
1121 - MIDDLE SCHOOL PROGRAMS	-	52	2,476	5,708	36.39	3,758	-	-	29.88
1122 - MIDDLE SCHOOL EXTR CURRICULAR	-	-	75	17	0.15	48	-	-	0.40
1131 - HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS	-	-	534	375	3.30	702	-	-	5.19
1140 - PRE KINDERGARTEN PROGRAMS	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
1220 - RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	-	2	-	-	-	394	-	-	-
1250 - LESS RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	-	-	2,193	-	-	147	-	-	1.88
1260 - TREATMENT AND HABILITATION	-	119	206	239	2.00	145	-	-	1.00
1280 - ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	-	950	5,022	1,809	3.30	2,134	-	-	3.24
1291 - ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER	-	-	59	-	-	19	-	-	0.13
1299 - OTHER SPECIAL PROGRAMS	-	63	91	172	2.75	106	-	-	1.75
Subtotal - 1000 - INSTRUCTION	-	1,394	15,411	13,979	91.03	14,908	-	-	115.13
2110 - ATTENDANCE/SOCIAL WORK SVCS	-	3,056	3,758	4,938	44.28	6,571	-	-	43.31
2120 - GUIDANCE SERVICES	-	2,971	3,151	4,230	34.80	3,925	-	-	30.47
2130 - HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS	-	-	8	71	0.50	-	-	-	-
2140 - PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	-	369	358	498	3.80	370	-	-	2.60
2160 - OTHER STUDENT TREATMENT SVCS	-	239	323	361	3.00	425	-	-	3.00
2190 - SVC DIRECTION-STUDENT SUPPORT	-	-	3,590	3,215	1.00	188	-	-	1.76
2210 - IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION	-	246	1,030	326	2.00	416	-	-	1.17
2220 - EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SERVICES	-	-	25	-	-	29	-	-	0.25
2240 - INSTRUC STAFF DEVELOPMENT	-	1,996	3,483	6,377	48.50	5,689	-	-	39.00
2320 - EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION SVCS	-	-	799	-	-	-	-	-	-
2410 - OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL SVCS	-	194	386	441	3.00	1,491	-	-	14.08
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	-	500	509	500	-	-	-	-	-
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2620 - RESEARCH,DEVELOP,EVAL SVCS	-	-	-	-	-	192	-	-	1.00
2640 - STAFF SERVICES	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2660 - TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	-	-	647	588	4.55	393	-	-	2.70
2690 - OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES-CENTRAL	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	-	9,623	18,067	21,545	145.43	19,764	-	-	139.34
3300 - COMMUNITY SVCS	-	555	3,861	2,476	-	1,760	-	-	1.00
Subtotal - 3000 - ENTERPRISE AND COMMUNITY SVCS	-	555	3,861	2,476	-	1,760	-	-	1.00
Total Requirements by Function	-	11,572	37,339	38,000	236.45	36,432	-	-	255.47

251 - Student Investment Account - Requirements By Object (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511100 - Licensed Staff	-	5,635	14,012	17,718	219.65	17,160	-	-	201.40
511210 - Classified - Represented	-	211	303	366	8.75	1,241	-	-	35.31
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	-	159	398	478	6.05	1,095	-	-	16.76
511310 - Administrators - Licensed	-	128	305	290	2.00	290	-	-	2.00

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
512100 - Substitutes - Licensed	-	-	26	80	-	-	-	-	-
512300 - Temporary Misc - Licensed	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
512400 - Temporary Misc - Classified	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
513100 - Extended Responsibility - LIC	-	1	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
513300 - Extended Hours	-	147	587	557	-	312	-	-	-
513400 - Overtime Pay	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
513510 - Group Hlth Opt Out Lic	-	3	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	-	6,302	15,659	19,489	236.45	20,098	-	-	255.47
521000 - PERS	-	196	23	31	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	-	703	2,577	3,010	-	3,308	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	-	480	1,175	1,491	-	1,537	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	-	29	24	135	-	155	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	-	21	9	14	-	20	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	39	-	80	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	-	1,451	3,468	4,795	-	5,675	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	-	13	22	37	-	38	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	-	64	120	147	-	118	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	-	16	31	35	-	32	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	2,973	7,449	9,734	-	10,964	-	-	-
531100 - Instructional Services	-	467	3,601	-	-	649	-	-	-
531200 - Instr Program Improvement Svcs	-	116	273	-	-	-	-	-	-
531300 - Student Services	-	2	-	-	-	75	-	-	-
531800 - Local Mtgs/Non-Instr Staff Dev	-	1	146	-	-	-	-	-	-
531900 - Other Instr Prof/Tech Svcs	-	230	40	8,277	-	1,083	-	-	-
533200 - Non-Reimb Student Transport	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
534200 - Travel, Out of District	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
535100 - Telephone	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
536000 - Charter Schools	-	361	1,032	-	-	1,041	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
538970 - Graphic Arts Services	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	-	604	8,130	-	-	1,700	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	1,782	13,260	8,277	-	4,549	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	-	3	143	-	-	250	-	-	-
542100 - Textbook Expansion	-	12	83	-	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	-	-	242	-	-	430	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	15	468	-	-	820	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
569000 - Grant Indirect Charges	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	-	500	503	500	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	-	11,572	37,339	38,000	236.45	36,432	-	-	255.47

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 251 - Student Investment Account Detail (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	36,432	36,847	37,267	37,691
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	36,432	36,847	37,267	37,691

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	17,160	17,079	17,274	17,471
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	1,241	1,235	1,249	1,263
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	1,095	1,090	1,102	1,115
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	290	289	292	295
OTHER SALARIES	312	311	314	318
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	10,964	10,912	11,037	11,162
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	4,549	4,601	4,653	4,705
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	820	829	846	861
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	500.00	500.00	500.00
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	36,432	36,847	37,267	37,691

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

DEDICATED RESOURCE FUND (299)

The Dedicated Resource Fund accounts for revenues from specific sources that are legally restricted to specific purposes or are designated for specific uses.

Resources are generated by a variety of sources such as tuition, donations, sales and royalties and Third Party Medical Reimbursement. These resources fund multiple programs and initiatives across the District.

Fund 299 - Dedicated Resource Fund Detail

299 - Dedicated Resource Fund - Resources By Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	14,133	15,292	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	10,531	10,486	12,878	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	10,531	10,486	12,878	14,133	15,292	-	-
413110 - Regular Day Tuition	140	235	6	300	-	-	-
413310 - Summer School Tuition	21	1	1	-	-	-	-
416201 - A la Carte Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
417420 - Other Activity Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
419200 - Contrib-Donation - Priv Source	5,948	5,161	7,389	3,631	2,036	-	-
419400 - Svc Provided-Oth Local Ed Agcy	72	90	77	91	-	-	-
419410 - Svc Provided-Oth Dist in State	1,432	1,289	1,463	2,493	3,027	-	-
419500 - Textbook Sales and Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
419600 - Recovery PY Expenditure	-	-	8	-	-	-	-
419910 - Miscellaneous	4	4	41	-	-	-	-
419920 - Jury Duty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
419945 - E-RATE PRIORITY 1	100	1,098	322	258	-	-	-
419946 - E-RATE PRIORITY 2	91	1,094	33	73	-	-	-
419950 - Sales, Royalties and Events	46	50	59	19	11	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	7,855	9,022	9,399	6,866	5,073	-	-
422000 - Restricted Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
431990 - Oth Unrestrict Grants-In-Aid	-	-	-	-	475	-	-
432990 - Restricted State Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	1	-	-	-	475	-	-
442000 - Unrestr Rev-Fed Govt Thru St	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
452100 - Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	18,446	19,508	22,277	20,999	20,840	-	-

299 - Dedicated Resource Fund - Requirements By Function (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
1111 - ELEMENTARY K-5	2,318	1,288	1,081	2,122	18.68	2,121	-	-	14.54
1113 - ELEMENTARY EXTRA CURRICULAR	35	35	78	23	-	32	-	-	-
1121 - MIDDLE SCHOOL PROGRAMS	503	389	401	698	3.32	511	-	-	1.77
1122 - MIDDLE SCHOOL EXTR CURRICULAR	-	4	4	4	-	22	-	-	0.21
1131 - HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS	761	541	641	969	3.06	856	-	-	2.00
1132 - HIGH SCHOOL EXTRA CURRICULAR	7	4	31	323	-	2,014	-	-	-
1140 - PRE KINDERGARTEN PROGRAMS	9	6	8	26	-	268	-	-	-
1100 - INSTRUCTIONAL SUB ROLLUP	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
1220 - RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	88	70	47	129	-	375	-	-	-
1250 - LESS RESTRICTIVE PROGRAMS	1,850	1,459	1,925	3,115	34.63	3,245	-	-	34.18
1272 - TITLE I A/D	3	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	-
1280 - ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	76	15	156	133	-	433	-	-	-
1291 - ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNER	-	-	3	37	0.53	12	-	-	0.22
1292 - TEEN PARENT PROGRAMS	-	-	-	46	-	507	-	-	-
1400 - SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAMS	48	16	40	168	-	208	-	-	-
Subtotal - 1000 - INSTRUCTION	5,698	3,827	4,415	7,822	60.22	10,604	-	-	52.91
2110 - ATTENDANCE/SOCIAL WORK SVCS	152	82	56	39	0.34	39	-	-	0.56
2120 - GUIDANCE SERVICES	312	354	368	380	0.33	541	-	-	2.98
2130 - HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS	-	-	-	91	-	55	-	-	-
2150 - SPEECH PATHOLOGY/AUDIOLOGY SVC	173	134	121	150	1.00	161	-	-	1.00
2190 - SVC DIRECTION-STUDENT SUPPORT	326	87	219	318	0.53	546	-	-	1.00
2210 - IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION	48	38	156	173	-	32	-	-	-
2220 - EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SERVICES	195	119	176	287	2.31	193	-	-	1.01

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
2240 - INSTRUC STAFF DEVELOPMENT	167	229	931	301	1.78	3,056	-	-	0.39
2320 - EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION SVCS	13	4	11	257	-	6	-	-	-
2410 - OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL SVCS	325	380	353	411	5.13	501	-	-	6.46
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	126	90	145	46	-	230	-	-	-
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS	133	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2550 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	-	2	-	355	-	-	-	-	-
2610 - DIRECTION OF CENTRAL SUPPORT	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2630 - INFORMATION SERVICES	10	-	29	8	-	-	-	-	-
2640 - STAFF SERVICES	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
2660 - TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	93	364	444	3,717	2.45	3,982	-	-	3.30
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	2,073	1,886	3,015	6,535	13.87	9,342	-	-	16.70
3100 - FOOD SERVICES	21	131	16	42	-	65	-	-	-
3300 - COMMUNITY SVCS	116	107	16	115	0.02	223	-	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - ENTERPRISE AND COMMUNITY SVCS	136	238	32	157	0.02	288	-	-	-
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	52	27	50	89	-	606	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CON	52	27	50	89	-	606	-	-	-
52100 - Fund Transfers	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - TRANSFERS OF FUNDS	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	10,486	12,878	14,763	6,396	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	10,486	12,878	14,763	6,396	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	18,445	19,508	22,277	20,999	74.11	20,840	-	-	69.61

299 - Dedicated Resource Fund - Requirements By Object (Financial Data In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511100 - Licensed Staff	2,111	1,604	1,608	2,134	27.46	1,944	-	-	23.23
511210 - Classified - Represented	1,563	887	1,259	1,770	44.89	1,723	-	-	42.02
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	15	84	43	56	1.26	279	-	-	3.86
511310 - Administrators - Licensed	163	114	174	65	0.50	69	-	-	0.50
511420 - Directors/Program Admins	28	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
512100 - Substitutes - Licensed	43	3	7	10	-	-	-	-	-
512200 - Substitutes - Classified	1	-	1	-	-	18	-	-	-
512300 - Temporary Misc - Licensed	5	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
512400 - Temporary Misc - Classified	30	11	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
513100 - Extended Responsibility - LIC	52	53	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
513200 - Extended Responsibility - CLS	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513300 - Extended Hours	172	136	164	204	-	593	-	-	-
513400 - Overtime Pay	7	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
513510 - Group Hlth Opt Out Lic	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	4,192	2,903	3,350	4,240	74.11	4,626	-	-	69.61
521000 - PERS	162	125	4	10	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	492	365	514	651	-	762	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	316	219	259	323	-	354	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	3	14	6	29	-	36	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	7	10	4	3	-	5	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	8	-	19	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	1,109	772	844	1,392	-	1,383	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	6	6	6	8	-	9	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	24	29	25	32	-	27	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	11	7	7	8	-	7	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	2,130	1,545	1,669	2,465	-	2,601	-	-	-
531100 - Instructional Services	64	82	60	136	-	269	-	-	-
531200 - Instr Program Improvement Svcs	8	16	782	43	-	1,751	-	-	-
531300 - Student Services	49	5	-	84	-	150	-	-	-
531800 - Local Mtgs/Non-Instr Staff Dev	31	24	16	262	-	67	-	-	-
531900 - Other Instr Prof/Tech Svcs	79	68	50	220	-	256	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	178	22	1	15	-	36	-	-	-
532400 - Rentals	2	-	4	328	-	2,008	-	-	-
532410 - Leased Copy Machines	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
532600 - Fuel	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	3	-	2	4	-	4	-	-	-
533120 - Reimb - Taxi Cab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
533140 - Reimb - Tri-Met	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
533150 - Reimb - Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
533200 - Non-Reimb Student Transport	13	-	9	39	-	-	-	-	-
534100 - Travel, Local in District	2	3	3	31	-	11	-	-	-
534200 - Travel, Out of District	26	(2)	5	52	-	100	-	-	-
534300 - Travel, Student Activities	5	6	23	15	-	-	-	-	-
534901 - Student Academic Transport	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
535100 - Telephone	1	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
535300 - Postage	3	1	-	20	-	2	-	-	-
535400 - Advertising	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
535500 - Printing and Binding	2	5	-	6	-	3	-	-	-
535990 - Wide Area Network/Misc	-	-	-	2,200	-	2,500	-	-	-
537410 - Tuition - Fees College Credit	-	-	-	50	-	37	-	-	-
538100 - Audit Services	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538960 - Professional Child Care Svcs	-	19	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
538970 - Graphic Arts Services	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	91	60	145	56	-	1	-	-	-
539100 - Pass Through	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	589	309	1,106	3,570	-	7,214	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	315	371	603	1,774	-	3,724	-	-	-
541100 - Loss Prevention	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541310 - Auto Parts, Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	5	3	-	25	-	1	-	-	-
542100 - Textbook Expansion	4	4	2	29	-	-	-	-	-
543000 - Library Books	9	16	22	100	-	-	-	-	-
544000 - Periodicals	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
544100 - Online Periodical Subscription	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	128	123	115	1,311	-	56	-	-	-
546100 - Minor Equipment - Tagged	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	63	67	28	91	-	650	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	132	124	96	163	-	1,031	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	656	716	867	3,493	-	5,463	-	-	-
551100 - Land Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	13	7	-	67	-	15	-	-	-
553000 - Improvements - Not Buildings	-	1	50	53	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	-	13	13	4	-	-	-	-	-
555010 - Computers	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
555090 - Misc Other Technology	-	193	51	74	-	-	-	-	-
556410 - Buses/Capital Bus Improvements	-	-	-	295	-	550	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	13	213	126	494	-	565	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	254	202	251	295	-	141	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
569000 - Grant Indirect Charges	126	90	145	46	-	230	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	380	292	395	341	-	371	-	-	-
571000 - Transfers to Other Funds	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 700 - TRANSFERS	-	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	10,486	12,878	14,763	6,396	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	10,486	12,878	14,763	6,396	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	18,445	19,508	22,277	20,999	74.11	20,840	-	-	69.61

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 299 - Dedicated Resource Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	15,292	12,500	10,000	10,000
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	5,073	5,000	5,175	5,356
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	475	492	509	527
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	20,840	17,992	15,684	15,883

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	1,944	1,678	1,463	1,482
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	1,723	1,488	1,297	1,313
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	279	241	210	213
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	69	60	52	53
OTHER SALARIES	611	527	460	466
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	2,601	2,245	1,957	1,982
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	7,214	6,228	5,429	5,498
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	5,463	4,716	4,111	4,164
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	565	488	425	431
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	371	320	279	283
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	20,840	17,992	15,684	15,883

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

Dedicated Resource Fund - Projected Dedicated Resource Objects

Object by Project	Amount
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	
S0082 - Cash Contributions	791,794
S0115 - Summer Scholars Program	217,473
S0117 - Teen Parent / Child Developmen	506,839
S0133 - Donald Chapman Memorial Fund	47,000
S0163 - Deaf/HOH EI-ECSE Classrm	257,637
S0167 - Project: Community Care	10,517
S0204 - Wilcox Partners Coffee Cart	7,500
S0206 - Audiology Equipment - Non Medi	19,500
S0226 - Transition Center	13,018
S0230 - Spec Proj/Early Entry:TAG(NF)	38,665
S0245 - Adv Place. (AP) Fee Payment Pr	120,000
S0247 - Kaiser Permanente Oral Health	44,558
S0249 - PCC-Jefferson Middle College	97,833
S0251 - Head Start-BeverlyOliver Trust	84,614
S0256 - Nutrition Donations Misc Rev	41,000
S0266 - iPad Fee for Service	25,500
S0272 - Athletic donations	2,158,287
S0281 - Audiology Services	7,533
S0299 - KPBS Radio Donation	68,000
S0302 - Pioneer Coffee Cart	10,000
S0303 - Community Transition Coffee Ca	10,000
S0319 - Unique Inks - Roosevelt	21,908
S0327 - SPED Classrooms-Fee for Svc	28,000
S0339 - Band Instrument Replacement	5,000
S0346 - Roosevelt Tennis Camp	10,220
S0350 - PPS Parent Fund	1,602,072
S0351 - E-Rate Priority 1	2,500,000
S0352 - Clarendon Playground	25,000
S0355 - Concordia University PreSchool	90,000
S0359 - Nutrition Emp Wellness Pilot	24,000
S0363 - Moda Assist Project	15,248
S0368 - LEA Billings-BVI Para Educator	146,733
S0370 - Benson HS Engineering Program	12,000
S0372 - 3 to PhD Evaluation	36,000
S0375 - Attendance Monitoring	3,650
S0380 - Nike NSIF College Career Readiness Program	52,500
S0381 - Chess for Success	27,284
S0383 - Greg Houser Business Center	180,000
S0396 - Improving Arts Education	13,484
S0402 - E-rate Priority 2	1,000,000
S0407 - PSU STEM Innovation	89,846
S0408 - ABLE	60,000
S0412 - VILS	481,881
S0416 - Electric Bus Project	550,000

Dedicated Resource Fund - Projected Dedicated Resource Objects

Object by Project	Amount
S0417 - Mike Walsh Field	68,871
S0421 - 3 to PhD	106,825
S0422 - Math Shelf	49,300
S0423 - Vollum STEM Indian Ed	5,000
S0427 - Fund for PPS Classroom Kits	20,000
S0428 - Homeless Student Support Services	49,218
S0431 - Beaumont Band	9,721
S0432 - LETRS	22,564
S0433 - Peninsula Playground	15,500
S0435 - MMT-Workforce Diversification	23,301
S0440 - PPS Child Care Subsidies - COVID-19	15,000
S0441 - Project the Lead the Way	30,750
S0451 - Youth Against Violence	1,000
S0452 - EKT Program @ Markham	100,000
S0455 - Wallace Grant	3,030,755
S0468 - McDaniel Library	9,000
S0487 - The Ballmer Institute	157,990
S0476 - Boise-Eliot Equity Team	25,000
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	15,291,889
419200 - Contrib-Donation - Priv Source	
S0083 - Foundation Funds	1,593,856
S0142 - Benson House	401,158
S0379 - School-Family Partnerships	40,627
419200 - Contrib-Donation - Priv Source	2,035,641
419410 - Svc Provided-Oth Dist in State	
S0031 - L.E.A. Billings - Deaf / Hard	3,026,735
419410 - Svc Provided-Oth Dist in State	3,026,735
419950 - Sales, Royalties and Events	
S0234 - Green Thumb Green House	10,500
419950 - Sales, Royalties and Events	10,500
431990 - Oth Unrestrict Grants-In-Aid	
S9999 - Budget Revision	475,000
431990 - Oth Unrestrict Grants-In-Aid	475,000
Grand Total	20,839,765

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS SUMMARY (300)

Fund 300 - Debt Service Fund Resources Summary

Growth in fund 300 resources is related to growth in assessed value of properties within the District's service boundaries, and increased internal service charges to fund payment of pension debt. Resources are expected to grow \$14.9 million from 2022-23 to 2023-24, due to increases in Pension and General Obligation (GO) bond debt service. When GO bonds are sold, repayment is structured with the intent of keeping property taxes consistent until maturity. Ideally, millage rates do not grow, but revenues grow with assessed value increases.

Fund 300 - Debt Service Fund Requirements Summary

This fund accounts for the District's payment of principal and interest on long term obligations, including GO bonds from 2012, 2017 and 2020 authorizations, Limited Tax Pension Obligations and Full Faith and Credit Obligations (FFCO). When GO bonds are sold, repayment is structured with the intent of keeping property tax rates consistent until maturity. Requirements are expected to increase by \$14.9 million from 2022-23 to 2023-24, due to increases in Pension and GO bond debt service. Additional tax revenues will be used to pay the principal and interest on the 2012, 2017 and 2020 bond authorizations. The total outstanding debt as of June 30, 2023 is projected to be \$1.97 billion.

A major portion of the District's debt service relates to GO bonds approved in the November 2012, the May 2017, and the November 2020 elections. Portland voters overwhelmingly supported GO bonds for capital improvement totaling nearly \$2.50 billion to upgrade PPS schools.

The second largest portion of the District's debt is related to pension obligation bonds. Through these bond strategic investments, the District has been able to contain its PERS costs. This translates to more General Fund resources remaining available for investment in programs aligned to District goals.

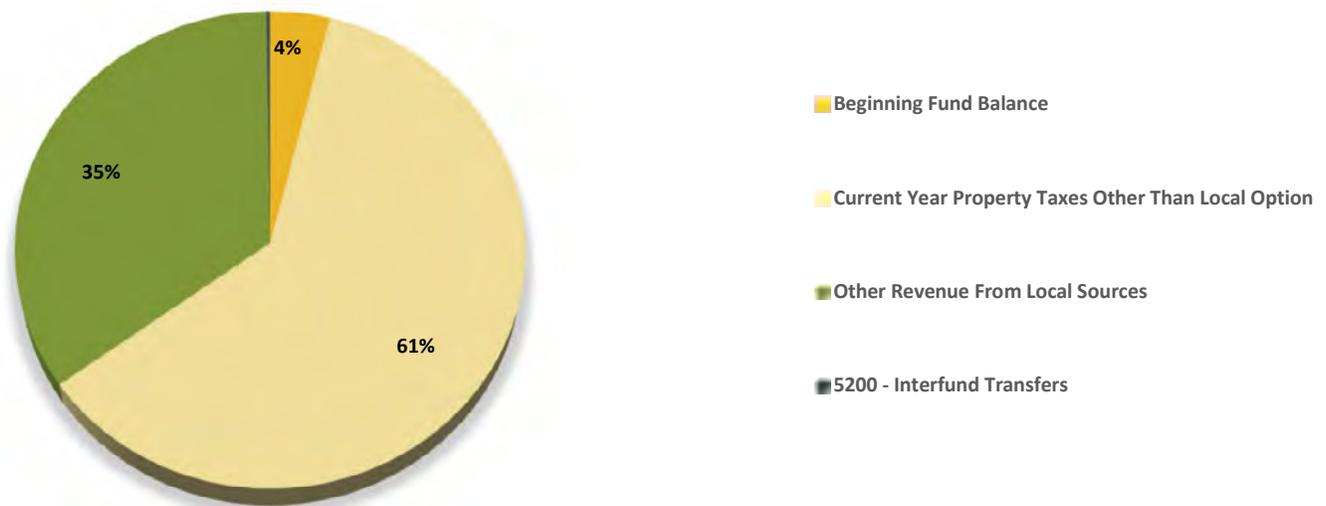
In 2023-24, Portland Public Schools is anticipating a 0.0% PERS contribution rate with no direct payment to PERS. However, the District will have debt service payments on bonds issued to address PERS Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL). The PERS Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL) requires a fringe rate of 16.46% applied to PERS eligible payroll, up from 15.56% in 2022-23.

Summary of Resources by Major Object - 300 - Debt Service Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Beginning Fund Balance	10,783	13,823	11,672	13,061	10,000	-	-
Current Year Property Taxes Other Than Local Option	124,515	129,997	140,243	145,053	157,472	-	-
Other Revenue From Local Sources	54,432	57,259	78,406	83,052	89,250	-	-
4000 - Revenue From Federal Sources	76	53	31	6	-	-	-
5200 - Interfund Transfers	1,752	1,750	1,752	1,238	619	-	-
Bond Proceeds & Premiums	-	55,596	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RESOURCES	191,557	258,478	232,104	242,410	257,341	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - 300 - Debt Service Funds

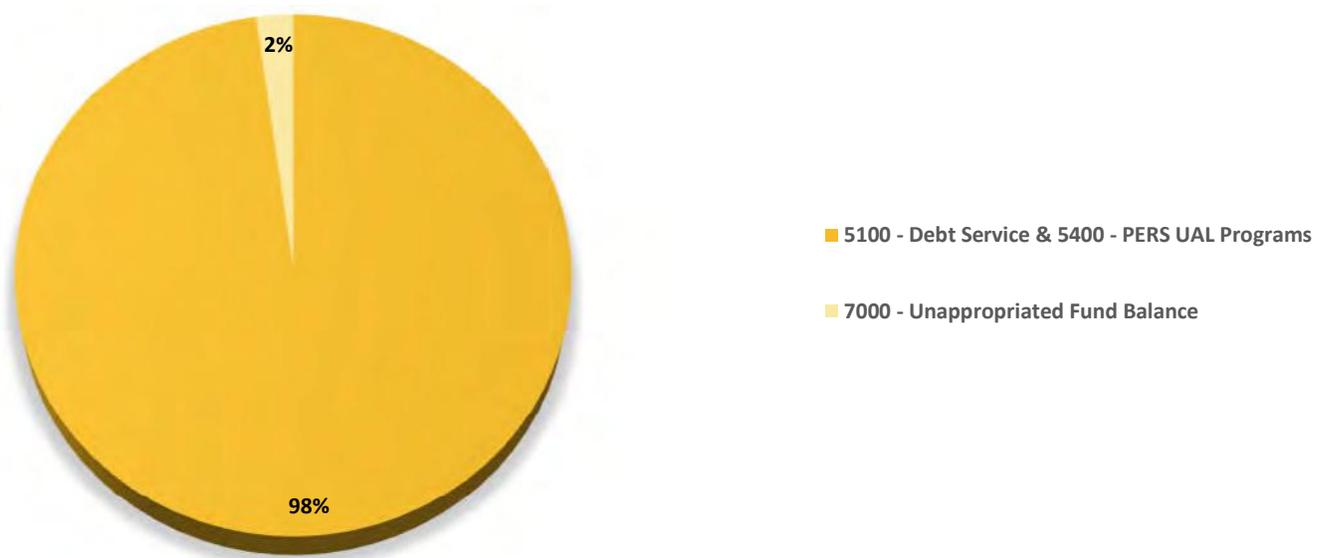


Summary of Requirements by Major Function - 300 - Debt Service Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
5100 - Debt Service & 5400 - PERS UAL Programs	177,734	246,806	218,399	227,316	-	251,655	-	-	-
7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance	13,823	11,672	13,705	15,094	-	5,686	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	191,557	258,478	232,104	242,410	-	257,341	-	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - 300 - Debt Service Funds

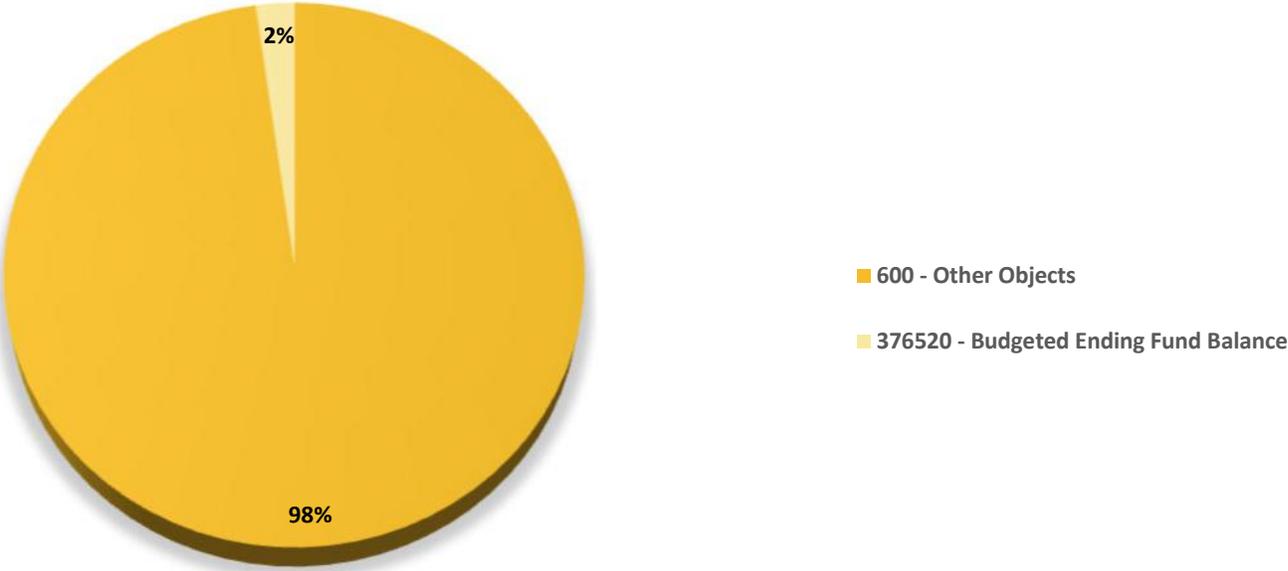


Summary of Requirements by Major Object - 300 - Debt Service Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
600 - Other Objects	177,734	246,806	218,399	227,316	-	251,655	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	13,823	11,672	13,705	15,094	-	5,686	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	191,557	258,478	232,104	242,410	-	257,341	-	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Object - 300 - Debt Service Funds



DEBT SERVICE OVERVIEW

Pension Bonds

In October 2002 Portland Public Schools participated as one of forty-one Oregon school districts and education service districts in issuing limited tax pension bonds. The proceeds were used to finance a portion of the estimated unfunded actuarial liability of each participating school district with the Oregon Public Employees Retirement System (“PERS”). The Oregon School Boards Association (“OSBA”) sponsored this pooled limited tax pension bond program. The OSBA does not have a financial obligation in connection with the bonds issued under the program. Except for the payment of its pension bond payments and additional charges when due, each participating school district has no obligation or liability to any other participating school district’s pension bonds or liabilities to PERS. In April 2003, OSBA sponsored another pooled limited tax pension bond program with thirty school districts and education service districts. Payments of yearly principal and interest are recorded as financial statement expenditures in instruction and in support services.

On October 31, 2002, the District issued \$210.1 million Limited Tax Pension Bonds, Series 2002 (Federally Taxable), of which \$53.5 million are Series 2002A (deferred interest bonds) and \$156.6 million are Series 2002B (current interest bonds). The Series 2002A Bonds were paid off June 30, 2020. The 2002B Bonds are payable annually through June 2028. During 2012, \$14.2 million of Series 2002 Pension Bonds were refinanced. The Series 2012 Refunding was paid off June 30, 2021.

On April 30, 2003, the District issued \$281.2 million Limited Tax Pension Bonds, Series 2003 (Federally Taxable), of which \$124.8 million are Series 2003A (deferred interest bonds) and \$156.4 million are Series 2003B (current interest bonds). The Series 2003 Limited Tax Pension Bonds are payable annually through June 2028.

On July 15, 2021 the District issued \$399.4 million Full Faith and Credit Pension Bonds, Series 2021 (Federally Taxable). The Series 2021 Full Faith and Credit Bonds are payable annually through June 2040.

The District anticipates the total costs of financing the District’s UAL with Limited Tax and Full Faith and Credit Pension Bonds will result in a significant savings to the District when compared to paying for such costs as additional contribution rates to PERS.

General Obligation Bonds

As part of a \$482.0 million capital bond measure passed by District voters in 2012, the District issued the following General Obligation debt to finance school renovation and replacement:

On May 1, 2013, the District issued \$68.6 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2033 with principal payments due annually on June 15. On December 30, 2020 \$50.4 million of Series 2013B General Obligation Bonds were refinanced through an advance refunding.

On April 30, 2015, the District issued \$244.7 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2033 with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On August 10, 2017, the District issued \$62.2 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2030, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

As part of a \$790.0 million capital bond measure passed by District voters in 2017, the District has issued the following General Obligation debt to finance school renovation and replacement:

On August 10, 2017, the District issued \$179.7 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2044 with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On April 14, 2020, the District issued \$441.3 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020. The bonds mature on June 15, 2037, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On December 30, 2020, the District Issued \$54.0 million in General Obligation Advance Refunding Bonds, Series 2020C. The bond proceeds were used to redeem Series 2013B bonds. The bonds mature on June 15, 2033, with principal payments due annually on June 15. The Series 2020C Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2031 are subject to optional early redemption. The total amount of interest savings (economic gain) as a result of the refinancing is \$6.2 million. The present value of future cash savings as a result of the refinancing is \$5.5 million.

As part of a \$1.2 billion capital bond measure passed by District voters in November 2020, the District issued the following General Obligation debt to finance school renovation and replacement:

On December 30, 2020, the District Issued \$365.5 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2046, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On April 27, 2023, the District Issued \$420.0 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023. The bonds mature on June 15, 2049, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

Article XI-K of the Oregon Constitution allows the state to guarantee the general obligation bonded indebtedness of school districts. For the Series 2013B, 2015B, 2017B, 2020, 2020B, and 2020C General Obligation Bonds mentioned immediately above, the District participated in the Oregon School Bond Guaranty program (ORS 328.321 to 328.356), whereby the State of Oregon (State) guarantees all principal and interest payments until maturity will be made to bondholders when due. Should the District fail to make a payment of debt service on these bonds when due, the State will make the payment on behalf of the District, and then will seek recovery from the District. The State may recover funds by means of intercepting any source of operating monies normally remitted from the State to the District. Since the inception of the bonds, the District has not used the guarantee.

Other Debt

On November 9, 2016, the District issued \$5.0 million in Full Faith and Credit Obligations, Series 2016. The obligations mature on December 1, 2031. The obligations carry a prepayment option such that any or all outstanding maturities may be redeemed on or after December 1, 2018.

On August 4, 2016 the District issued \$4.0 million in Qualified Zone Academy (QZAB) Bonds, Series 2016. The District pays no interest over the 20 year term of the bonds. The bonds carry a 4.39 percent interest rate for structuring purposes, but the purchaser of the bonds receives a Federal tax credit in lieu of interest earnings. The bonds mature on August 4, 2036.

Legal Debt Limit

ORS 328.245 establishes a parameter of bonded indebtedness for school districts. Aggregates are governed by real market values within the District based on the following:

For each grade from kindergarten to eighth for which the District operates schools, fifty-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0055) of the real market value. For each grade from ninth to twelfth for which the District operates schools, seventy-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0075) of the real market value. 10 years of Legal Debt Margin information from the District's 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is included on the following page.

SCHOOL DISTRICT NO.1J, MULTNOMAH COUNTY, OREGON
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022

Real Market Value	\$ 147,263,773
Debt Limit (7.95% of Real Market Value) ¹	\$ 11,707,470
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit:	
General Obligation Bonded Debt	1,129,445
Less: Amount Available in Debt Service Funds	(11,780)
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	1,117,665
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 10,589,805

	Debt Limit	Total net debt applicable to limit	Legal debt margin	Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit
2013	\$ 5,604,461	\$ 158,187	\$ 5,446,274	2.82%
2014	5,917,214	118,738	5,798,476	2.01
2015	6,517,491	382,186	6,135,305	5.86
2016	7,228,979	346,748	6,882,231	4.80
2017	8,501,342	309,076	8,192,266	3.64
2018	9,670,978	633,588	9,037,390	6.55
2019	10,472,898	526,062	9,946,836	5.02
2020	10,698,745	924,888	9,773,857	8.64
2021	11,149,825	1,220,405	9,929,420	10.95
2022	11,707,470	1,117,665	10,589,805	10.41

Allowable Percentage of Real Market Value:

^A Kindergarten through eighth grade, 9 x .0055	4.95%
^B Ninth through twelfth, 4 x .0075	3.00%
Allowable Percentage	7.95% ¹

Notes

¹ ORS 328.245 establishes a parameter of bonded indebtedness for school districts. Aggregates are governed by real market values within the District based on the following:

^A For each grade from kindergarten to eighth for which the District operates schools, fifty-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0055) of the real market value.

^B For each grade from ninth to twelfth for which the District operates schools, seventy-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0075) of the real market value.

Sources

Tax Supervising and Conservation Commission Annual Reports for the relevant fiscal year

PERS UAL DEBT SERVICE FUND (308)

The fund was established to improve the transparency of debt service related to the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) unfunded actuarial liability (UAL) debt. The District, in cooperation with a number of districts across the state and in cooperation with the Oregon School Boards Association, issued two series of limited tax Pension Obligation Bonds (POB). These were series 2002 and series 2003.

On July 15, 2021, the District issued a series of Federally Taxable Full Faith and Credit Bonds to finance all or a portion of the District's share of the estimated PERS UAL.

Resources include revenues generated from payroll charges dedicated solely to payment of PERS UAL debt service, and interest earnings on funds collected monthly and held in trust in bank accounts reserved for debt service payments.

Fund 308 was established as part of the Adopted Budget process in accordance with Board Resolution No. 4473 on June 27, 2011. The fund was effective as of July 1, 2011.

Fund 308 - PERS UAL Debt Service Fund

308 - PERS UAL Debt Service Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	783	-	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	231	255	1,190	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	231	255	1,190	783	-	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	556	205	180	156	525	-	-
419700 - Services Provided Other Funds	51,328	55,144	76,346	79,106	84,940	-	-
419910 - Miscellaneous	-	-	-	1,758	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	51,883	55,349	76,526	81,019	85,465	-	-
Total Resources by Object	52,114	55,604	77,716	81,803	85,465	-	-

308 - PERS UAL Debt Service Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
5100 - DEBT SERVICE	51,859	54,414	75,791	81,019	-	85,465	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5100 - DEBT SERVICE & 5400 - PERS UAL PROGRAMS	51,859	54,414	75,791	81,019	-	85,465	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	255	1,190	1,925	783	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	255	1,190	1,925	783	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	52,114	55,604	77,716	81,803	-	85,465	-	-	-

308 - PERS UAL Debt Service Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
561000 - Redemption of Principal	12,160	21,903	34,363	38,871	-	63,025	-	-	-
562100 - Interest (Except Bus/Garage)	39,699	32,511	41,428	42,148	-	22,440	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	51,859	54,414	75,791	81,019	-	85,465	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	255	1,190	1,925	783	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	255	1,190	1,925	783	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	52,114	55,604	77,716	81,803	-	85,465	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 308 - PERS UAL Debt Service Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	85,465	87,945	93,202	96,758
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	85,465	87,945	93,202	96,758

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	85,465	87,945	93,202	96,758
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	85,465	87,945	93,202	96,758

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT DEBT SERVICE FUND (320)

This fund is used to manage the repayment of principal and interest for debt incurred using funds borrowed under the full faith and credit facility of the District. The fund captures the principal and interest for multiple borrowings, each of which fund a specific venture or capital expenditure.

The fund included the payment of debt for the Recovery Zone Bond-Energy and Water Conservation Program. The interest payments were federally subsidized by this bond program. The balance of the interest payments and the principal were funded through transfers from the General Fund. This debt was paid off in 2022-23.

On July 25, 2016 by way of Board Resolution No. 5314, the Board authorized entering into a purchase agreement sale of the Board's Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) for \$4.0 million. This fund also accounts for the principal and interest payments resulting from the issuance of QZAB bonds.

On September 6, 2016 by way of Board Resolution No. 5330, the Board voted to authorize the issuance of a principal amount of revenue bonds sufficient to provide net proceeds of up to \$5 million for immediate environmental health and safety issues and assessments. The District is utilizing these funds for projects that remediate health and safety concerns, including repairs to the water system, lead paint encapsulation and abatement, and environmental health and safety assessment and other health and safety related projects.

Full Faith and Credit Debt Service Fund Detail

320 - Full Faith and Credit Debt Service Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
449100 - Federal Subsidy	76	53	31	6	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	76	53	31	6	-	-	-
452100 - Interfund Transfers	1,752	1,750	1,752	1,238	619	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	1,752	1,750	1,752	1,238	619	-	-
Total Resources by Object	1,828	1,803	1,783	1,244	619	-	-

320 - Full Faith and Credit Debt Service Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
5100 - DEBT SERVICE	1,828	1,803	1,783	1,244	-	619	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5100 - DEBT SERVICE & 5400 - PERS UAL PROGRAMS	1,828	1,803	1,783	1,244	-	619	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	1,828	1,803	1,783	1,244	-	619	-	-	-

320 - Full Faith and Credit Debt Service Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
561000 - Redemption of Principal	1,519	1,556	1,598	1,123	-	525	-	-	-
562100 - Interest (Except Bus/Garage)	309	248	185	121	-	94	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	1,828	1,803	1,783	1,244	-	619	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	1,828	1,803	1,783	1,244	-	619	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 320 - Full Faith and Credit Debt Service Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	619	619	619	618
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	619	619	619	618

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	619	619	619	618
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	619	619	619	618

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

GO BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND (350)

This fund is used to manage the repayment of principal and interest for debt incurred using funds borrowed through the issuance of General Obligation bonds. The fund captures the principal and interest for multiple borrowings, each of which funds a specific capital expenditure.

Activity in this fund includes the issuance of General Obligation bonds in 2013, 2015 and 2017, issued under the \$482.0 million bond authorized by voters in November 2012.

In addition, this fund includes the issuance of General Obligation bonds in 2017 and 2020, issued under the \$790.0 million bond authorized by voters in May 2017.

This fund also includes the issuance of General Obligation bonds in 2020 and 2023, issued under the \$1.20 billion bond authorized by voters in November 2020.

The creation of this fund was authorized in accordance with Board Resolution No. 4416 on February 28, 2011.

GO Bonds Debt Service Fund Detail

350 - GO Bonds Debt Service Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	12,278	10,000	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	10,552	13,568	10,482	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	10,552	13,568	10,482	12,278	10,000	-	-
411111 - Current-Multnomah Co	123,606	129,055	139,271	144,014	156,308	-	-
411112 - Current-Clackamas Co	98	101	103	110	127	-	-
411113 - Current-Washington Co	811	841	869	929	1,037	-	-
Subtotal - Current Year Property Taxes other than Local Option	124,515	129,997	140,243	145,053	157,472	-	-
411521 - PY GO Bond - Multnomah County	1,441	1,753	1,738	1,837	1,922	-	-
411522 - PY GO Bond - Clackamas County	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
411523 - PY GO Bond - Washington County	5	8	9	9	10	-	-
411901 - Pen/Int-Multnomah Co	155	59	41	43	45	-	-
411902 - Pen/Int-Clackamas Co	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
411903 - Pen/Int-Washington Co	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	945	88	92	140	1,805	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	2,548	1,909	1,881	2,032	3,785	-	-
451100 - Bond Proceeds	-	53,965	-	-	-	-	-
451200 - Bond Premium	-	1,631	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - All Other Budget Resources	-	55,596	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	137,615	201,070	152,606	159,363	171,257	-	-

350 - GO Bonds Debt Service Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
5100 - DEBT SERVICE	124,047	190,588	140,826	145,053	-	165,571	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5100 - DEBT SERVICE & 5400 - PERS UAL PROGRAMS	124,047	190,588	140,826	145,053	-	165,571	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	13,568	10,482	11,780	14,310	-	5,686	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	13,568	10,482	11,780	14,310	-	5,686	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	137,615	201,070	152,606	159,363	-	171,257	-	-	-

350 - GO Bonds Debt Service Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
561000 - Redemption of Principal	104,305	146,710	93,665	107,970	-	110,755	-	-	-
562100 - Interest (Except Bus/Garage)	19,742	43,317	47,161	37,083	-	54,816	-	-	-
564100 - Bond Issuance Cost	-	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	124,047	190,588	140,826	145,053	-	165,571	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	13,568	10,482	11,780	14,310	-	5,686	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	13,568	10,482	11,780	14,310	-	5,686	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	137,615	201,070	152,606	159,363	-	171,257	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 350 - GO Bond Debt Service Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	10,000	5,686	2,050	79,450
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	157,472	162,984	168,688	174,592
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	3,785	3,917	4,055	4,196
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	171,257	172,587	174,793	258,238

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	165,571	170,537	95,343	98,203
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	103,152
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE	5,686.00	2,050	79,450	56,883
Total Requirements	171,257	172,587	174,793	258,238

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS SUMMARY (400)

Fund 400 - Capital Projects Fund Resources Summary

Fund 400 budgeted resources will be \$317.2 million more than 2022-23, an increase of 61.3%.

Fund 400 - Capital Projects Fund Requirements Summary

The District is advancing various capital improvement initiatives. Projects include asbestos abatement, seismic improvements, radon mitigation, access controls, cameras, card readers, code compliance requirements, instruction delivery improvements, playgrounds, classroom changes, and energy improvement projects. Work on 2017 and 2020 bond projects will also continue.

On average, Portland Public Schools' buildings are 77 years old, and some are more than 100 years old. Many schools are in need of upgrades to provide students with modern learning environments and to address unsafe conditions. The District's capital needs far exceed the available resources to meet those needs and is challenged to find new and innovative ways to support the operational and instructional improvements needed district wide.

In 2023-24 the District will see an overall increase of \$317.2 million in the capital resources. With the limited annual resources and aging buildings and systems, there has been a focus to bring in additional funds in support of establishing equitable student outcomes, stability and improved student experiences. Some additional sources of funding to date include Recovery Zone Bonds (RZB), Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB), Seismic Rehab Grant Program (SRGP), loans, and Oregon School Capital Improvement Matching Program (OSCIM).

In both November of 2012 and in May 2017, Portland voters overwhelmingly supported capital improvement bonds totaling nearly \$1.3 billion to upgrade PPS schools. The focus of those projects has been school modernizations, rebuilds, seismic improvements, roof replacements, and a variety of health & safety work across the district. The District's other capital resources have also been allocated to support the health & safety work including radon mitigation, lead paint, water quality, ADA upgrades, fire safety as well as support capacity expansions and emergency improvements.

In November of 2020, Portland voters again passed a bond, this time for \$1.21 billion, to support continued investments in health and safety of our aging school buildings with new roofs and mechanical systems, seismic retrofits, accessibility upgrades, improved Special Education learning environments, and security upgrades. Large capital projects and new investments in curriculum and technology round out the bond.

The District is tasked with the relocation of Harriet Tubman Middle School. The District has budgeted in \$122.5 million to support this initiative in 2023-24.

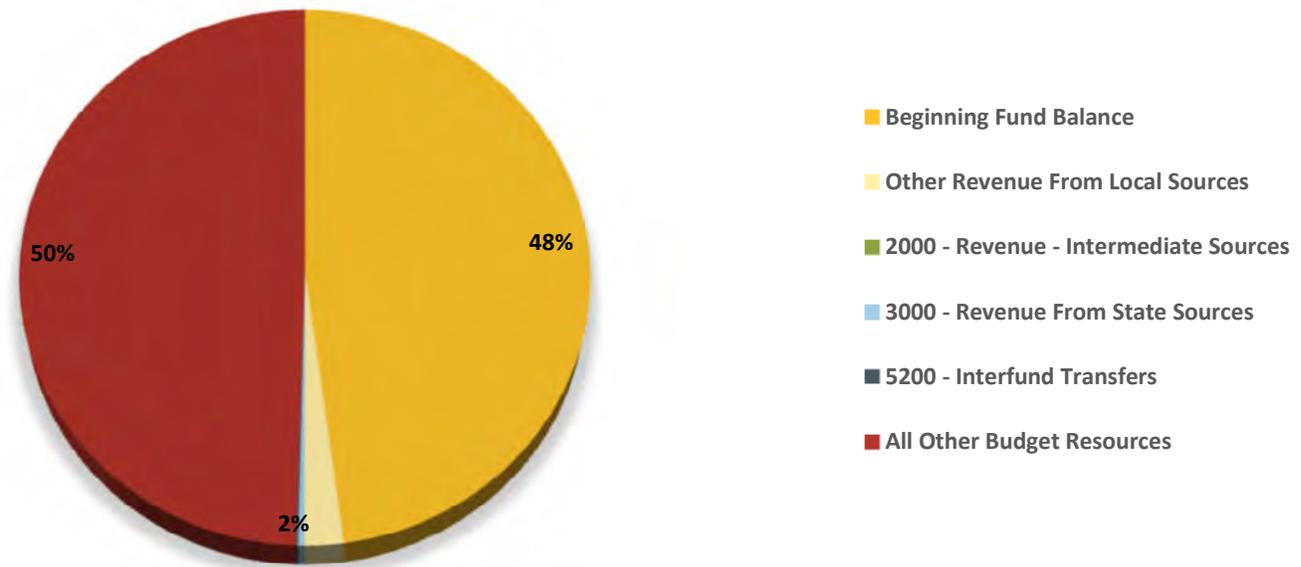
Over the long term, Portland Public Schools plans to modernize every school through a series of capital construction bonds, bringing them all up to modern facility and educational standards.

Summary of Resources by Major Object - 400 - Capital Projects Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Beginning Fund Balance	330,978	663,007	771,590	501,872	399,356	-	-
Other Revenue From Local Sources	13,908	6,281	6,507	7,441	17,939	-	-
2000 - Revenue - Intermediate Sources	227	783	544	-	-	-	-
3000 - Revenue From State Sources	11,368	1,319	1,978	6,941	2,900	-	-
5200 - Interfund Transfers	110	-	-	610	1,000	-	-
All Other Budget Resources	520,022	395,039	-	-	412,910	-	-
TOTAL RESOURCES	876,613	1,066,429	780,619	516,864	834,106	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - 400 - Capital Projects Funds

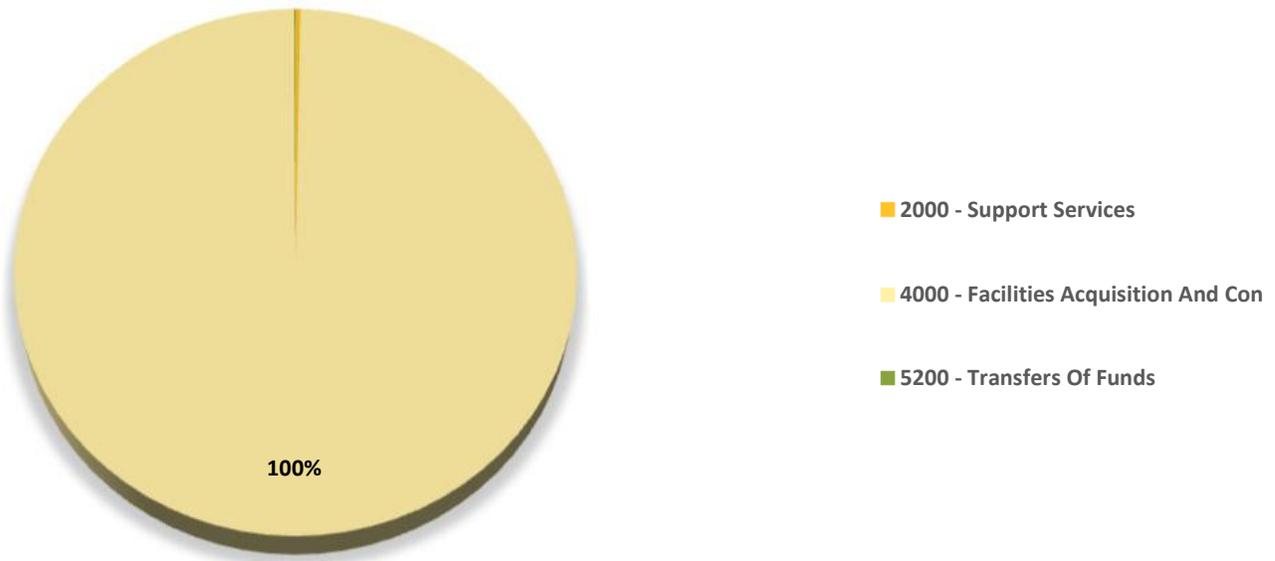


Summary of Requirements by Major Function - 400 - Capital Projects Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
2000 - Support Services	5,586	6,711	1,575	2,282	1.00	2,385	-	-	1.80
4000 - Facilities Acquisition And Con	207,400	287,511	256,589	513,962	48.80	831,102	-	-	50.00
5200 - Transfers Of Funds	620	617	618	621	-	619	-	-	-
7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance	663,007	771,590	521,839	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	876,613	1,066,429	780,620	516,864	49.80	834,106	-	-	51.80

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - 400 - Capital Projects Funds

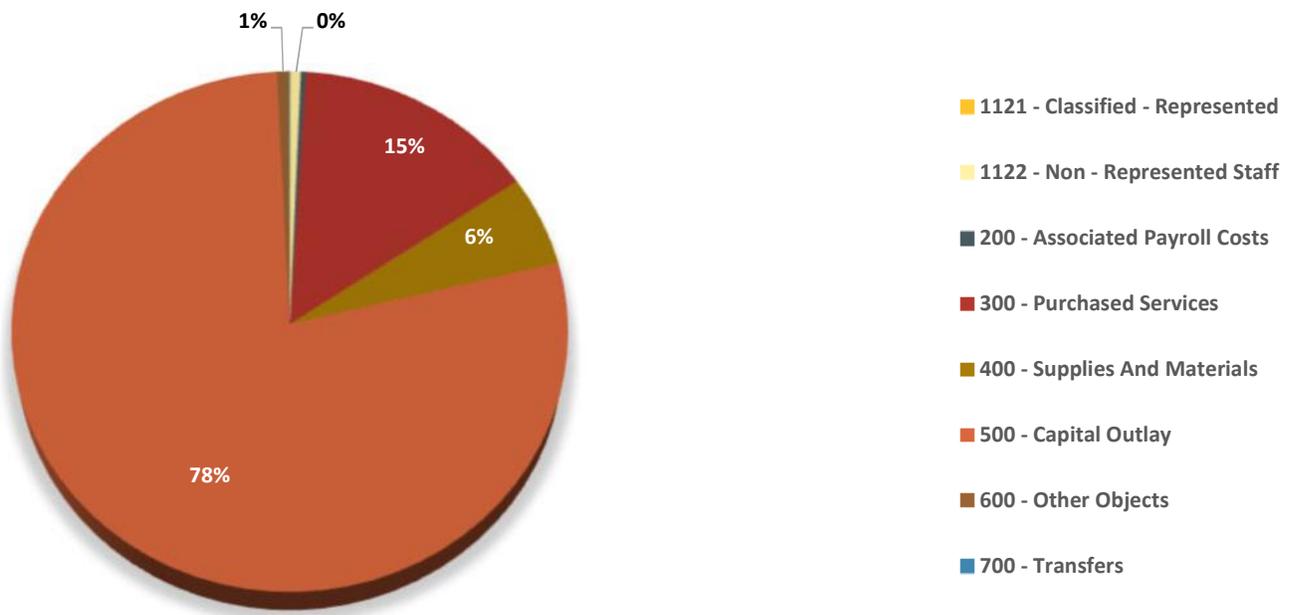


Summary of Requirements by Major Object - 400 - Capital Projects Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
1121 - Classified - Represented	244	299	320	448	7.00	441	-	-	7.00
1122 - Non - Represented Staff	2,258	2,840	3,978	4,566	42.80	4,994	-	-	44.80
113 - Administrators	-	9	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Salaries	180	98	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
200 - Associated Payroll Costs	1,026	1,251	1,682	2,192	-	2,489	-	-	-
300 - Purchased Services	33,863	28,679	24,938	58,582	-	121,966	-	-	-
400 - Supplies And Materials	1,415	17,277	50,089	57,417	-	46,829	-	-	-
500 - Capital Outlay	165,725	233,318	172,048	388,405	-	650,992	-	-	-
600 - Other Objects	8,273	10,451	4,824	4,634	-	5,775	-	-	-
700 - Transfers	620	617	618	621	-	619	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	663,009	771,590	521,839	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	876,615	1,066,429	780,620	516,864	49.80	834,106	-	-	51.80

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Object - 400 - Capital Projects Funds



CONSTRUCTION EXCISE FUND (404)

This Capital Projects Fund accounts for the resources and requirements for school facility projects funded through the Construction Excise Tax as allowed under Senate Bill 1036.

The Construction Excise Tax was approved by the Board of Directors per Resolution No. 3833 on January 14, 2008. The tax is imposed on improvements to real property within the District's boundaries that result in new construction or additional square footage in an existing structure, with exemptions outlined in SB 1036. The use of funds is limited to capital improvements to school facilities.

The tax is collected on behalf of the District by the responsible local government jurisdiction issuing building permits.

Fund 404 - Construction Excise Fund Detail

404 - Construction - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	12,247	2,833	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	13,050	11,213	10,107	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	13,050	11,213	10,107	12,247	2,833	-	-
411301 - Construct Excise Tax - Cty Ptd	4,291	3,440	5,436	5,500	5,445	-	-
411303 - Construct Excise Tax - Wash Ct	-	7	-	5	6	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	82	19	9	13	55	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	4,373	3,465	5,446	5,518	5,506	-	-
Total Resources by Object	17,423	14,678	15,553	17,765	8,339	-	-

404 - Construction Excise Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	5,590	3,954	2,105	17,144	3.00	7,720	-	-	3.50
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION	5,590	3,954	2,105	17,144	3.00	7,720	-	-	3.50
52100 - Fund Transfers	620	617	618	621	-	619	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - TRANSFERS OF FUNDS	620	617	618	621	-	619	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	11,213	10,107	12,830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	11,213	10,107	12,830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	17,423	14,678	15,553	17,765	3.00	8,339	-	-	3.50

404 - Construction Excise Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	110	337	360	382	3.00	469	-	-	3.50
513300 - Extended Hours	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
513510 - Group Hlth Opt Out Lic	-	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	133	340	364	382	3.00	469	-	-	3.50
521000 - PERS	4	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	14	43	61	59	-	77	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	10	26	28	29	-	36	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	-	1	1	3	-	4	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	11	32	32	55	-	71	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	1	2	2	1	-	1	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	1	3	3	3	-	3	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLLCOSTS	40	118	128	152	-	194	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	524	304	403	-	-	-	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	137	233	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
535500 - Printing and Binding	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	304	151	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	32	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	101	97	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	1,099	813	643	-	-	-	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	11	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	24	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	37	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	3,995	2,389	953	16,611	-	7,057	-	-	-
553000 - Improvements - Not Buildings	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	109	250	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,246	2,639	967	16,611	-	7,057	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	6	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	29	21	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	34	27	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
571000 - Transfers to Other Funds	620	617	618	621	-	619	-	-	-
Subtotal - 700 - TRANSFERS	620	617	618	621	-	619	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	11,213	10,107	12,830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	11,213	10,107	12,830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	17,423	14,678	15,553	17,765	3.00	8,339	-	-	3.50

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 404 - Construction Excise Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	2,833	2,933	3,036	3,142
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	5,506	5,699	5,898	6,105
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	8,339	8,632	8,934	9,247

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	469	485	502	520
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	194	201	208	215
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,057	7,305	7,561	7,825
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	619	641	663	686
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	8,339	8,632	8,934	9,247

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

IT SYSTEM PROJECT FUND (407)

This fund accounts for the Resources & Requirements supporting District Information Technology projects, primarily in these major areas: Teacher/Classroom Technology (laptops, projectors, document cameras), Information Systems (software applications, new systems), and Technical Infrastructure (core hardware and network services) as they relate to the District's school modernization efforts. There are many pressing needs for IT capital funding including student computing resources, teacher technology, process automation, and business systems.

To fund these projects, the Board issued debt in the amount of \$15 million. This borrowing was authorized per Board Resolution No. 4155 on October 5, 2009.

This fund was created on June 29, 2009 per Board Resolution No. 4106.

Fund 407 - IT System Project Fund Detail

Fund 407 - IT System Project Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	54	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fund 407 - IT System Project Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2660 - TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fund 407 - IT System Project Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
535100 - Telephone	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT FUND (420)

This fund is used to manage capital expenditures for specifically authorized projects, including those projects funded through proceeds from the Recovery Zone Bond- Energy and Water Conservation Program and other loan proceeds.

This creation of the fund was authorized by the Board of Education per Board Resolution No. 4416 on February 28, 2011.

Full Faith and Credit Fund

420 - FULL FAITH & CREDIT FUNDS - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	237	97	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	4,173	1,629	719	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	4,173	1,629	719	237	97	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	4,173	1,629	719	237	97	-	-

420 - FULL FAITH & CREDIT FUNDS - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS	1,827	276	51	138	-	97	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	1,827	276	51	138	-	97	-	-	-
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	717	634	433	99	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION	717	634	433	99	-	-	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	1,629	719	235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	1,629	719	235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	4,173	1,629	719	237	-	97	-	-	-

420 - FULL FAITH & CREDIT FUNDS - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
513300 - Extended Hours	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
521000 - PERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLLCOSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	198	108	49	138	-	97	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	1,655	242	44	-	-	-	-	-	-
535500 - Printing and Binding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	38	41	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instnr Pers/Professional Sv	35	(3)	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	1,937	394	125	138	-	97	-	-	-
Requirements by Object									
541000 - Consumable Supplies	148	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	194	14	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	234	493	336	99	-	-	-	-	-
553000 - Improvements - Not Buildings	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	165	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	406	493	351	99	-	-	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	3	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	6	9	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	1,629	719	235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	1,629	719	235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	4,173	1,629	719	237	-	97	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 420 - Full Faith and Credit Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	97	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	97	0	0	-

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	97	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	97	0	0	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOLS FUND (435)

The Energy Efficient Schools Fund is used to manage capital expenditures for specifically designated capital projects, including those projects funded, in part, through proceeds authorized by State Bill 1149.

This fund was formally created as part of the District's FY 2012-13 Budget Adoption process.

Fund 435 - Energy Efficient Schools Fund Detail

435 - Energy Efficient Schools Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	2,993	4,460	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	1,943	1,537	1,986	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	1,943	1,537	1,986	2,993	4,460	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
419910 - Miscellaneous	364	22	-	200	100	-	-
419948 - Utility Refund - PGE	614	718	820	860	860	-	-
419949 - Utility Refund - Pacific Power	223	242	282	250	300	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	1,202	981	1,102	1,313	1,263	-	-
422000 - Restricted Revenue	226	783	541	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	226	783	541	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	3,371	3,301	3,631	4,306	5,723	-	-

435 - Energy Efficient Schools Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	1,835	1,315	550	4,306	-	5,723	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION	1,835	1,315	550	4,306	-	5,723	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	1,537	1,986	3,082	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	1,537	1,986	3,082	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	3,372	3,301	3,632	4,306	-	5,723	-	-	-

435 - Energy Efficient Schools Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	1,805	1,317	550	4,306	-	5,723	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,805	1,317	550	4,306	-	5,723	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	1,537	1,986	3,082	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	1,537	1,986	3,082	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	3,372	3,301	3,632	4,306	-	5,723	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 435 - Energy Efficient Schools Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	4,460	4,616	4,778	4,945
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	1,263	1,307	1,353	1,400
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	5,723	5,923	6,131	6,345

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,723	5,923	6,131	6,345
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	5,723	5,923	6,131	6,345

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

HARRIET TUBMAN MS RELOCATION FUND (437)

The Harriet Tubman Relocation Fund is used to manage capital expenditures specifically designated for the relocation of Harriet Tubman Middle School funded through a state grant.

This fund will be formally created as a part of the mid-year amendment for FY23.

Fund 437 - Harriet Tubman MS Relocation Detail

Fund 437 - Harriet Tubman MS Relocation - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	119,700	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	119,700	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	-	-	-	-	2,800	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	-	-	-	-	2,800	-	-
Total Resources by Object	-	-	-	-	122,500	-	-

Fund 437 - Harriet Tubman MS Relocation - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	-	-	-	-	-	122,500	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-	-	122,500	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	-	-	-	-	-	122,500	-	-	-

Fund 437 - Harriet Tubman MS Relocation - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	-	-	-	-	-	122,500	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	122,500	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	-	-	-	-	-	122,500	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 437 - Harriet Tubman MS Relocation (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	119,700	117,500	115,398	18,000
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	2,800	2,898	2,750	1,950
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	122,500	120,398	118,148	19,950

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	122,500	120,398	118,148	19,950
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	122,500	120,398	118,148	19,950

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

FACILITIES CAPITAL FUND (438)

The Facilities Capital Fund is used to manage capital expenditures for specifically designated capital projects, as part of the District's continuing facilities capital project efforts.

This creation of the fund was authorized by the Board of Directors per Board Resolution No. 4600 on May 14, 2012.

Fund 438 - Facilities Capital Fund Detail

Fund 438 - Facilities Capital Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	1,403	500	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	1,311	(112)	745	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	1,311	(112)	745	1,403	500	-	-
419600 - Recovery PY Expenditure	263	(263)	-	-	-	-	-
419910 - Miscellaneous	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	277	(263)	-	-	-	-	-
432990 - Restricted State Grants	11,368	1,319	1,978	6,941	2,900	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	11,368	1,319	1,978	6,941	2,900	-	-
Total Resources by Object	12,956	944	2,723	8,344	3,400	-	-

Fund 438 - Facilities Capital Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	13,062	193	2,632	8,338	-	3,400	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CON	13,062	193	2,632	8,338	-	3,400	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	(112)	745	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	(112)	745	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	12,956	944	2,723	8,344	-	3,400	-	-	-

Fund 438 - Facilities Capital Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	119	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	371	(228)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	531	(226)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	12,520	454	2,628	8,338	-	3,400	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	12,520	454	2,628	8,338	-	3,400	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
565100 - Liability Insurance	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
565300 - Property Insurance Premiums	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	4	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	12	(29)	6	6	-	-	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	(112)	745	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	(112)	745	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	12,956	944	2,723	8,344	-	3,400	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 438 - Facilities Capital Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	500	518	536	554
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	2,900	3,002	3,107	3,215
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	3,400	3,519	3,642	3,770

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	-	-	-	-
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,400	3,519	3,642	3,770
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	3,400	3,519	3,642	3,770

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

CAPITAL ASSET RENEWAL FUND (445)

This Capital Asset Renewal Fund is used to manage capital expenditures for specifically designated capital projects, as part of the District's continuing Capital Asset Renewal Program. Refer to the District's Policy 8.70.044-P. The Capital Asset Renewal Funds and Plans adopted January 23, 2012.

This fund was formally created as part of the District's 2012-13 Budget Adoption process.

Fund 445 - Capital Asset Renewal Fund Detail

Fund 445 - Capital Asset Renewal Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	7,038	1,352	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	5,763	14,673	9,522	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	5,763	14,673	9,522	7,038	1,352	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	31	30	22	12	30	-	-
419114 - CUB HS Athletic Field Use Fees	88	15	56	100	190	-	-
419130 - Rent-Lease of Facilities	729	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	848	45	79	112	220	-	-
452100 - Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	610	1,000	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	610	1,000	-	-
453000 - Sale of Fixed Assets	10,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - All Other Budget Resources	10,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	17,111	14,718	9,601	7,760	2,572	-	-

Fund 445 - Capital Asset Renewal Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS	-	264	217	500	-	500	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	73	264	217	500	-	500	-	-	-
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	2,365	4,932	4,333	7,260	-	2,072	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION	2,365	4,932	4,176	7,260	-	2,072	-	-	-
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	14,673	9,522	5,051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	14,673	9,522	5,051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	17,110	14,718	9,601	7,760	-	2,572	-	-	-

Fund 445 - Capital Asset Renewal Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
513300 - Extended Hours	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
521000 - PERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLLCOSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	354	1,178	999	-	-	-	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	160	518	277	-	-	-	-	-	-
535500 - Printing and Binding	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
538200 - Legal Services	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	114	149	306	-	-	-	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	10	10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	239	523	304	500	-	500	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	890	2,378	1,906	500	-	500	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541400 - Maintenance Materials	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	-	17	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	-	23	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	15	43	97	-	-	-	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	1,179	2,373	1,746	7,260	-	2,072	-	-	-
553000 - Improvements - Not Buildings	119	119	523	-	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	155	180	219	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,452	2,673	2,488	7,260	-	2,072	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	71	70	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	8	31	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	80	102	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	14,673	9,522	5,051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	14,673	9,522	5,051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	17,110	14,718	9,599	7,760	-	2,572	-	-	-

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 445 - Capital Asset Renewal Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	1,352	1,399	1,448	1,499
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	220	228	236	244
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	1,000	1,035	1,071	1,108
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	2,572	2,662	2,755	2,851

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	-	-	-	-
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	-	-	-	-
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	500	518	536	553
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-	-	-	-
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,072	2,145	2,220	2,297
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	-	-	-	-
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	2,572	2,662	2,755	2,851

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

GO BONDS FUND (450)

This fund is used to manage capital expenditures for specifically authorized projects funded by General Obligation bonds. This fund will capture the expenditures for multiple borrowings, each of which funds a specific capital expenditure.

Current activity in this fund is related to the 2012, 2017 and 2020 bonds that were passed by voters in November 2012, May 2017 and November 2020.

The creation of this fund was authorized in accordance with Board Resolution No. 4416 on February 28, 2011. Detailed information on bond projects is available at <https://www.pps.net/Domain/62>.

GO Bonds Fund

450 - GO BONDS (General Obligation) - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	477,954	270,414	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	304,370	634,067	748,510	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	304,370	634,067	748,510	477,954	270,414	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	7,195	2,057	(120)	498	8,150	-	-
415300 - Gain/Loss Sale of Investment	9	(5)	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	7,205	2,052	(120)	498	8,150	-	-
422000 - Restricted Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
451100 - Bond Proceeds	441,320	365,465	-	-	381,998	-	-
451200 - Bond Premium	68,202	29,574	-	-	30,912	-	-
Subtotal - All Other Budget Resources	509,522	395,039	-	-	412,910	-	-
Total Resources by Object	821,097	1,031,158	748,390	478,452	691,474	-	-

450 - GO BONDS (General Obligation) - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	3,035	6,036	1,153	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-
2540 - OPER/MAINTENANCE OF PLANT SVCS	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2570 - INTERNAL SERVICES	119	128	143	138	1.00	149	-	-	1.00
2660 - TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	-	-	5	-	-	138	-	-	0.80
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	3,203	6,164	1,301	1,638	1.00	1,788	-	-	1.80
4110 - Service Area Direction	2,954	3,500	5,189	5,960	39.80	6,372	-	-	40.50
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	180,874	255,225	190,956	413,437	6.00	636,485	-	-	6.00
4180 - OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS	-	17,759	50,390	57,417	-	46,829	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION	183,827	276,484	246,535	476,814	45.80	689,686	-	-	46.50
71100 - Ending Fund Balance	634,067	748,510	500,555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 7000 - UNAPPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	634,067	748,510	500,555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	821,097	1,031,158	748,391	478,452	46.80	691,474	-	-	48.30

450 - GO BONDS (General Obligation) - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511210 - Classified - Represented	244	299	320	448	7.00	441	-	-	7.00
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	2,011	2,337	3,410	3,935	38.30	4,264	-	-	39.80
511310 - Administrators - Licensed	-	9	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
511420 - Directors/Program Admins	137	165	209	249	1.50	261	-	-	1.50
512100 - Substitutes - Licensed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
512400 - Temporary Misc - Classified	2	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
513300 - Extended Hours	151	81	224	-	-	-	-	-	-
513400 - Overtime Pay	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
513510 - Group Hlth Opt Out Lic	3	6	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	2,548	2,905	4,218	4,631	46.80	4,967	-	-	48.30
521000 - PERS	88	92	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	321	361	624	721	-	817	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	186	219	316	354	-	380	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	4	11	8	32	-	38	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	3	6	1	3	-	5	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	9	-	20	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	350	393	532	868	-	988	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	12	14	21	8	-	9	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	15	29	30	35	-	29	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	7	7	8	8	-	8	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	985	1,132	1,554	2,041	-	2,295	-	-	-
531200 - Instr Program Improvement Svcs	-	6	842	-	-	-	-	-	-
531800 - Local Mtgs/Non-Instr Staff Dev	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	117	189	713	-	-	-	-	-	-
532400 - Rentals	14	290	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
532500 - Electricity	192	347	430	-	-	-	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	312	795	999	-	-	-	-	-	-
534100 - Travel, Local in District	8	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
534200 - Travel, Out of District	11	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
535100 - Telephone	8	23	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
535300 - Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
535400 - Advertising	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
535500 - Printing and Binding	13	6	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
538100 - Audit Services	271	205	319	-	-	-	-	-	-
538200 - Legal Services	647	23	98	-	-	-	-	-	-
538300 - Architect and Engineering Svcs	20,353	16,644	11,344	42,597	-	99,168	-	-	-
538500 - Management Services	5,103	4,664	4,417	15,347	-	22,201	-	-	-
538940 - Professional Moving Services	356	403	893	-	-	-	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	1,969	1,713	1,978	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	29,375	25,320	22,259	57,944	-	121,369	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	109	70	340	-	-	-	-	-	-
541310 - Auto Parts, Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	8	4	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
541700 - Discounts Taken	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
542100 - Textbook Expansion	-	-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-
542200 - Textbook Adoption	-	680	6,725	17,255	-	18,177	-	-	-
543000 - Library Books	-	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-
544100 - Online Periodical Subscription	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	27	215	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-
546100 - Minor Equipment - Tagged	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	186	475	1,783	-	-	-	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	784	15,761	38,722	40,162	-	28,652	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	1,111	17,205	49,986	57,417	-	46,829	-	-	-
551000 - Land Acquisition	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	144,998	216,685	155,565	351,791	-	510,240	-	-	-
553000 - Improvements - Not Buildings	22	4,803	3,031	-	-	-	-	-	-
554100 - Initial and Addl Equipment	241	1,577	5,687	-	-	-	-	-	-
554110 - Vehicles	-	1	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
555010 - Computers	-	1,513	426	-	-	-	-	-	-
555030 - Software Capital Expense	15	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-
555090 - Misc Other Technology	14	1,131	216	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	145,291	225,742	165,062	351,791	-	510,240	-	-	-
563000 - Fiscal Charges	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	166	95	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
564100 - Bond Issuance Cost	1,820	4,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
565100 - Liability Insurance	-	(1)	-	4,628	-	5,775	-	-	-
565300 - Property Insurance Premiums	2,141	1,197	1,466	-	-	-	-	-	-
567100 - Permits	3,590	4,612	3,206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	7,719	10,343	4,756	4,628	-	5,775	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	634,067	748,510	500,555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	634,067	748,510	500,555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	821,097	1,031,158	748,391	478,452	46.80	691,474	-	-	48.30

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 450 - GO Bond Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE*	270,414	-	197,303	70,441
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	8,150	8,435	8,730	9,036
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	412,910	541,580	47,983	21,313
Total Resources	691,474	550,015	254,016	100,790

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	441	456	472	489
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	4,525	4,683	4,847	5,017
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	2,295	2,375	2,458	2,545
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	121,369	60,685	30,342	15,171
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	46,829	23,415	11,707	5,854
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	510,240	255,120	127,560	65,312
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	5,775	5,978	6,187	6,403
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	-	-	-	-
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE*	-	197,303	70,441	-
Total Requirements	691,474	550,015	254,016	100,790

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

* Beginning Fund Balance may not equal the prior year's Budgeted Ending Fund Balance, as Ending Fund Balance is not budgeted in some Funds.

PARTNERSHIP FUNDS (470)

This fund is used to manage non-bond-funded capital improvement work conducted by Portland Public Schools in conjunction with external partners; for example, with Concordia University at Faubion.

The creation of this fund was authorized in accordance with Board Resolution No. 5088 on May 12, 2015.

Partnership Funds Detail

470 - Partnership Funds - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	318	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	318	-	-	-	-	-	-
452100 - Interfund Transfers	110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	428	-	-	-	-	-	-

470 - Partnership Funds - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4150 - Bldg Acquis/Constr/Improv Svcs	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 4000 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

470 - Partnership Funds - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
552000 - Building Acquisition/Improvmt	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
563500 - Administrative Write-Off	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BOND PROGRAM SUMMARY

In November 2012, May 2017 and November 2020, Portland voters overwhelmingly supported capital improvement bonds totaling nearly \$2.5 billion to upgrade PPS schools. The majority of PPS schools were built before World War II, and are in need of significant remodeling and modernization.

The \$482 million 2012 School Building Improvement Bond enabled the district to make improvements to 51 schools. In addition, Franklin, Grant and Roosevelt High Schools were completely modernized and Faubion PK-8 was completely rebuilt. In addition to the modernization projects, the focus of the 2012 improvement bond work was:

- Seismic improvements
- New seismically strengthened roofs
- Accessibility improvements, including new elevators
- Science classroom upgrades

The planned work of the 2012 Bond is now complete, with minor funding remaining that may be used for bond-compensable projects once all other project funding reconciliations are complete. The \$790 million May 2017 Health, Safety and Modernization Bond is currently underway and reaching every school in the district. That work includes:

- Water quality improvements
- Roof replacements, including roof-level seismic improvements
- Security upgrades at all District schools
- Lead paint remediation
- Asbestos remediation
- Radon remediation
- Improving fire safety with the installation of new alarm and sprinkler systems
- ADA upgrades and improvements including new elevators

Modernization work funded by the 2017 bond is also proceeding. McDaniel High School (formerly known as Madison High School) has been completely modernized and a new Kellogg Middle School has been built. Both schools opened to students in fall of 2021. Construction of a new Lincoln High School began in January of 2020. Students will occupy the new building in fall of 2022 and the new athletic fields in 2023. Construction for the modernization of Benson Polytechnic High School began in summer of 2021 and is scheduled to be completed in fall of 2024.

The \$1.2 billion November 2020 Bond work includes:

- Replacing textbooks and curriculum materials
- Providing students with tablets and laptops and updating classroom and district technology
- Updating special education learning spaces

- Providing every school in the District with ground floor accessibility that meets requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
- Replacing school roofs
- Partnering with grant funds to seismically retrofit select schools
- Replacing whole, or components of, heating, cooling and ventilation systems
- Addressing building modifications needed to support school enrollment or capacity changes
- Updating security cameras, intrusion alarm systems and classroom door locks

The measure also provides funding to modernize Jefferson High School, construct a new Multiple Pathways to Graduation building on the Benson campus, and complete master planning and design for Cleveland High School, Ida B. Wells (formerly Wilson) High School modernization projects, and additional capacity at Roosevelt High School.

Over the long term, Portland Public Schools plans to modernize every school through a series of capital construction bonds, bringing them all up to modern facility and educational standards.

Additional Resources on Bond Projects

For more information on bond-funded projects, including financial information, access the [School Building Improvement Bond](#) website.

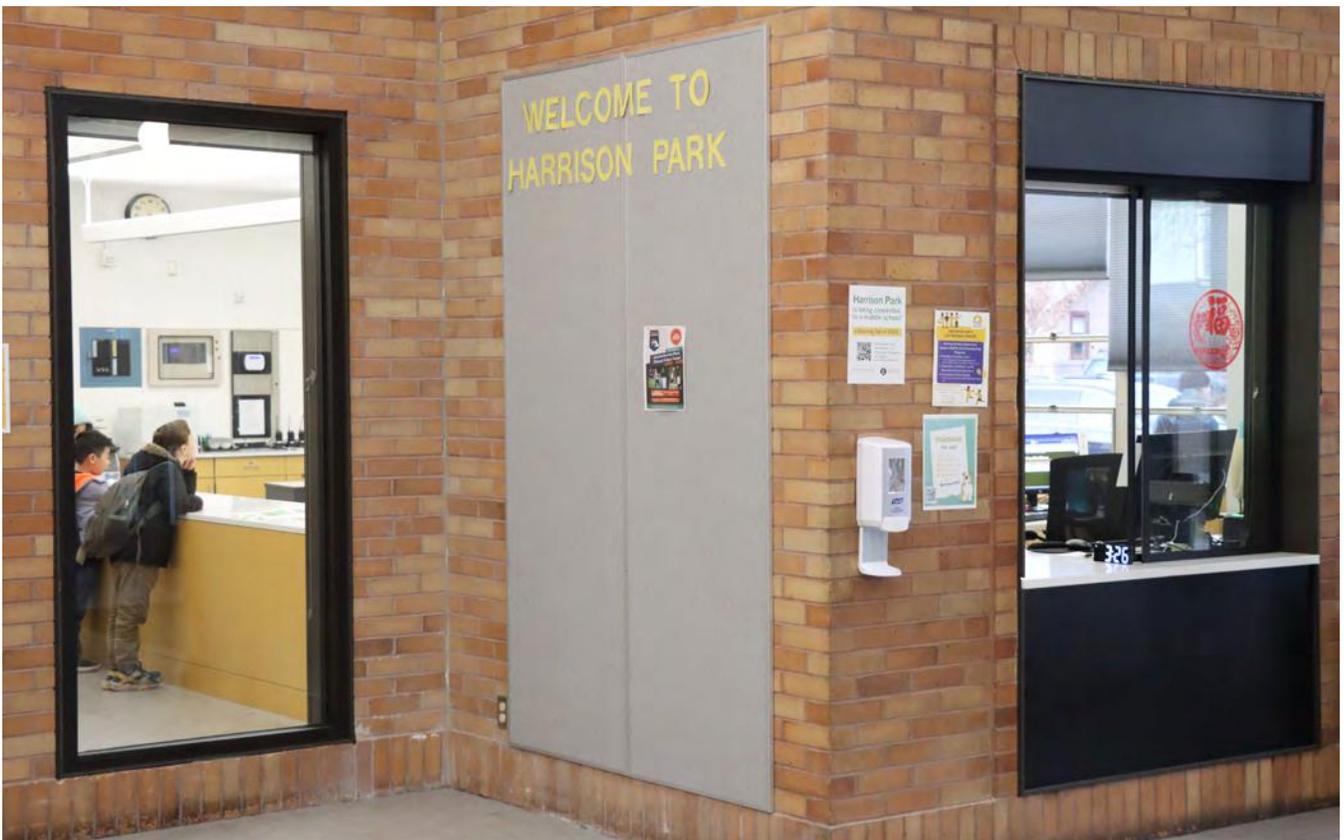
Access the following website for a [map and dashboard of bond-funded projects](#). An overview can be found by reviewing materials provided to the PPS Bond Accountability Committee, found [here](#).



Reike Elementary Roof Project, July 26, 2022



Harrison Park Office, March 16, 2023



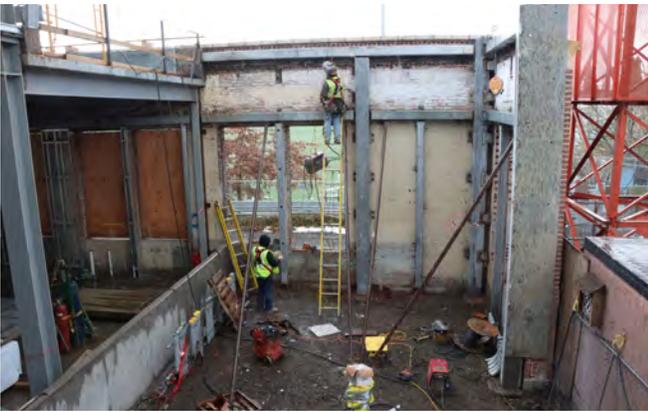


Lent Elementary Seismic Retrofit, July 18, 2022





Benson High School Construction, February 27, 2023





Creative Science Seismic Retrofit Phase 1, July 18, 2022





Multiple Pathways to Graduation, February 27, 2023



OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS

The Facilities and Projects and Construction Group manages planned, volunteer, and emergency repair/replacement work across the District. Projects range in scope and size from the very small repair projects, to large capital replacement projects such as mechanical system replacements. The work is categorized into seven categories: Health & Safety, Warm & Dry, Security, Legal/Regulatory, Delivery of Instruction, Delivery of Support Services, and Energy. Examples of the type of projects included in each category can be seen at the bottom of the document.

Project Management Proposed 2023-24								
Category/Fund	191	404	424	435	437	438	445	Grand Total
Health & Safety	\$ 50,000	\$ 6,062,100	\$ 19,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 514,400	\$ 6,645,900
Warm & Dry	\$ 61,606	\$ 345,000	\$ 27,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 514,400	\$ 948,552
Security	\$ 120,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,040	\$ 500,040
Legal/Regulatory	\$ 85,000	\$ 420,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 385,800	\$ 890,800
Delivery of Instruction	\$ 50,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 9,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,200	\$ 596,900
Delivery of Support Services	\$ 500,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 19,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 514,400	\$ 1,313,800
Energy	\$ 30,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 5,723,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,160	\$ 6,030,160
Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Grants/Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,500,000	\$ 2,817,935	\$ -	\$ 125,317,935
Projects in Process	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budget to be Programmed	\$ 100,000	\$ 552,167	\$ 20,954	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 582,065	\$ 128,600	\$ 1,383,786
Fund Totals	\$ 996,606	\$ 8,339,267	\$ 97,000	\$ 5,723,000	\$ 122,500,000	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 2,572,000	\$ 143,627,873

Project Management Adopted 2022-23								
Category/Fund	191	404	424	423	435	438	445	Grand Total
Health & Safety	\$ -	\$ 12,153,256	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 695,381	\$ 12,848,637
Warm & Dry	\$ -	\$ 1,084,510	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 723,648	\$ 1,808,158
Security	\$ -	\$ 359,893	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,257	\$ 760,150
Legal/Regulatory	\$ -	\$ 126,581	\$ -	\$ 64,903	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 463,282	\$ 654,766
Delivery of Instruction	\$ -	\$ 319,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,193,910	\$ 1,513,510
Delivery of Support Services	\$ -	\$ 356,308	\$ 303,765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,316,513	\$ 1,976,586
Energy	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Grants/Funds	\$ -	\$ 617,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,930,000	\$ -	\$ 4,547,000
Projects in Process	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budget to be Programmed	\$ 1,186,606	\$ 1,997,852	\$ 50,235	\$ 34,097	\$ 4,306,000	\$ 4,414,000	\$ 870,009	\$ 12,858,799
Fund Totals	\$ 1,186,606	\$ 17,015,000	\$ 354,000	\$ 99,000	\$ 4,306,000	\$ 8,344,000	\$ 5,663,000	\$ 36,967,606

Project Management Actual 2021-22								
Category/Fund	191	404	423	424	435	438	445	Grand Total
Health & Safety	\$ 181,710	\$ 586,892	\$ 92,675	\$ 151,110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,461,174	\$ 2,473,561
Warm & Dry	\$ 33,804	\$ 376,178	\$ 28,774	\$ 109,102	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,026,927	\$ 2,574,785
Security	\$ 23,240	\$ 97,226	\$ 1,750	\$ 7,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,213,438	\$ 1,343,478
Legal/Regulatory	\$ 3,150	\$ 101,772	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 308,714	\$ 413,636
Delivery of Instruction	\$ 20,189	\$ 36,530	\$ -	\$ 2,450	\$ -	\$ 4,328	\$ 1,884,098	\$ 1,947,596
Delivery of Support Services	\$ 491,472	\$ 900,136	\$ -	\$ 89,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,709,701	\$ 4,191,208
Energy	\$ 4,432	\$ 6,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 549,958	\$ -	\$ 5,073	\$ 566,295
Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Grants/Funds	\$ -	\$ 617,588	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,844,957	\$ -	\$ 2,462,545
Budget to be Programmed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Totals	\$ 757,997	\$ 2,723,153	\$ 123,199	\$ 360,387	\$ 549,958	\$ 1,849,285	\$ 9,609,125	\$ 15,973,104

Category	Examples
Health & Safety	Projects include abatement, structural, radon mitigation
Warm & Dry	Projects include heating or cooling improvements, roof repairs, water or sewer lines
Security	Projects include access controls, cameras, card readers
Legal/Regulatory	Projects include fire marshal citations, code compliance requirements, backflows, etc.
Delivery of Instruction:	Kilns, modulators, playgrounds, classroom changes and other projects that impact students and the learning
Delivery of Support Services	Dishwashers, water heaters, asphalt repairs and other projects that are overall district supports
Energy	Energy improvement projects to include control upgrades, LED lighting etc
Restricted Grants/Funds	Funds received for projects and can only be spent on those projects ie SRGP and OSCIM grants
Budget to be Programmed	Funding not currently assigned to a project

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS SUMMARY (600)

Fund 600 - Internal Service Fund Resources Summary

Fund 601 is the only sub-fund currently budgeted to the Internal Service Fund and it serves as a Self-Insurance Fund for Workers' Compensation. Growth in this fund is based on district estimates for these costs.

Fund 600 - Internal Service Fund Requirements Summary

Portland Public Schools is authorized by the State of Oregon as a workers' compensation self-insured employer. This fund accounts for costs in the program. An excess insurance policy is purchased to cover any claim that may exceed the self-insured retention of \$1 million.

Managed by the Risk Management department, self-insurance saves taxpayer money. Greater ability exists to develop workforce injury prevention initiatives (e.g., fall protection improvements, respiratory protection, ergonomics, kiln safety improvements, stage operations safety learning for theater teachers) and initiate return-to-work programs that promote keeping injured staff meaningfully engaged in their schools and offices during recovery (e.g., light duty work stations).

Costs include employee injury claim expenses, Third Party Administrator (TPA) contract fees, staff injury prevention programs, risk control initiatives, return to work efforts, premiums for excess insurance, and the statutory reserve funds.

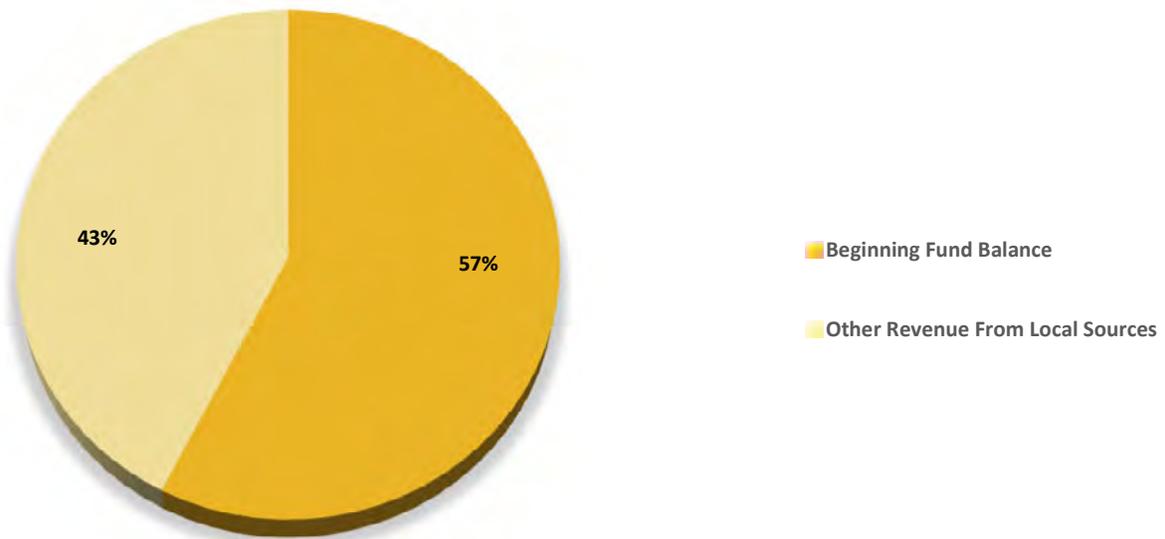
Resources include earnings on investments, insurance recoveries, reimbursements from the Oregon Employer at Injury Program (EAIP), and revenues generated from payroll funds solely for the workers' compensation self-insurance program.

Summary of Resources by Major Object - 600 - Internal Service Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Beginning Fund Balance	8,117	5,858	6,549	5,066	5,163	-	-
Other Revenue From Local Sources	729	1,627	836	3,580	3,817	-	-
3000 - Revenue From State Sources	221	188	308	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RESOURCES	9,066	7,673	7,693	8,646	8,981	-	-

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Resources by Major Object - 600 - Internal Service Funds

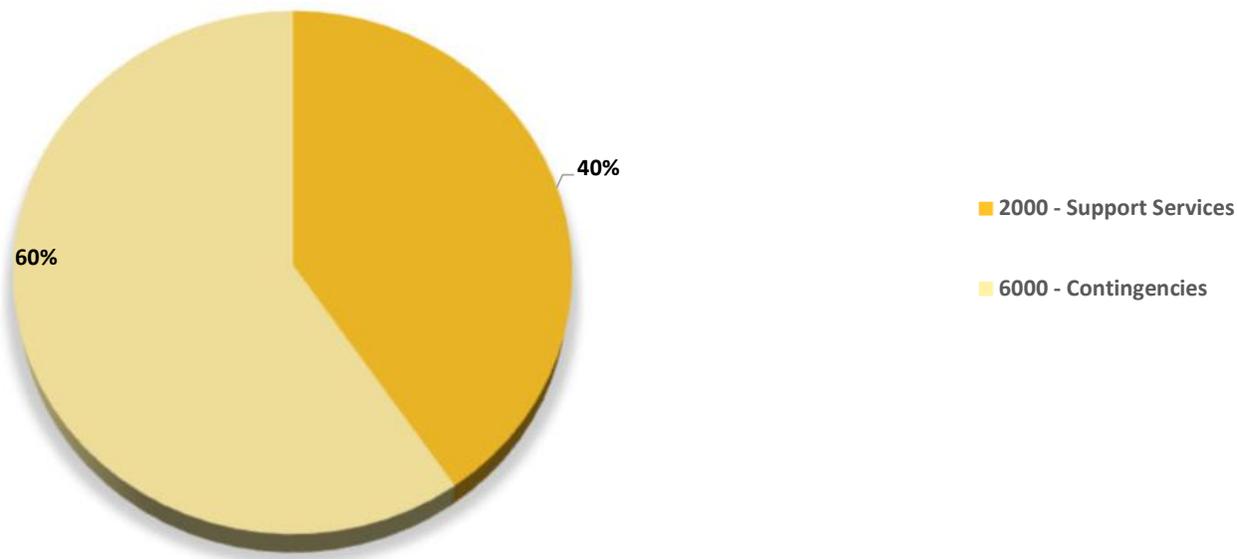


Summary of Requirements by Major Function - 600 - Internal Service Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
2000 - Support Services	3,208	1,124	4,390	3,389	2.28	3,630	-	-	2.28
6000 - Contingencies	-	-	-	5,256	-	5,351	-	-	-
7000 - Unappropriated Fund Balance	5,858	6,549	3,303	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	9,066	7,673	7,693	8,645	2.28	8,981	-	-	2.28

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Function - 600 - Internal Service Funds

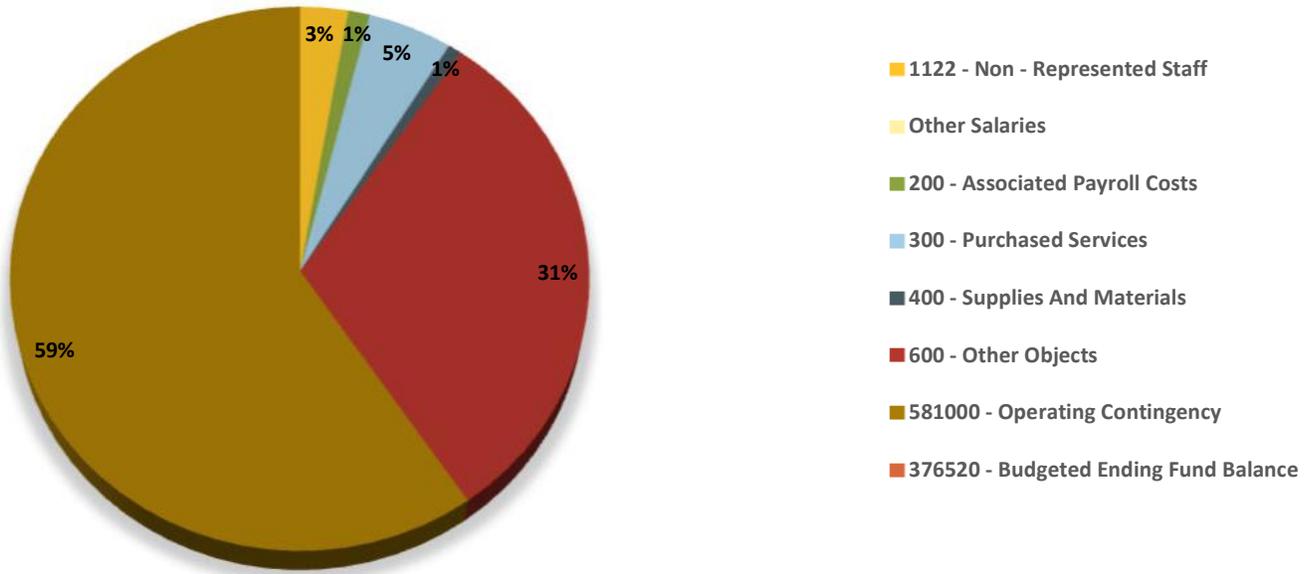


Summary of Requirements by Major Object - 600 - Internal Service Funds (in Thousands)

	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
1122 - Non - Represented Staff	193	207	102	237	2.28	247	-	-	2.28
Other Salaries	26	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
200 - Associated Payroll Costs	82	82	45	102	-	111	-	-	-
300 - Purchased Services	309	250	378	437	-	438	-	-	-
400 - Supplies And Materials	18	25	15	71	-	71	-	-	-
600 - Other Objects	2,580	559	3,829	2,543	-	2,764	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	5,256	-	5,351	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	5,858	6,549	3,303	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	9,066	7,673	7,693	8,645	2.28	8,981	-	-	2.28

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

Percent of Requirements by Major Object - 600 - Internal Service Funds



SELF INSURANCE FUND (601)

Portland Public Schools is an Oregon authorized workers' compensation self-insured carrier. The Risk Management department runs the District's Workers' Compensation Program. Fund 601 is the only sub-fund currently budgeted to the Internal Service Fund, and it accounts for claim expenses, Third Party Administrator (TPA) contracts, injury prevention risk control initiatives, and the statutory reserve funds.

Resources in Fund 601 include earnings on investments, insurance recoveries, reimbursements from the Oregon Employer at Injury Program (EAIP), and revenues generated from payrolls from other funds solely for the District's Workers' Compensation Program.

Fund 601 - Self Insurance Fund Detail

601 - Self Insurance Fund - Resources by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24
Resources by Object							
376510 - Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	5,066	5,163	-	-
377000 - Fund Balance-Unres/Undes	8,117	5,858	6,549	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Beginning Fund Balance	8,117	5,858	6,549	5,066	5,163	-	-
415100 - Interest on Investments	134	89	15	13	100	-	-
419600 - Recovery PY Expenditure	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
419700 - Services Provided Other Funds	595	1,534	821	3,567	3,717	-	-
419910 - Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Revenue from Local Sources	729	1,627	836	3,580	3,817	-	-
431992 - Return To Work	221	188	308	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	221	188	308	-	-	-	-
Total Resources by Object	9,066	7,673	7,693	8,646	8,981	-	-

601 - Self Insurance Fund - Requirements by Function (In Thousands)

Description by Function Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Function									
2520 - FISCAL SERVICES	3,208	1,124	4,390	3,390	2.28	3,630	-	-	2.28
Subtotal - 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES	3,208	1,124	4,390	3,390	2.28	3,630	-	-	2.28
61100 - Operating Contingency	5,858	6,549	3,303	5,256	-	5,351	-	-	-
Subtotal - 6000 - CONTINGENCIES	5,858	6,549	3,303	5,256	-	5,351	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Function	9,066	7,673	7,693	8,646	2.28	8,981	-	-	2.28

601 - Self Insurance Fund - Requirements by Object (In Thousands)

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
Requirements by Object									
511220 - Non-Represented Staff	192	207	102	165	1.78	172	-	-	1.78
511420 - Directors/Program Admins	1	-	-	72	0.50	75	-	-	0.50
512100 - Substitutes - Licensed	19	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
512200 - Substitutes - Classified	6	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
513300 - Extended Hours	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 100 - SALARIES	219	207	122	237	2.28	247	-	-	2.28
521000 - PERS	7	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
521310 - PERS UAL	28	28	19	37	-	41	-	-	-
522000 - Social Security - FICA	16	16	9	18	-	19	-	-	-
523100 - Workers' Compensation	-	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
523200 - Unemployment Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
523300 - PFMLA	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
524100 - Group Health Insurance	27	26	13	42	-	46	-	-	-
524200 - Other Employer Paid Benefits	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
524300 - Retiree Health Insurance	1	2	1	2	-	1	-	-	-
524530 - Early Retirement Benefits	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	82	82	45	102	-	111	-	-	-
532200 - Repairs and Maintenance Svcs	9	6	-	13	-	13	-	-	-
532900 - Other Property Services	29	19	39	200	-	200	-	-	-
534100 - Travel, Local in District	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
534200 - Travel, Out of District	1	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-
535100 - Telephone	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
535300 - Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description by Object Code	Actual 2019-20	Actual 2020-21	Actual 2021-22	Budget 2022-23	Budget FTE 2022-23	Proposed 2023-24	Approved 2023-24	Adopted 2023-24	Budget FTE 2023-24
535500 - Printing and Binding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538200 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
538990 - Non-Instr Pers/Professional Sv	271	224	339	220	-	220	-	-	-
Subtotal - 300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	309	250	378	437	-	438	-	-	-
541000 - Consumable Supplies	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-	-
541600 - Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
544000 - Periodicals	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
546000 - Non-Consumable Supplies	-	-	3	34	-	34	-	-	-
547000 - Computer Software	16	24	13	20	-	20	-	-	-
548000 - Computer Equipment	1	1	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
Subtotal - 400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	18	25	15	71	-	71	-	-	-
564000 - Dues and Fees	-	1	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
565350 - Work Comp Insurance Premiums	135	131	165	110	-	179	-	-	-
565910 - Worker's Comp Claim Expense	2,324	283	3,492	2,304	-	2,456	-	-	-
565920 - Worker's Comp Assessment	121	145	172	126	-	126	-	-	-
Subtotal - Other Objects	2,580	559	3,829	2,543	-	2,764	-	-	-
581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	5,256	-	5,351	-	-	-
Subtotal - 581000 - Operating Contingency	-	-	-	5,256	-	5,351	-	-	-
376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	5,858	6,549	3,303	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - 376520 - Budgeted Ending Fund Balance	5,858	6,549	3,303	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements by Object	9,066	7,673	7,693	8,646	2.28	8,981	-	-	2.28

Budget Forecast by Major Object - 601 - Self Insurance Fund (In Thousands)

Resources	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	5,163	5,351	5,544	5,744
CURRENT YEAR PROPERTY TAXES OTHER THAN LOCAL OPTION	-	-	-	-
CURRENT YEAR LOCAL OPTION PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES	3,817	3,951	4,089	4,232
2000 - REVENUE - INTERMEDIATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
3000 - REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES	-	-	-	-
4000 - REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES	-	-	-	-
5200 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
ALL OTHER BUDGET RESOURCES	-	-	-	-
Total Resources	8,981	9,302	9,633	9,977

Requirements	Proposed 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27
111 - LICENSED SALARIES	-	-	-	-
1121 - CLASSIFIED - REPRESENTED	-	-	-	-
1122 - NON-REPRESENTED STAFF	247	256	265	274
113 - ADMINISTRATORS	-	-	-	-
OTHER SALARIES	-	-	-	-
200 - ASSOCIATED PAYROLL COSTS	111	115	119	123
300 - PURCHASED SERVICES	438	453	469	486
400 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	71	73	76	79
500 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-
600 - OTHER OBJECTS	2,764	2,860	2,960	3,064
700 - TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
581000 - OPERATING CONTINGENCY	5,351	5,544	5,744	5,951
376520 - BUDGETED ENDING FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
Total Requirements	8,981	9,302	9,633	9,977

Certain numbers have been rounded up or down. There may therefore be discrepancies between the actual totals of the individual amounts in the tables and the totals shown.

MULTNOMAH EDUCATION SERVICE DISTRICT ALLOCATION

The Multnomah Education Service District (MESD) is a public agency responsible for a variety of direct and indirect educational services to eight Multnomah County school districts as well as other public and private agencies and schools in the region. MESD's services are those best managed on a regional basis either because they are too costly for an individual district to support, or because demand for the service within a single district is limited.

MESD's core services are funded by the State School Fund, local property taxes, contracts and grants. The state allocates support to all Education Service Districts (ESD) in the state by granting each ESD a fixed share of the total ESD funding formula revenue. The ESD then allocates these funds to the participating local school districts.

The broad categories of services are Instructional Services, Special Education Services, School Health Services, Technology Services, and Administrative Support Services. There are more than 60 separate "resolution" services and programs from which component districts choose to spend their annual allocation. In addition, numerous programs are operated on a contracted or fee-for service basis. Some programs may be funded through both resolution and contract dollars.

The ESD determines the mix of services to be provided through discussions with advisory committees comprised of local school district representatives. The unit cost or actual cost for each of the services is determined by MESD.

Each participating local school district selects from a menu of services, the total cost of which shall not exceed the district's dollar allocation. Transit dollars are received from MESD as General Fund revenues in support of services that the District provides for itself. Transit dollars may be used to contract for additional services from MESD.

Transit Dollars: Funds allocated to the ESD through the State School Fund allocation model are then passed from the ESD to the District. Funds may be used by the District to purchase services from the ESD, to fund services provided directly by the District, or services may be purchased.

Resolution Dollars: Funds allocated to the ESD through the State School Fund allocation model. These funds stay at the ESD and are available to the District to purchase services. The services are selected from a menu detailed in MESD Local Service Plan.

Multnomah Education Service District
2022-2023 LOCAL SERVICE PLAN SELECTIONS

row
MOE

						PORTLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT					
						as of: 2/14/2022		ODE Extended ADMw		54,141.13	
								CTA ADMw Ext.		54,141.13	
								CTA ADMr		44,582.40	
						Resolution		Contract		Total	
						Units	Amount	Units	Amount	Units	Amount
INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES											
1	Curriculum Services										
2	Classroom Law Project (CLP)	All/None	\$ 26,072	A	\$ 25,750	N	\$ -	A	\$ 25,750		
3	School Improvement										
4	Current Program	All/None	\$ 649,113	A	\$ 334,815	N	\$ -	A	\$ 334,815		
5	Helensview School										
6	General Ed (1.0x) slot	1 Student	\$ 13,898	45.75	\$ 635,833	0	\$ -	45.75	\$ 635,833		
7	Y SPED slot (1.0x plus Special Ed Teachers)	1 Student	\$ 19,553	38	\$ 743,003	0	\$ -	38	\$ 743,003		
8	ELL Slot (1.5x slot)	1 Student	\$ 20,847	5.5	\$ 114,658	0	\$ -	5.5	\$ 114,658		
9	Helensview Phoenix (2.0x slot)	1 Student	\$ 27,796	17.75	\$ 493,379	0	\$ -	17.75	\$ 493,379		
10	HV Middle School Cohort (1x plus MS staff)	1 Student	\$ 35,527	12	\$ 426,319	0	\$ -	12	\$ 426,319		
11	Recovery High School										
12	Planning year	All/None	\$ 97,787	A	\$ 97,787	N	\$ -	A	\$ 97,787		
13	Full-year FY24 Slot Commitment	1 Student	\$ 30,000	10		0		10			
14	Home School Notification										
15	Service	ALL	\$ 58,110	A	\$ 29,974	N	\$ -	A	\$ 29,974		
16	Educ. Prog. in Adult Correction Facilities (Incarcerated Youth)										
17	Service	All/None	\$ 448,127	A	\$ 420,901	N	\$ -	A	\$ 420,901		
18	Outdoor Schools										
19	6th Grade Offering Level 1: Full Week	1 Student	\$ 678	0	\$ -	3474	\$ 2,356,345	3474	\$ 2,356,345		
20	6th Grade Offering 4-Day Program	1 Student	\$ 459	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
21	6th Grade Outdoor School Credits										
22	Measure 99 Reimbursement Estimate	1 Student	\$ (678)	0	\$ -	3474	\$ (2,356,345)	3474	\$ (2,356,345)		
23	Outdoor School credit (METRO)	1 Student	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
24	4th Grade Overnight	1 Student	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
STUDENT SERVICES											
Special Education Services											
25	Y The Creeks: Social Emotional Skills (SESP)	1 Student	\$ 62,637	10	\$ 626,370	14.74	\$ 923,269	24.74	\$ 1,549,639		
26	Y The Creeks: Behavioral Health (BH)	1 Student	\$ 62,637	4	\$ 250,548	1.87	\$ 117,131	5.87	\$ 367,679		
27	Y The Creeks: Therapeutic Classroom (TC)	1 Student	\$ 62,637	3	\$ 187,911	0	\$ -	3	\$ 187,911		
28	Y Helensview Therapeutic Classroom (TC)	1 Student	\$ 57,637	12	\$ 691,644	2.31	\$ 133,141	14.31	\$ 824,785		
29	Functional Living Skills (FLS)										
30	Y FLS: K-12 and Transition	1 Student	\$ 79,828	0	\$ -	1	\$ 79,828	1	\$ 79,828		
31	Y FLS: Alternative Behavior Prog (Wheatley)	1 Student	\$ 133,597	16.6	\$ 2,217,710	0	\$ -	16.6	\$ 2,217,710		
32	Related Services										
33	Individually Purchased Option										
34	Y Speech Pathologist	1 FTE	\$ 141,658	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
35	Y Occupational Therapist	1 FTE	\$ 141,126	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
36	Y Physical Therapist	1 FTE	\$ 146,731	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
37	Y Psychological Services	1 FTE	\$ 135,145	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
38	Y Educational Assistants	0.875 FTE	\$ 55,383	0	\$ -	9	\$ 569,649	9	\$ 569,649		
39	Y Assistive Technology (AT)	1 FTE	\$ 135,897	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
40	Y Speech Pathology Assistant (SLPA)	1 FTE	\$ 102,261	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
41	Y Certified Occup. Therapy Asst (COTA)	1 FTE	\$ 100,825	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
42	Y Licensed Physical Therapy Asst (LPTA)	1 FTE	\$ 114,870	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
43	Y Behavior Interventionist	1 FTE	\$ 120,163	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
44	Y Feeding Team	1 Student	\$ 1,500	0	\$ -	0	\$ -	0	\$ -		
School Health Services											
45	Hearing and Vision Screening	All/None	\$ 258,100	A	\$ 133,129	N	\$ -	A	\$ 133,129		
46	Immunization	All/None	\$ 162,923	A	\$ 84,036	N	\$ -	A	\$ 84,036		
47	School Nurse Services										
48	Registered Nurses	1 FTE	\$ 142,522	25.3	\$ 3,605,805	10.59	\$ 1,509,307	35.89	\$ 5,115,113		
49	School Health Assistants	Hour	\$ 46.69	83355	\$ 3,891,845	15648	\$ 730,605	99003	\$ 4,622,450		
50	Complex Needs Nursing	All/None	\$ 619,083	A	\$ 319,326	N	\$ -	A	\$ 319,326		
51	1:1 Nurses	1 FTE	\$ 142,522	0	\$ -	1.44	\$ 205,232	1.44	\$ 205,232		
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES (via the "CTA")**											
52	Application and Development Services										
53	Business Systems ("IFAS") - Corbett SD only	per memo	\$ 24,230	N	\$ -	N	\$ -	N	\$ -		
54	Data Warehouse Svcs - Level 1 (Database)	A/N (ADMw)	\$ 3.00	N	\$ -	N	\$ -	N	\$ -		
55	Data Warehouse Svcs - Level 2 (add'l cost)	A/N (ADMw)	\$ 2.45	N	\$ -	N	\$ -	N	\$ -		
56	Student Info Sys - Level 1B (SIS Admin)	A/N (ADMw)	\$ 5.91	A	\$ 319,974	N	\$ -	A	\$ 319,974		
57	Student Info Sys - Level 1A (SIS Admin + add'l cost)	A/N (ADMw)	\$ 3.11	A	\$ 183,853	N	\$ -	A	\$ 183,853		
58	Student Info Sys - Level 2 (includes 1B + 1A)	A/N (ADMw)	\$ 15.74	N	\$ -	N	\$ -	N	\$ -		

INFORMATIONAL SECTION



INFORMATIONAL SECTION

The Informational Section includes detailed historical and projected personnel resource allocations, property tax information and other performance measures used by the District.

PORTLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Personal Property	Total Assessed Value	Total Direct Rate**	Levy Amount Before Adjustment
2027*	\$68,000,502	\$2,802,897	\$70,803,399	\$9.7681	\$177,008
2026*	\$65,700,968	\$2,708,113	\$68,409,081	\$9.7681	\$668,226
2025*	\$63,479,196	\$2,616,534	\$66,095,730	\$9.7681	\$645,630
2024*	\$61,332,557	\$2,528,052	\$63,860,609	\$9.7681	\$623,798
2023*	\$59,258,509	\$2,442,563	\$61,701,072	\$9.5681	\$590,361
2022	\$57,254,598	\$2,359,964	\$59,614,562	\$9.6016	\$572,396
2021	\$53,701,040	\$2,344,506	\$56,045,546	\$9.6698	\$541,950
2020	\$51,230,970	\$2,472,239	\$53,703,209	\$9.6734	\$519,492

* Estimated

** Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value



PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Taxes Levied Before Adjustments</u>	<u>Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year *</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>	<u>Current & Prior Year Collection</u>	<u>Collection Rate</u>
2024*	631,065	625,554	99.13%	600,531	96.00%
2023*	601,015	595,765	99.13%	571,935	96.00%
2022	572,395	567,384	99.13%	544,882	96.03%
2021	541,949	536,371	98.97%	516,303	96.26%
2020	519,493	514,918	99.12%	496,723	96.47%
2019	498,710	495,645	99.39%	481,749	97.20%
2018	481,463	476,797	99.03%	458,820	96.23%

* Estimated

** Amounts are based upon the tax collection year July 1 to June 30

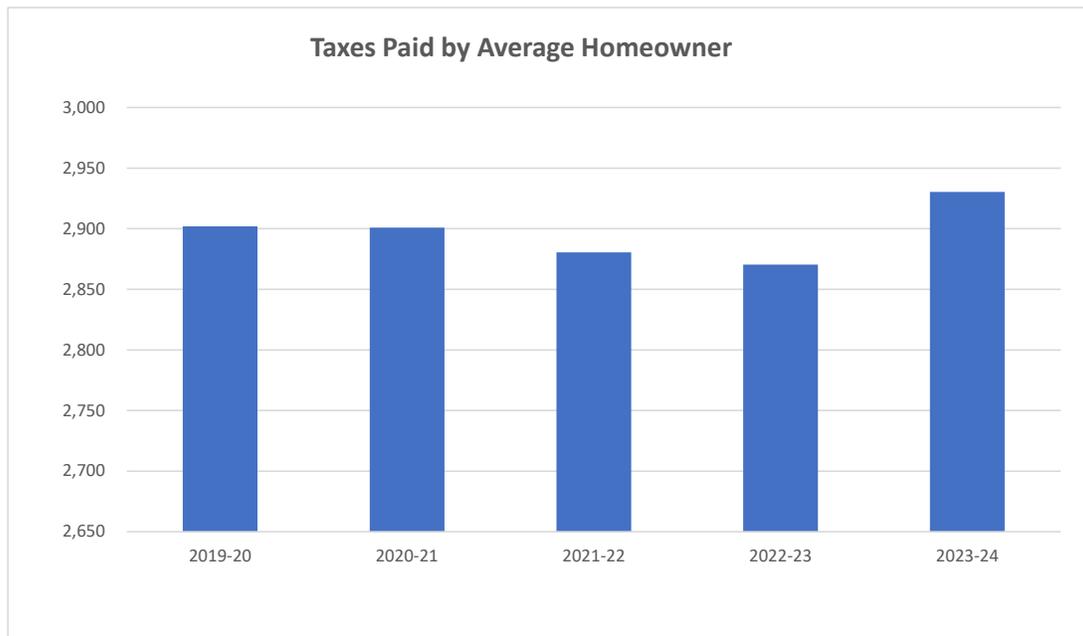
BUDGET'S EFFECT ON AVERAGE HOMEOWNER

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected ^a
Tax Rates					
Permanent Tax Rate per \$1,000 of AV	\$ 4.7743	\$ 4.7743	\$ 4.7743	\$ 4.7743	\$ 4.7743
Local Option Tax	1.9900	1.9900	1.9900	1.9900	1.9900
Gap Tax Rate per \$1,000 of AV	0.5038	0.5038	0.5038	0.5038	0.5038
Bond Tax Rate per \$1,000 of AV	2.4053	2.4017	2.3335	2.3000	2.5000
Total Tax Rate	\$ 9.6734	\$ 9.6698	\$ 9.6016	\$ 9.5681	\$ 9.7681
Average Assessed Value	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	300,000
Tax Burden	2,902	2,901	2,880	2,870	2,930

^a Actual levy rate determined by county assessors' offices

Measure 5, which introduced property tax rate limits, was passed in 1990 and became effective starting in the 1991-92 tax year. When fully implemented in 1995-96, Measure 5 cut property tax rates an average of 51 percent from their 1990-91 levels.

Measure 50 was passed in 1997 and cut property taxes, introduced assessed value growth limits and replaced most tax levies with permanent tax rates. Permanent tax rate equals the maximum rate without voter approval. Measure 50 cut effective tax rates an average of 11 percent from their 1996-97 levels.



Measure 5 Limits

- \$5 per \$1,000 of Real Market Value (RMV)
- \$10 per \$1,000 of RMV for general government taxes
- Applied only to operating taxes, not bonds
- For each property, school taxes and general government taxes compared to their limits respectively

Measure 50 Limits

- Assessed Value (AV) for 1997-98 was set at 90% of 1995-96 AV for each property and permanent rates were established for taxing districts
- For existing property, annual growth of AV limited to 3%
- For new property, AV = RMV multiplied by AV/RMV of similar property

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS IN DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

SCHOOL DISTRICT NO.1J, MULTNOMAH COUNTY, OREGON
Principal Property Tax Payers for Multnomah County
Prior Year and Nine Years Ago
Taxing District - 311 Portland Public School District
(dollars in thousands)

Taxpayer	2021 ^a			2012		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Pacificorp (PP&L)	\$ 519,535	1	0.87%	\$ 294,664	1	0.75%
Portland General Electric Co	452,863	2	0.76%	257,794	2	0.66%
Lumen Technologies Inc	284,141	3	0.48%			
Weston Investment Co LLC	258,364	4	0.43%	224,601	3	0.57%
Port of Portland	240,149	5	0.40%	187,385	6	0.48%
Verizon Communications Inc	186,659	6	0.31%			
111 SW 5th Avenue Investors LLC	178,169	7	0.30%			
Comcast Corporation	172,158	8	0.29%	207,912	5	0.53%
AAT Lloyd District LLC	160,382	9	0.27%			
AT&T Inc	157,790	10	0.26%			
Evraz Inc NA				217,361	4	0.55%
LC Portland LLC				178,598	7	0.46%
CenturyLink				137,293	8	0.35%
555 SW Oak LLC				134,475	9	0.34%
Fred Meyer Stores Inc				129,285	10	0.33%
Subtotal of Ten Largest Taxpayers	2,610,210		4.37%	1,969,369		5.02%
All Other Taxpayers	57,004,352		95.63%	37,250,701		94.98%
Total All Taxpayers	\$ 59,614,562		100.00%	\$ 39,220,070		100.00%

^a 2022 information most current at time of distribution

Sources

Multnomah County, Division of Assessment and Taxation

Tax Supervising and Conservation Commission Annual Reports for the relevant fiscal year.

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

SCHOOL DISTRICT NO.1J, MULTNOMAH COUNTY, OREGON
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Calendar Years
Multnomah County

Year	Population	Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income (dollars)	Unemployment Rate²
2013	766,135	\$ 33,376,029	\$ 43,564	7.9
2014	776,712	36,588,018	47,106	6.8
2015	790,294	38,906,295	49,230	5.7
2016	801,539	41,735,341	52,069	4.9
2017	807,555	43,873,915	54,329	4.1
2018	811,880	46,966,887	57,850	4.0
2019	812,855	49,399,774	60,773	4.0
2020	815,637	52,080,033	63,852	11.6
2021	- 1	- 1	- 1	5.6
2022	- 1	- 1	- 1	3.5

DEBT SERVICE OVERVIEW

Pension Bonds

In October 2002 Portland Public Schools participated as one of forty-one Oregon school districts and education service districts in issuing limited tax pension bonds. The proceeds were used to finance a portion of the estimated unfunded actuarial liability of each participating school district with the Oregon Public Employees Retirement System (“PERS”). The Oregon School Boards Association (“OSBA”) sponsored this pooled limited tax pension bond program. The OSBA does not have a financial obligation in connection with the bonds issued under the program. Except for the payment of its pension bond payments and additional charges when due, each participating school district has no obligation or liability to any other participating school district’s pension bonds or liabilities to PERS. In April 2003, OSBA sponsored another pooled limited tax pension bond program with thirty school districts and education service districts. Payments of yearly principal and interest are recorded as financial statement expenditures in instruction and in support services.

On October 31, 2002, the District issued \$210.1 million Limited Tax Pension Bonds, Series 2002 (Federally Taxable), of which \$53.5 million are Series 2002A (deferred interest bonds) and \$156.6 million are Series 2002B (current interest bonds). The Series 2002A Bonds were paid off June 30, 2020. The 2002B Bonds are payable annually through June 2028. During 2012, \$14.2 million of Series 2002 Pension Bonds were refinanced. The Series 2012 Refunding was paid off June 30, 2021.

On April 30, 2003, the District issued \$281.2 million Limited Tax Pension Bonds, Series 2003 (Federally Taxable), of which \$124.8 million are Series 2003A (deferred interest bonds) and \$156.4 million are Series 2003B (current interest bonds). The Series 2003 Limited Tax Pension Bonds are payable annually through June 2028.

On July 15, 2021 the District issued \$399.4 million Full Faith and Credit Pension Bonds, Series 2021 (Federally Taxable). The Series 2021 Full Faith and Credit Bonds are payable annually through June 2040.

The District anticipates the total costs of financing the District’s UAL with Limited Tax and Full Faith and Credit Pension Bonds will result in a significant savings to the District when compared to paying for such costs as additional contribution rates to PERS.

General Obligation Bonds

As part of a \$482.0 million capital bond measure passed by District voters in 2012, the District issued the following General Obligation debt to finance school renovation and replacement:

On May 1, 2013, the District issued \$68.6 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2033 with principal payments due annually on June 15. On December 30, 2020 \$50.4 million of Series 2013B General Obligation Bonds were refinanced through an advance refunding.

On April 30, 2015, the District issued \$244.7 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2033 with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On August 10, 2017, the District issued \$62.2 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2030, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

As part of a \$790.0 million capital bond measure passed by District voters in 2017, the District has issued the following General Obligation debt to finance school renovation and replacement:

On August 10, 2017, the District issued \$179.7 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2044 with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On April 14, 2020, the District issued \$441.3 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020. The bonds mature on June 15, 2037, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On December 30, 2020, the District Issued \$54.0 million in General Obligation Advance Refunding Bonds, Series 2020C. The bond proceeds were used to redeem Series 2013B bonds. The bonds mature on June 15, 2033, with principal payments due annually on June 15. The Series 2020C Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2031 are subject to optional early redemption. The total amount of interest savings (economic gain) as a result of the refinancing is \$6.2 million. The present value of future cash savings as a result of the refinancing is \$5.5 million.

As part of a \$1.2 billion capital bond measure passed by District voters in November 2020, the District issued the following General Obligation debt to finance school renovation and replacement:

On December 30, 2020, the District Issued \$365.5 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020B. The bonds mature on June 15, 2046, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

On April 27, 2023, the District Issued \$420.0 million in General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023. The bonds mature on June 15, 2049, with principal payments due annually on June 15.

Article XI-K of the Oregon Constitution allows the state to guarantee the general obligation bonded indebtedness of school districts. For the Series 2013B, 2015B, 2017B, 2020, 2020B, and 2020C General Obligation Bonds mentioned immediately above, the District participated in the Oregon School Bond Guaranty program (ORS 328.321 to 328.356), whereby the State of Oregon (State) guarantees all principal and interest payments until maturity will be made to bondholders when due. Should the District fail to make a payment of debt service on these bonds when due, the State will make the payment on behalf of the District, and then will seek recovery from the District. The State may recover funds by means of intercepting any source of operating monies normally remitted from the State to the District. Since the inception of the bonds, the District has not used the guarantee.

Other Debt

On November 9, 2016, the District issued \$5.0 million in Full Faith and Credit Obligations, Series 2016. The obligations mature on December 1, 2031. The obligations carry a prepayment option such that any or all outstanding maturities may be redeemed on or after December 1, 2018.

On August 4, 2016 the District issued \$4.0 million in Qualified Zone Academy (QZAB) Bonds, Series 2016. The District pays no interest over the 20 year term of the bonds. The bonds carry a 4.39 percent interest rate for structuring purposes, but the purchaser of the bonds receives a Federal tax credit in lieu of interest earnings. The bonds mature on August 4, 2036.

Legal Debt Limit

ORS 328.245 establishes a parameter of bonded indebtedness for school districts. Aggregates are governed by real market values within the District based on the following:

For each grade from kindergarten to eighth for which the District operates schools, fifty-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0055) of the real market value. For each grade from ninth to twelfth for which the District operates schools, seventy-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0075) of the real market value. 10 years of Legal Debt Margin information from the District's 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is included on the following page.

LEGAL DEBT LIMIT

SCHOOL DISTRICT NO.1J, MULTNOMAH COUNTY, OREGON
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022

Real Market Value	\$ 147,263,773
Debt Limit (7.95% of Real Market Value) ¹	\$ 11,707,470
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit:	
General Obligation Bonded Debt	1,129,445
Less: Amount Available in Debt Service Funds	(11,780)
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	1,117,665
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 10,589,805

	Debt Limit	Total net debt applicable to limit	Legal debt margin	Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit
2013	\$ 5,604,461	\$ 158,187	\$ 5,446,274	2.82%
2014	5,917,214	118,738	5,798,476	2.01
2015	6,517,491	382,186	6,135,305	5.86
2016	7,228,979	346,748	6,882,231	4.80
2017	8,501,342	309,076	8,192,266	3.64
2018	9,670,978	633,588	9,037,390	6.55
2019	10,472,898	526,062	9,946,836	5.02
2020	10,698,745	924,888	9,773,857	8.64
2021	11,149,825	1,220,405	9,929,420	10.95
2022	11,707,470	1,117,665	10,589,805	10.41

Allowable Percentage of Real Market Value:

^A Kindergarten through eighth grade, 9 x .0055	4.95%
^B Ninth through twelfth, 4 x .0075	3.00%
Allowable Percentage	7.95% ¹

Notes

¹ ORS 328.245 establishes a parameter of bonded indebtedness for school districts. Aggregates are governed by real market values within the District based on the following:

^A For each grade from kindergarten to eighth for which the District operates schools, fifty-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0055) of the real market value.

^B For each grade from ninth to twelfth for which the District operates schools, seventy-five one-hundredths of one percent (.0075) of the real market value.

Sources

Tax Supervising and Conservation Commission Annual Reports for the relevant fiscal year

BONDED AND OTHER DEBT

Bonded and Other Debt (In Thousands)

Issue Date	Series	Original Issue	Outstanding at June 30, 2023	2023-24 Principal Payments	2023-24 Interest Payments
General Obligation Bonds					
April 30, 2015	2015B	244,700	104,070	6,980	4,179
August 10, 2017	2017B	241,890	172,730	2,985	5,844
April 14, 2020	2020	441,320	307,820	40,430	13,952
December 30, 2020	2020B	365,465	267,255	-	6,918
December 30, 2020	2020C	53,965	51,615	4,070	818
April 27, 2023*	2023	420,000	420,000	56,290	23,104
			1,323,490	110,755	54,815
Limited Tax Pension Obligation Bonds					
October 31, 2002	2002B	156,580	108,735	20,155	6,035
April 30, 2003	2003B	156,370	156,370	28,665	8,862
July 15, 2021	2021	399,390	375,785	13,420	7,543
			640,890	62,240	22,440
Full Faith & Credit Obligations					
August 4, 2016	2016 Qualified Zone	4,000	2,800	200	-
November 9, 2016	2016 FF&C Taxable	5,048	3,298	325	94
			6,098	525	94
Total			1,970,478	173,520	77,349

* The District plans to issue \$420.0 million in General Obligation Debt in April 2023. At the time of publication of the 2023-24 Proposed Budget, the 2023-24 Principal and Interest payments are estimated.

LONG TERM DEBT

Long Term Debt (In Thousands)

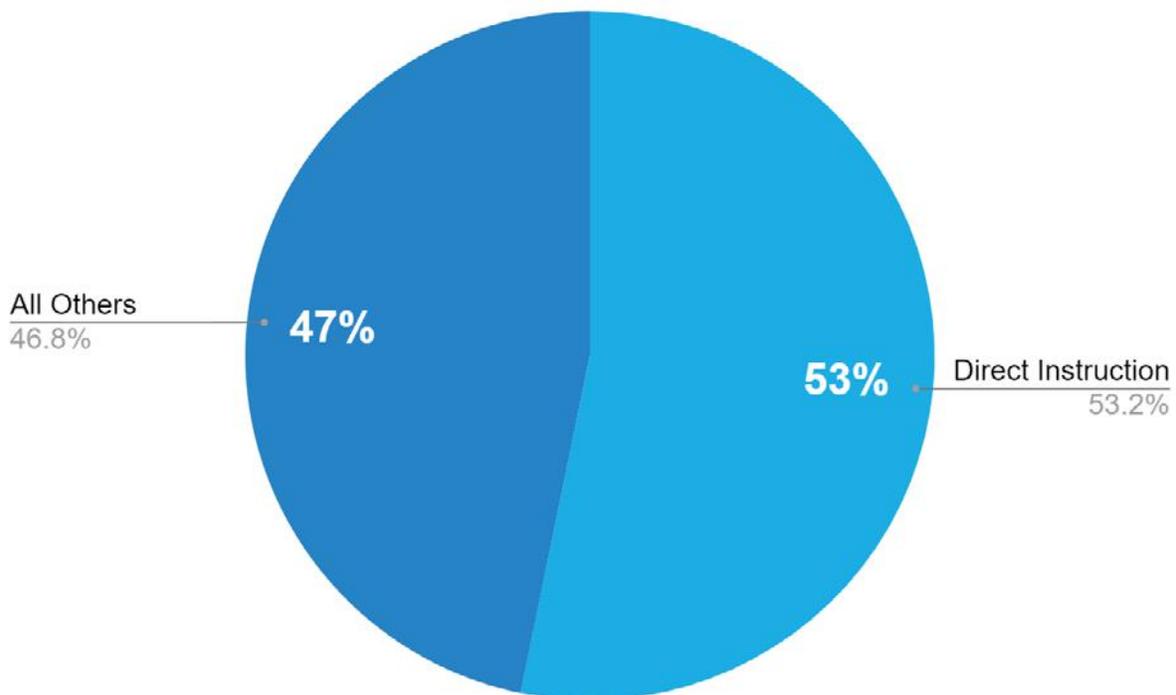
Fiscal Year	LTD Tax Pension & Refunding	2016 Qualified Zone Bonds	FF&C Taxable Debt 2016	2015 GO Bonds	2017 GO Bonds	2020 GO Bonds	2020B GO Bonds	2020C GO Bonds	2023 GO Bonds	TOTAL
Principal										
2024	62,240	200	325	6,980	2,985	40,430	-	4,070	56,290	173,520
2025	68,320	200	335	7,665	3,345	44,140	-	4,295	64,410	192,710
2026	76,755	200	345	8,390	3,305	26,630	-	4,535	11,865	132,025
2027	83,940	200	355	9,165	3,780	29,010	-	4,780	13,450	144,680
2028	50,670	200	365	9,805	4,285	31,540	590	5,035	14,555	117,045
2029-2033	104,840	1,000	1,573	62,065	29,505	75,780	38,840	28,900	66,470	408,973
2034-2038	142,605	800	-	-	45,640	60,290	67,945	-	57,455	374,735
2039-2043	51,520	-	-	-	64,325	-	91,835	-	41,855	249,535
2044-2048	-	-	-	-	15,560	-	68,045	-	65,900	149,505
2049-2053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,750	27,750
Principal Total	\$ 640,890	\$ 2,800	\$ 3,298	\$ 104,070	\$ 172,730	\$ 307,820	\$ 267,255	\$ 51,615	\$ 420,000	\$ 1,970,478
Interest										
2024	22,440	-	94	4,179	5,845	13,952	6,918	818	23,104	77,349
2025	19,625	-	84	3,830	5,695	11,931	6,918	737	17,572	66,391
2026	16,447	-	74	3,446	5,528	9,724	6,918	651	14,351	57,138
2027	12,818	-	63	3,027	5,363	8,392	6,918	560	13,758	50,899
2028	8,811	-	52	2,752	5,174	6,942	6,918	464	13,085	44,199
2029-2033	29,950	-	96	6,624	23,310	17,074	31,872	1,180	55,100	165,207
2034-2038	16,733	-	-	-	17,736	4,650	22,669	-	39,722	101,510
2039-2043	1,711	-	-	-	9,450	-	13,218	-	25,011	49,389
2044-2048	-	-	-	-	545	-	2,857	-	17,797	21,199
2049-2053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,249	1,249
Interest Total	\$ 128,535	\$ -	\$ 463	\$ 23,857	\$ 78,646	\$ 72,666	\$ 105,204	\$ 4,410	\$ 220,750	\$ 634,530
Total Debt Service	\$ 769,425	\$ 2,800	\$ 3,761	\$ 127,927	\$ 251,376	\$ 380,486	\$ 372,459	\$ 56,025	\$ 640,750	\$ 2,605,008

PERSONNEL RESOURCE ALLOCATIONS

The charts on the following pages depict staffing allocations from four previous years, as well as this year's budget. These allocations are broken out by their program type. Descriptions of the type of activity being carried out can be found below. Staff are further broken down by employee type. Direct Instruction refers to any activity dealing directly with the teaching of students. Teaching may be provided for students in a school classroom, in another location such as a home or hospital, or in other learning situations such as those involving co-curricular activities. All Others refers to support services - services which provide administrative, technical, personal (such as guidance and health), and logistical support to facilitate and enhance instruction; community services, such as nutrition services; and all other areas in which the district provides direct personnel resources, such as construction management.

For the 2023-24 year, the staffing allocations are preliminary and should not be considered final. Assignments to the various programs can and will change as the District progresses through the various phases of budget development, spring staffing and fall balancing. Final staffing allocations are not completed until after the beginning of the school year. For previous budget years, these allocations are drawn from the final budgets.

Direct Instruction Programs vs All Others



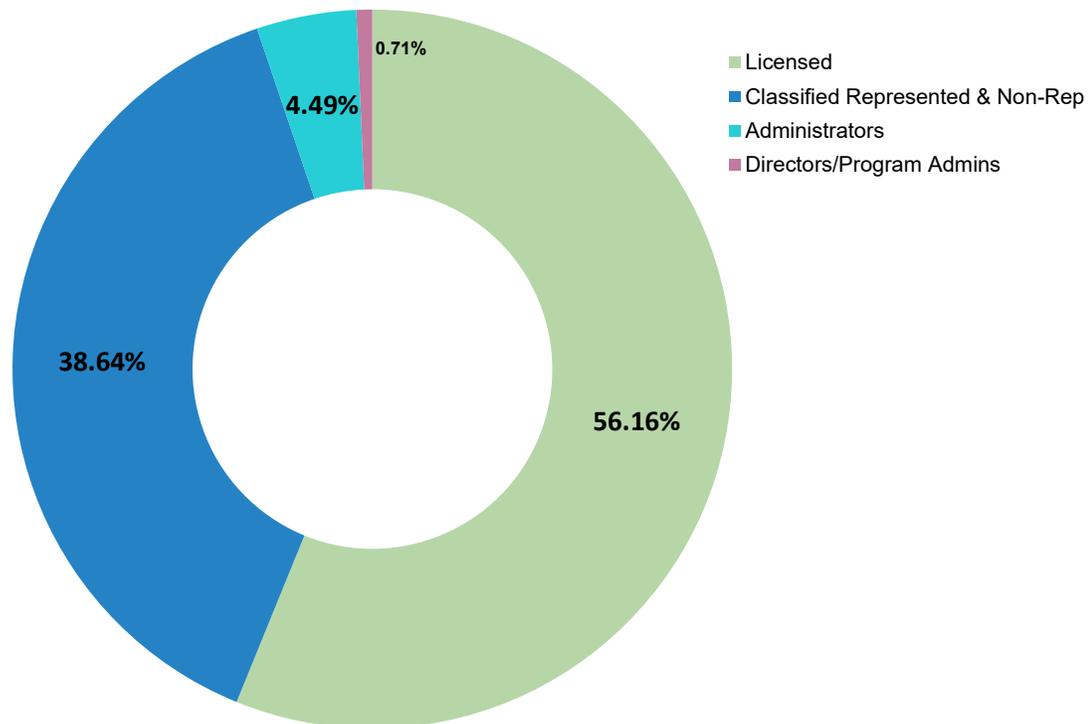
FTE BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND EMPLOYEE TYPE

Licensed Staff	Teachers, Licensed Support Personnel, Counselors, Teachers on Special Assignment, Principals on Special Assignment
Classified - Represented	Educational Assistants, Secretarial, Clerical, Maintenance, Transportation
Non-Represented Staff	Professional Central Office Staff
Administrators - Licensed	Superintendent, Academic Administrators and Directors, Principals Operational and Business Administrators
Administrators - NonLicensed	Administrators
Directors/Program Admins	Operational and Business Directors and Supervisors

PBAM Function	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
11 - Regular Programs: Primary Instructional Activities					
Licensed Staff	2,258.52	2,402.24	2,262.23	2,435.88	2,216.34
Classified - Represented	194.26	185.84	195.15	218.86	201.63
Non-Represented Staff	4.26	1.60	2.80	3.80	5.00
Administrators - Licensed	4.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	8.00
12 - Special Programs: Instructional activities for students with special needs					
Licensed Staff	492.09	593.48	496.69	525.25	498.21
Classified - Represented	515.94	642.00	512.10	509.17	507.93
Non-Represented Staff	0.75	2.80	2.80	3.80	1.00
Administrators - Licensed	1.00	1.00	-	-	-
Directors/Program Admins	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
14 - Summer School Programs					
Licensed Staff	-	1.50	-	-	-
Classified - Represented	-	1.00	-	-	-
21 - Support Services—Students: Activities to assess and improve the well-being of students					
Licensed Staff	421.68	529.68	504.96	517.49	493.36
Classified - Represented	127.08	133.04	131.62	158.24	154.94
Non-Represented Staff	51.75	71.21	57.23	48.43	53.23
Administrators - Licensed	34.50	59.40	50.00	53.00	58.00
Directors/Program Admins	17.00	12.50	6.00	5.00	4.00
22 - Support Services—Instructional Staff: Activities associated with assisting the instructional staff					
Licensed Staff	230.58	276.23	268.97	264.33	265.37
Classified - Represented	51.37	55.64	51.10	49.80	43.33
Non-Represented Staff	15.50	21.00	19.25	23.63	26.75
Administrators - Licensed	9.01	10.01	9.50	9.50	13.50
Directors/Program Admins	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00
23 - Support Services—General Administration: Activities associated with administering policy and operating the district					
Licensed Staff	1.00	-	-	-	-
Classified - Represented	2.00	-	-	-	-
Non-Represented Staff	30.25	24.50	21.50	30.00	28.00
Administrators - Licensed	14.00	14.00	14.00	13.00	15.00
Administrators - NonLicensed	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
Directors/Program Admins	6.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.00
24 - School Administration: Activities of School Direction and Supervision					
Licensed Staff	8.47	39.53	6.73	3.57	0.50
Classified - Represented	205.41	208.83	205.04	204.22	199.78
Non-Represented Staff	24.92	32.33	48.58	55.78	58.88
Administrators - Licensed	167.20	166.00	184.25	180.75	171.50
Directors/Program Admins	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
25 - Support Services—Business: Activities including fiscal, operation and maintenance, and internal services					
Classified - Represented	549.75	550.25	587.25	583.50	559.25
Non-Represented Staff	109.60	108.20	109.20	111.80	107.10
Administrators - NonLicensed	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Directors/Program Admins	14.00	13.00	12.00	13.00	12.00

PBAM Function	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Adopted	2024 Proposed
26 - Support Services—Central: Activities other than general admin, which support instructional and supporting programs					
Licensed Staff	-	2.5	10.00	15.00	9.00
Classified - Represented	10.50	12.50	25.50	26.50	25.00
Non-Represented Staff	123.10	140.95	133.20	134.83	140.50
Administrators - Licensed	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.50
Administrators - NonLicensed	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Directors/Program Admins	12.00	11.00	13.00	16.50	14.50
31 - Food Services: Activities concerned with providing food to students and staff					
Classified - Represented	177.04	176.40	139.47	173.40	172.46
Non-Represented Staff	15.40	15.40	14.40	14.40	15.01
Directors/Program Admins	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
33 - Community Services: Activities which are not directly related to educating students					
Classified - Represented	42.34	38.52	41.63	44.53	40.40
Non-Represented Staff	5.00	5.00	6.50	6.50	8.00
Directors/Program Admins	-	-	-	-	1.00
41 - Facilities Acquisition and Construction: Activities concerned with the acquisition of land and buildings					
Classified - Represented	5.50	11.00	6.00	7.00	7.00
Non-Represented Staff	20.50	27.80	32.30	40.30	41.50
Administrators - Licensed	-	-	0.25	-	-
Directors/Program Admins	1	2	1	1.5	1.5
Grand Total	5,990.77	6,627.38	6,211.70	6,529.74	6,201.96

2023-24 Budgeted Personnel Resource Allocations



SCHOOL STAFFING

Beginning in 2019-20, in an effort to transform school and student achievement, differentiated levels of supports and resources were allocated to the schools with the greatest needs. Schools designated as Title I, Comprehensive Supports for Improvement (CSI), or Targeted Supports for Improvement (TSI) are considered those with the highest needs. CSI and TSI are federally required designations under the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA). The schools designated as CSI and TSI changed for 2023-24, but the main supports and resources provided to schools designated as Title I, CSI, or TSI did not change. Additional supports were also allocated to the schools that were no longer designated as Title I, CSI, or TSI for 2023-24, in order to mitigate the loss of supports for which they would no longer qualify without designation.

School staffing for 2023-24 was based on projected October 2023 enrollment, which primarily uses the actual October 2022 enrollment as the base, with adjustments made for population and housing changes and the grade progression rates at each school. The Southeast Guiding Coalition changes were also incorporated into the school staffing for 2023-24, which includes boundary and program changes at numerous schools, the conversion of a K-8 to separate elementary and middle schools, and the merging of a focus option program with a school. After seeing large enrollment declines with the COVID-19 pandemic, enrollment has generally stabilized. Enrollment is still expected to decline, but not at the rate experienced during the pandemic. During the pandemic, enrollment-related staff losses that schools would have seen were offset using Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER) grant funds. For 2023-24, with a decline in ESSER grant funds, schools are being staffed to align with projected enrollment. The ESSER grant funds were also used to fund the Online Learning Academy during the pandemic and that program will be closing at the end of the 2022-23 school year. For 2023-24, all schools will receive over \$100,000 for school improvement to distribute the remaining ESSER funds across the District schools.

In addition to the ESSER funded school improvement grants, the main priorities for the 2023-24 school staffing are to continue previous targeted investments, continue the improved K-8 class size staffing thresholds set in 2022-23, revise the comprehensive middle school staffing formula, and add Instructional Coaches to all schools.

The information below provides the details associated with staffing assignments to the schools in the district, including the General Fund, the Student Investment Account (SIA), and Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER) grant funds.

Teacher Staffing

Grades K-5

The improved K-5 class size maximums from 2022-23 continue for 2023-24. The number of teachers needed are identified for grades K-5 by sections of students. A section is a group of students that are participating in a specific program. For instance, a section could be a group enrolled in a traditional neighborhood program or a group enrolled in a language immersion program. When assigning teachers based on sections, schools are able to ensure that there are enough teachers to teach at each grade for each section. If sections aren't considered, it is possible for a school to receive an inadequate number of teachers for a particular grade level for both the neighborhood class and the immersion class.

Once school starts, additional teachers may be added to address unexpected enrollment or to improve class sizes in the largest classes. Exceptions to the maximum class size may occur where a school facility does not have space for an additional section, or if there are programmatic reasons for a slightly larger class size (as in an immersion program).

Very few classes are expected to be at the maximum class size.

The table displays the maximum class sizes used for staffing, along with expected class size ranges:

Grade	CSI Schools		Title I Schools		Other Schools	
	Maximum Class Size	Class Size Ranges	Maximum Class Size	Class Size Ranges	Maximum Class Size	Class Size Ranges
KG	24	13-24	28	15-28	29	15-29
1	26	14-26	28	15-28	31	16-31
2	28	15-28	28	15-28	32	17-32
3	28	15-28	28	15-28	33	17-33
4	32	17-32	32	17-32	33	17-33
5	32	17-32	32	17-32	33	17-33

K-5 Special Education (SPED) Focus Students and K-5 Homeroom participation

Students in SPED focus Classrooms are counted as half time participants in homerooms when they spend 1 to 3 hours in the general homeroom, which means these students are included in the enrollment used for the homeroom allocation. If the focus classroom student does not attend a general homeroom during the day, they will not be counted in the classroom size or enrollment for the homeroom allocation. All focus class students are counted fully in the overall school enrollment for the other allocations.

Kindergarten Educational Assistants at Title I Schools

Title I will continue to fund part of the Kindergarten Educational Assistants (EAs) for 15 hours per week and SIA will fund 20 hours per week to ensure EAs continue to be 35 hours per week for schools where the total school population is 60% or greater historically underserved students. The KG EAs are only allocated where the KG class sizes are 17 or higher.

General Fund K-5 Arts

The City of Portland, through the Arts Education and Access tax, provides funding for art teachers for students in Kindergarten to 5th grades. This funding must be used to hire licensed teachers for the arts (music, art, dance, drama) for students. The table below shows the allotment of arts teachers based on student enrollment in schools.

K-5 Enrollment	City of Portland Arts FTE
<334	0.50 arts teacher
334 to 556	1.00 arts teacher
>557	1.50 arts teacher

With the continued investment in the Arts Pathway, many schools receive additional Art allocations funded by SIA to ensure they can offer both visual arts and music to students. With declining enrollment, not all Arts Pathway schools need additional FTE above the Arts Tax allocation to continue to offer both visual arts and music, but as Arts Pathway schools they will continue to offer both forms of Art.

Elementary PE Allocation

Each K-5 and K-8 school is allocated PE teachers to ensure each K-5 Homeroom and SPED Focus Classrooms can have PE three times per week.

Grade 6-8 Teacher Staffing in K-8 Schools

The improved 6-8 class size maximums from 2022-23 continue for 2023-24. In middle grades at K-8 schools, the number of teachers allocated is based on the estimated number of sections needed per grade level using a maximum size of 33 for Title I Schools and 34 for the other schools. Additional FTE is added to cover instructional periods and teacher planning periods for each teacher. Each section requires 1.2 FTE because there are 6 periods for students and teachers only teach 5 periods. The overall 6-8 FTE is rounded up to the nearest 0.5 FTE. For example, 200 6th graders require 7 sections, since it is rounded up. In a 6 period schedule, these 7 sections produce 8.5 FTE to account for the planning periods and to ensure adequate teaching staff.

Additional targeted investments for the middle grades include additional teacher allocations for additional electives at many K-8 schools.

Grade 6-8 Teacher Staffing in Middle Schools

The Middle School Staffing Formula changed for 2023-24 to align with the High School Formula to provide a more equitable distribution of FTE across comprehensive middle schools. The previous Middle School Staffing Formula was aligned to how we staff K-5 schools by sections. In the new formula, there is a base allocation and a ratio based on the school size, with differentiation for schools on a 6 and 7 period day, whether a school has Immersion, and if the school is Title-I. Immersion schools receive an additional 1.0 FTE per language.

		Title 7 Period Day	Other 7 Period Day	Other 6 Period Day
Small < 550	Ratio	22:1	23:1	24:1
	Base	2.0 FTE	1.0 FTE	0.0 FTE
Large >550	Ratio	25:1	27:1	24:1
	Base	5.0 FTE	4.5 FTE	0.0 FTE

Grade 9-12 Teacher Staffing

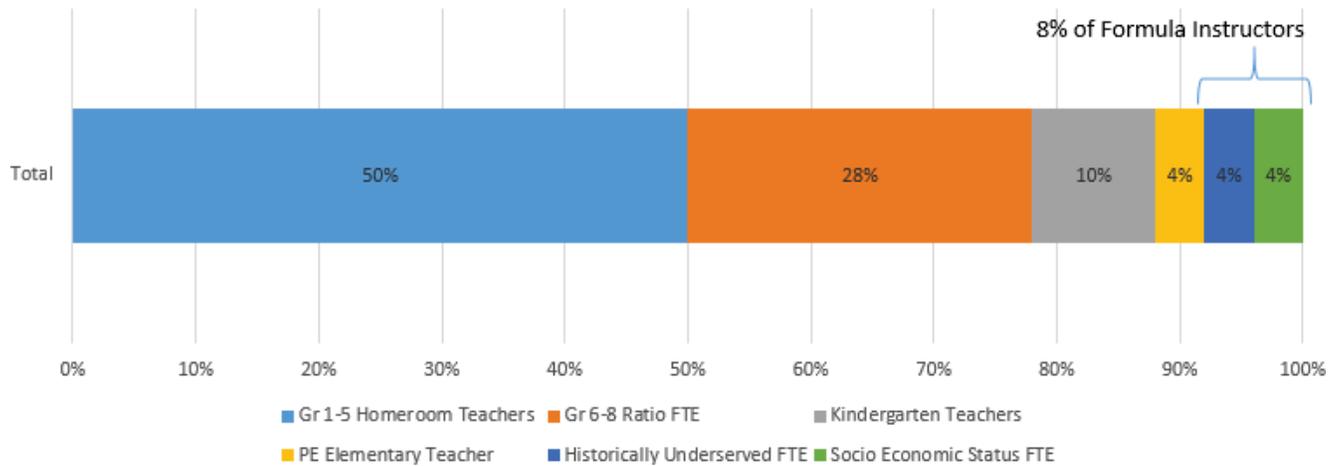
Teacher allocation for high schools is based on the total projected enrollment with a base allocation in both large and small schools. Schools identified as needing additional support (TSI and CSI) will continue to be allocated based on the 2019-20 ratios. This approach assures parity of course offerings amongst high schools, the ability to keep student-teacher load between a range of 160-190, and provides the necessary resources to meet the state Instructional Time Requirements.

Additional targeted investments for high schools in response to the COVID-19 pandemic include credit recovery teacher FTE for all schools. The FTE was reduced, but continuing in all high schools.

		TSI / CSI Schools	Other Schools
Small Schools <1,000	Ratio	23.4:1	24.2:1
	Base	5 FTE	5 FTE
Large Schools >1,000	Ratio	25.8:1	26.8:1
	Base	9 FTE	9 FTE

Equity Funding

In an effort to align with our RESJ lens across the District, additional resources are allocated to schools in need through Equity Funding. The equity allocation is eight percent of the total funding allocated for instructional staff, with half of the Equity FTE allocated to schools based on students' Socio-Economic Status, and the other half of the Equity FTE provided to schools based on the number and percentage of Historically Underserved students. Each school receives a two-part allocation: (i) resources based on Socio- Economic Status (4%) and (ii) resources based on Combined Historically Underserved population (4%). As mentioned earlier, Kindergarten EAs are allocated to schools with more than 60% Combined Historically Underserved population.



The graphic represents the percentage of resources used for instructors in K-5, K-8, and 6-8 schools, and helps illustrate the percentage of resources reserved for equity funding. Note that K-5 Art is funded mainly from the City of Portland and is not included here.

- i. Socio-Economic Status FTE is determined based on each school's number of students who are eligible for free meals by Direct Certification. Direct Certification is a proxy measure to determine economic disadvantage. Direct Certification is based on income level or a categorical reason such as participation in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, or Foster Care. All schools where more than 15% of students are identified as eligible will receive Equity funding. This 15% minimum requirement (floor) was designed to concentrate the allocation of the Equity resources to higher poverty schools.
- ii. Combined Historically Underserved funding is determined based on each school's number of students who are identified as at least one of the groups considered Historically Underserved (HU). Combined Historically Underserved students include:
 - Special Education Eligibility
 - English Language Learner (receive English Language Development services)
 - Free meal eligibility by Direct Certification (see above for definition)
 - Identification as any the following races:
 - ▶ African-American
 - ▶ Latino
 - ▶ Native American
 - ▶ Pacific Islander
 - ▶ Multiracial, which includes any of the races listed above

Schools with more than 40% of students meeting this criterion will receive a Combined Historically Underserved allocation. This 40% minimum requirement was designed to focus the allocation of the Equity resources to schools with higher concentrations of historically underserved students.

School-Wide Support

The School-Wide Support Tables (shown below) indicate the number and types of positions allocated to each school for administrative and other basic supports. The allocations are based on the school size and configuration (K-5, K-8, middle, or high schools). FTE on all tables is shown in Licensed Equivalents, with Secretary positions represented as half a certified FTE. Counselor allocations are shown in a separate table below the school configuration tables.

K-5s

FTE Allocated by School Enrollment	<300	300-349	350-399	400-499	500-549	550-599	600-699	700-799
Principal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Principal					(1)	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00
Media Specialist (2)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Library Assistant or Media Specialist (3)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Social Worker, Counselor, or QMHP	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Instructional Coach	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
K-5 School Total	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.25	5.25

1. Schools that are between 500 and 549 and are above 50% Historically Underserved receive an Assistant Principal.
2. Schools above 80% Historically Underserved receive an additional 0.5 FTE in Media Specialist.
3. Schools below 80% Historically Underserved can use the 0.25 FTE toward maintaining the Library Assistant or it can be used toward a Media Specialist.

K-8s

FTE Allocated by School Enrollment	<250	250-299	300-399	400-499	500-599	600-699	700-799
Principal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Principal				1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00
Media Specialist (1)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Library Assistant or Media Specialist (2)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Social Worker, Counselor, or QMHP	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Instructional Coach	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
K-8 School Total	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.25	5.25

1. Schools above 80% Historically Underserved receive an additional 0.5 FTE in Media Specialist.
2. Schools below 80% Historically Underserved can use the 0.25 FTE toward maintaining the Library Assistant or it can be used toward a Media Specialist.

Middle Schools

FTE Allocated by School Enrollment	<400	400-499	500-599	600-699	700-799	800-899
Principal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Principal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Secretary	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Media Specialist (1)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Library Assistant or Media Specialist (2)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Discretionary Support	0.25	0.25	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.25
Instructional Coach	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Middle School Total	4.75	4.75	5.50	5.75	5.75	6.75

1. Schools above 80% Historically Underserved receive an additional 0.5 FTE in Media Specialist.
2. Schools below 80% Historically Underserved can use the 0.25 FTE toward maintaining the Library Assistant or it can be used toward a Media Specialist.

High Schools

FTE Allocated by School Enrollment	<600	600-699	700-799	800-899	900-1199	1200-1299	1300-1399	1400-1499	1500-1599	1600-1699	1700-1799	1800-1899	1900-1999	2000+
Principal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Vice Principal	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Secretary	1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.75	1.75	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
College/ Career Coordination	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Media Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Discretionary Support			0.25	0.50	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.50	1.75	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.75	3.00
Social Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Bookkeeper	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
High School Total	7.00	7.50	8.75	9.00	9.50	10.00	10.25	10.50	10.75	12.00	12.25	12.50	12.75	13.00

1. There are additional support staff provided centrally, such as Campus Safety Associates and Athletic Directors (not shown in the table).

Counselor FTE Allocated by School Enrollment

The allocation of Counselors is based on the total school enrollment. All K-5 and K-8 schools receive a minimum of 1.0 Counselor, using a ratio of 400:1. All middle schools receive a minimum of 2.0 Counselors, using a ratio of 250:1. High Schools have a ratio of 300:1. All FTE is rounded to the nearest 0.5 FTE. The table below shows the FTE allocated based on the enrollment thresholds and school types using the different ratios.

FTE Allocated by School Enrollment	1.00	1.50	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00	5.50	6.00	6.50	7.00	7.50
K-5 & K-8	<499	500-699	700+											
Middle School			<562	563-687	688-812	813+								
High School	<374	375-524	525-674	675-824	825-974	975-1124	1125-1274	1275-1424	1425-1574	1575-1724	1725-1874	1875-2024	2025-2174	2175-2324

Additional Need-Based FTE

A formula cannot always reflect the special circumstances of a particular school. As a result, it is sometimes necessary to make additional allocations to account for unusual school requirements or schools in transitioning situations.

Special Situations

Other special situations that require additional FTE include:

- Schools operating on more than one site
- Schools faced with significant transition, such as those undergoing a move due to capital improvement/bond planning, reconfiguring, or newly opening
- Adjustments made for programs that require additional investment. Some of these include:
 - ▶ IB Program
 - ▶ Makerspace

CSI/TSI/Title I Additional Supports

As noted in the Teacher Staffing sections above, there are differentials applied at the different grade bands based on school type and CSI/TSI/Title I designations. CSI/TSI/Title I schools also receive additional supports as noted below by school type and designation.

Allocation Type	Designations Included	K5	K8	MS	HS
0.5 AP for Single Administrator Schools (1)	CSI/TSI/Title I	0.5	0.5		
Additional Instructional Coach (2)	CSI	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.5
Social Worker	TSI/Title I		0.5	0.5	
Restorative Justice Student Success Advocate	CSI/TSI/Title I		1	1	

1. 0.5 Assistant Principal FTE can be combined with 0.7 Equity FTE to fund a 1.0 Assistant Principal OR 0.3 Equity FTE to fund a 1.0 School Climate Specialist.
2. Previously all CSI schools received 1.5 Instructional Specialist FTE and TSI/Title I K5s, K8s, middle schools received 1.0 Instructional Specialist FTE. Middle Schools

ESSER School Improvement Grants

New for 2023-24, all schools will receive over \$100,000 for school improvement to spend down the remaining ESSER funds in a more equal way. Each school receives a base allocation of \$100,000 and additional \$11 per student based on the projected enrollment.

These grants are using expiring ESSER dollars to provide schools with flexibility to make a strategic investment focused on improving student outcomes. The ESSER School Improvement Grants are to be used to address achievement gaps and may be used for

- Professional development
- Targeted intervention for a focal set of students
- FTE academic support*
- Other non-FTE-related efforts that support improved academic outcomes for students

Principals, in consultation with their supervisors, will provide a School Continuous Improvement Plan (SCIP) supportive rationale for how they choose to invest these monies; site councils should also be involved.

*Principals that plan to use more than \$75,000 from local school foundation resources, excluding PPS Parent Fund Awards, cannot use this school improvement grant on staff FTE. Schools that plan to use less than \$75,000 from local school foundation resources can use at most 70% of the overall ESSER school improvement grant on staff FTE.

Grant Funds and Special Revenue Funds

Many schools have grant and/or special revenue funds that provide for additional staff in the schools.

ESSA Partnership Funds for CSI and TSI Schools

New for 2023-24, schools designated as CSI and TSI received funds from the *Federal School Improvement Funds to Support CSI and TSI Schools*, a new grant from ODE. The funds are expected to be used to enhance school-level activities to support focal students and continuous improvement efforts informed by comprehensive data analysis and ongoing community engagement.

Title IA Allocations

Title IA is a federal grant that is intended to support students in poverty. These grant funds are allocated in dollars and may be used for certified and classified staff, but cannot be used for core content teachers. Dollars are allocated per qualifying student. A significant amount of the Title IA funds received by the District are allocated directly to elementary, middle, and K-8 schools where at least 33% of the students would qualify for free meals through Direct Certification. High schools only receive Title I funding if they are identified as "High Poverty" by a Direct Certification percentage of 46.8%, which is equivalent to 75% Free or Reduced-Price Meals under the prior calculation method of collecting meal applications.

High School Success Fund

High School Success is a fund initiated by ballot Measure 98 in November 2016. Funding is provided to establish or expand programs in three specific areas: Dropout Prevention, Career & Technical Education, and College Level Education Opportunities.

High Schools receive additional FTE for high school success teams through Measure 98 funding. The allocation includes FTE for the following types of positions which may vary by school: instructional coaches, release time for 9th grade teachers to collaborate, student engagement coaches, CTE teachers, Pathways Pilot, and College Coordinators.

PPS Equity Fund Awards (PPS Parent Fund)

In 1994-95, on the heels of Measure 5's cuts to public education, parents from a number of Portland schools asked the Portland Public School Board to allow them to create a vehicle for raising private dollars to support teaching and staff positions at their schools. The Portland School Board allowed for the creation of a Portland Schools Foundation, enabling Local School Foundations to fundraise for staffing through this vehicle. The School Board also required that an "Equity Fund" be established. One-third of all funds raised (after the first \$10,000) by Local School Foundations is set aside in the PPS Parent Fund. The Portland Schools Foundation later became All Hands Raised, but The Fund for PPS took over oversight of Local School Foundations when it was established in 2019. The Fund for PPS stewards and distributes the one-third through PPS Parent Fund Awards to high-need schools using demographic data; a formula that is examined each year to ensure the funds are reaching the highest need schools.

English Language Development Staffing

English Language Development (ELD) school-based funding and staffing is a supplemental allocation intended to support school ELD programs and services. ELD staffing allocations, for both classified and licensed staff, must be used to help students attain proficiency in English, which is critical to their overall academic success.

Beginning with the 2022-23 staffing, PPS revised the ELD staffing methodology. ELD licensed and classified FTE is allocated based on weighting students based on proficiency levels. This change was made to allocate FTE to students based on need for ELD services. For example, PISA students are high school newcomers to the United States; Emerging students have lower levels of proficiency and require more support in comparison to a student who is identified as progressing. In the past, calculations were based on the number of students and kindergarten students at Immersion schools were not included in those counts. All ELD students are now included in the weighting and calculations.

School FTE allocations are based on the most current English Language Proficiency Assessment (ELPA) or the ELPA Screener scores, if no ELPA test has been taken, for each student slated to attend the school in the next year.

The weighting provides FTE for ELD staff as well as additional FTE to support ELD students throughout the day.

Proficiency Level (Domains = Reading, Writing, Speaking, and Listening)	Weighting for General Fund Staffing Formulas*	Weight for ELD Staffing Allocation Based on Need for ELD Services
PISA Students	1.0	2.375
Emerging	1.0	1.5
No Test Taken	1.0	1.0
Progressing with a total sum of 4-8 from all assessed domains	1.0	1.25
Progressing with a total sum of 9-13 from all assessed domains	1.0	1.0
Progressing with a total sum of 14-15 from all assessed domains	1.0	0.5
Progressing with a total sum of 16-17 from all assessed domains	1.0	0.25
Progressing, ready to test out, with a total sum of 18 from all assessed domains	1.0	0**

***1.0 weighting of ELD students is included in all general fund staffing formulas including instructor FTE, homeroom classrooms, Equity FTE, counselor ratios, etc.**

****A weight of 0 is only used for the initial staffing allocations as students are assumed to test out. A weight of 0.25 will be used after Spring ELPA scores are received, for any students who did not exit.**

Licensed ELD staffing formula:

ELD Teacher staffing is based on the sum of the weighting of students and allocated as described in the table below.

EB Students (weighted)	Teacher Allocation
1-14	Allocated Itinerant ELD Teacher or Language Support Teacher (0.25)
15-35	0.50
36-56	1.00
57-81	1.50
82-106	2.00
107-136	2.50
137-166	3.00
167-197	3.50
198-228	4.00
229>	4.50

Bilingual Educational Assistants

Bilingual Educational Assistant (EA) staffing is based on the sum of the weighting of students. EAs provide students support during core classes and provide invaluable support for linguistically diverse families.

This allocation model is described in the table below:

EB Students (weighted)	EA Allocation (0.875 FTE (35 hours) considered full-time)
Fewer than 50	No EA Allocation
50-99	0.438 FTE (half-time EA)
100-149	0.875 FTE (1 EA)
150-199	1.313 FTE (1.5 EAs)
200-249	1.75 FTE (2 EAs)

Special Education (SPED) Staffing

Special Education staff includes Learning Center teachers, Speech Pathologists, School Psychologists, Paraeducators, Motor Team staff (Adaptive PE, Physical Therapists, and Occupational Therapists), and other specialists.

Special Education services also include classrooms located in various schools, designated for the support of special student populations. The methods for allocating teachers and paraeducators for these various settings are described below.

Allocations of teachers and assistants are made on the basis of the best information available at the time staffing is completed in the spring. Depending upon the resources available, these allocations may be adjusted based on updated information at the beginning of the school year.

The staffing listed below outlines the current staffing levels for 2023-24, which remain mostly unchanged from 2022-23, except for the School Psychologist allocation.

School Psychologists (K-12)

School Psychologists are allocated based on total school enrollment now and rounded to the nearest 0.20. Previously they were allocated based on the number of special education students. Schedules will continue to be divided into full days at each school they serve. These FTEs are centrally managed.

Grade-Level	Students (total overall enrollment at the school) to School Psychologist Ratio
K-5	1:850
K-8	1:850
6-8	1:850
K-12	1:850
HS	1:1000

Speech and Language Pathologists (K-12)

Speech and Language Pathologists are allocated based on the number of students receiving speech services. Allocations are rounded to the nearest 0.2 FTE to provide for full days at each school, reducing lost service due to time spent traveling between buildings. These FTEs are managed centrally.

Grade-Level	Students to Speech and Language Pathologist Ratio
K-8	1:50
HS	1:55

Designated Special Education Classrooms

Staffing allocations for Specialized Focused classrooms at high-need school sites is as follows, with a student maximum of 13, per classroom:

Classroom Type	Grade-Level	Teacher	Para-educators	Therapeutic Intervention Coach (TIC)	Qualified Mental Health Professional (QMHP)
Social Emotional Skills Classrooms (SES)	K-5	1	3	0.5 per class	0.5
	6-8	1	3		0.5
	HS	1	2	1	1
Communication Behavior Classrooms (CB)	K-8	1	3		
Intensive Skills Centers (ISC)	K-12	1	3		
Communication Behavior - CB Team	6-8	1	3		
	HS*	1	1		

*HS CB Team FTE is allocated for every 15 eligible students

One-to-One Paraeducators

Designated paraeducators will be assigned to schools to meet the needs of students as indicated by services on an Individual Education Plan (IEP). All designated support paraeducators for adult assistance in all grades K-12 will be allocated from an FTE pool managed by the central Special Education department. Designated supports are assigned to a student based on the need outlined within the IEP. These supports are removed when the support is no longer required for that student or the student no longer attends the school.

Learning Center Teachers (K-12)

All Learning Center teachers are allocated in 0.5 FTE increments. The learning center ratio for K-5, K-8, 6-8 and K-12 are as follows:

K-8 Learning Center Formula

- Every 14 eligible students = 0.5 FTE

High School Learning Center Formula

- Every 15 eligible students = 0.5 FTE

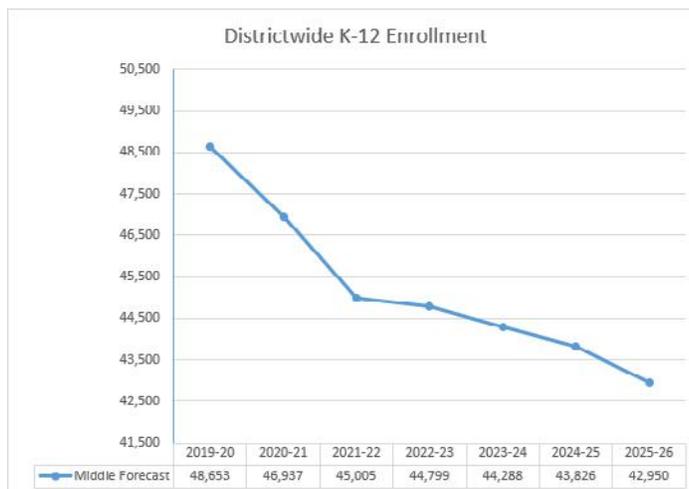
Students included for forecasted allocation:

- Students currently eligible and currently receiving Learning Center Supports
- 80% of students in process of establishing initial eligibility for Special Education (K-8 only)
- 100% of all incoming kindergarten students who are on an IEP (K-5 and K-8 only)

STUDENT ENROLLMENT HISTORY AND PROJECTED ENROLLMENT

School staffing for 2023-24 was based on projected October 2023 enrollment, which primarily uses the actual October 2022 enrollment as the base, with adjustments made for population and housing changes and the grade progression rates at each school. The Southeast Guiding Coalition changes were also incorporated into the enrollment projections for 2023-24, which includes boundary and program changes at numerous schools, the conversion of a K-8 to separate Elementary and Middle Schools, and the merging of a focus option program with a school. After seeing large enrollment declines with the COVID-19 pandemic from 2019-20 to 2021-22, enrollment has generally stabilized. Enrollment is still expected to decline, but not at the rate experienced during the pandemic. The graph below shows the impact of the pandemic and future projections.

The process of projecting enrollment figures is also called “forecasting”; these figures have been computed by [Portland State University’s Population and Research Center \(PRC\)](#). PRC has calculated district enrollment projections for PPS since 1999. Projections account for changes in school configuration (e.g., adding a grade, a new school or program, a program expansion, changes in transfer policy or boundaries, or changing demographic factors) and neighborhood changes (e.g., known future housing developments). PRC provides three different levels of district enrollment forecasts - low, middle and high. The middle forecast is used, and low and high forecasts show the potential variance.



PPS’ enrollment projections by PRC are done at the district, cluster and school level. PRC uses a “grade progression model,” also referred to as a “cohort survival method” to forecast enrollment at individual schools. Projected enrollment in any given school and grade is based on the previous year’s grade at that school with adjustments for how students have progressed from grade to grade in the recent past. For example, next year’s third grade enrollment at School A is based on the current number of second graders in School A and the percent of students matriculating from second grade to third grade at School A in the previous three years.

Beginning in 2018-19, PRC generated enrollment projections separately for the Neighborhood and co-located program for each grade in grades K-8. For example, School B has both a Neighborhood and Immersion program. The projections for each grade is broken out between the Neighborhood and Immersion program.

For the beginning grade level at a school (i.e., Kindergarten, 6th, and 9th grades), projections are based on the historic share of residents that attend the schools and on transfer trends. Kindergarten forecasts are informed by birth data collected by health agencies.

All school level forecasts are reconciled with the overall cluster and district projections. PRC projections are completed in December, and adjustments to the PRC forecast may be made later in the year when there are school consolidations, program changes or expansions, configuration changes, changes in the numbers of students to be accepted for transfers and other factors associated with the transfer process, and any other changes that would not be known by PRC at the time of their forecast.

STUDENT PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Four Year Cohort Graduation Rates

The four-year cohort graduation rate is the percentage of students in the cohort who earn a high school diploma or modified high school diploma within four years of entering high school. Students earning General Education Development (GEDs), or adult high school diplomas, or extended diplomas are not counted as graduates.

Oregon Department of Education (ODE) calculates graduation rates for accountable schools throughout the state. The graduation cohort for a school is made up of all students in the cohort whose last accountable enrollment was at that school.

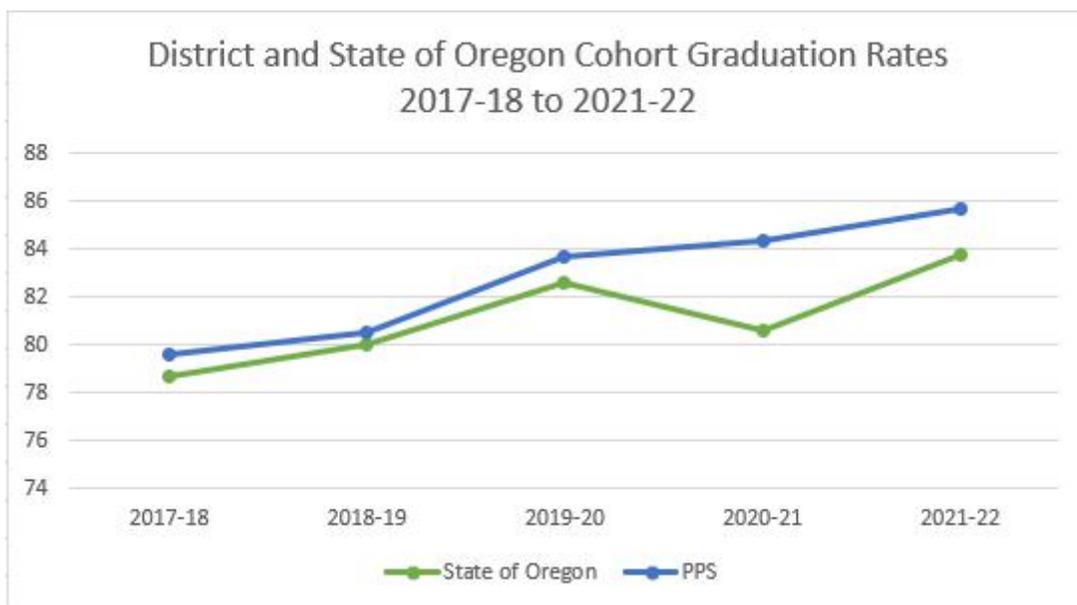
Students leave a school's cohort if they transfer:

- To another accountable school, including a charter school
- Out of the district, state or country
- To home or private school

Students remain in a school's cohort if they:

- Transfer to a community-based alternative program
- Transfer to a non-accountable district program
- Drop out

The following data are the four-year cohort graduation rates for 2017-18 through 2021-22. PPS continues to have a higher four-year cohort graduation rate than the state.



Source: ODE Cohort Graduation Rates

Dropout Rates

Dropout rates are one-year rates and are unrelated to the four-year cohort graduation rates. ODE calculates one-year dropout rates for accountable schools throughout the state.

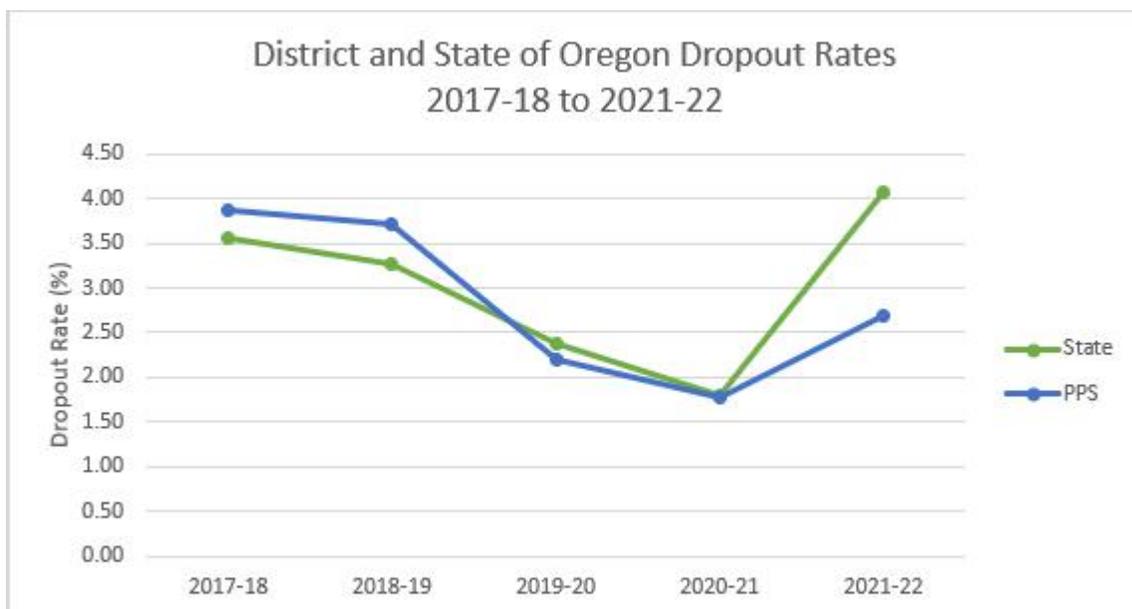
As defined in ORS 339.505, a dropout is an individual who has enrolled for the current school year, or was enrolled in a previous school year and did not attend during the current school year:

- Is not a high school graduate
- Has not received a GED certificate
- Has withdrawn from school

Dropouts do NOT include students who:

- Transferred to another district, state or country
- Transferred to home or private school
- Are enrolled in an alternative school or hospital education program
- Are enrolled in a juvenile detention facility
- Are enrolled in a foreign exchange program
- Are temporarily absent because of suspension, a family emergency, or severe health problems that prevent attendance at school
- Received an Extended Diploma, Adult High School diploma, GED, or alternative certificate
- are deceased

The following data are the one-year dropout rates for 2017-18 through 2021-22. Rates for 2019-20 and 2020-21 are not comparable with other years, due to the emergency suspension of the requirement to withdraw students after 10 days of consecutive absence during the COVID pandemic.



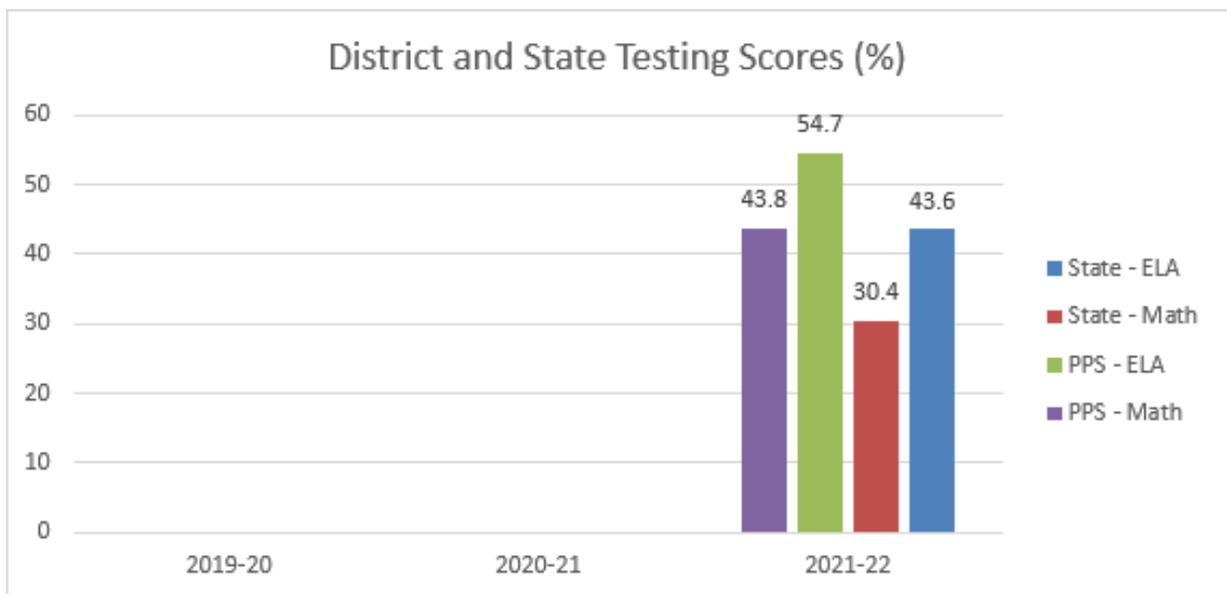
Source: ODE Dropout Rates

ODE Statewide Assessments

Oregon public schools test students in English Language Arts (ELA) and math in grades 3 through 8 and 11. Oregon’s ELA and math summative assessments go beyond multiple-choice questions to include extended response and technology enhanced items, as well as performance tasks that allow students to demonstrate critical-thinking and problem-solving skills. Performance tasks challenge students to apply their knowledge and skills to respond to complex real-world problems. They can best be described as collections of questions and activities that are coherently connected to a single theme or scenario. These activities are meant to measure capacities such as depth of understanding, writing and research skills, and complex analysis, which cannot be adequately assessed with traditional assessment questions.

Overall results for all schools and grades for PPS and the State for Math and ELA are shown below. Due to the COVID pandemic, the statewide assessments were halted so there are no data available for 2019-20 and 2020-21. Statewide testing resumed in 2021-22.

PPS scored approximately 11% higher than the state in ELA and 13% higher than the state for Math in 2021-22.

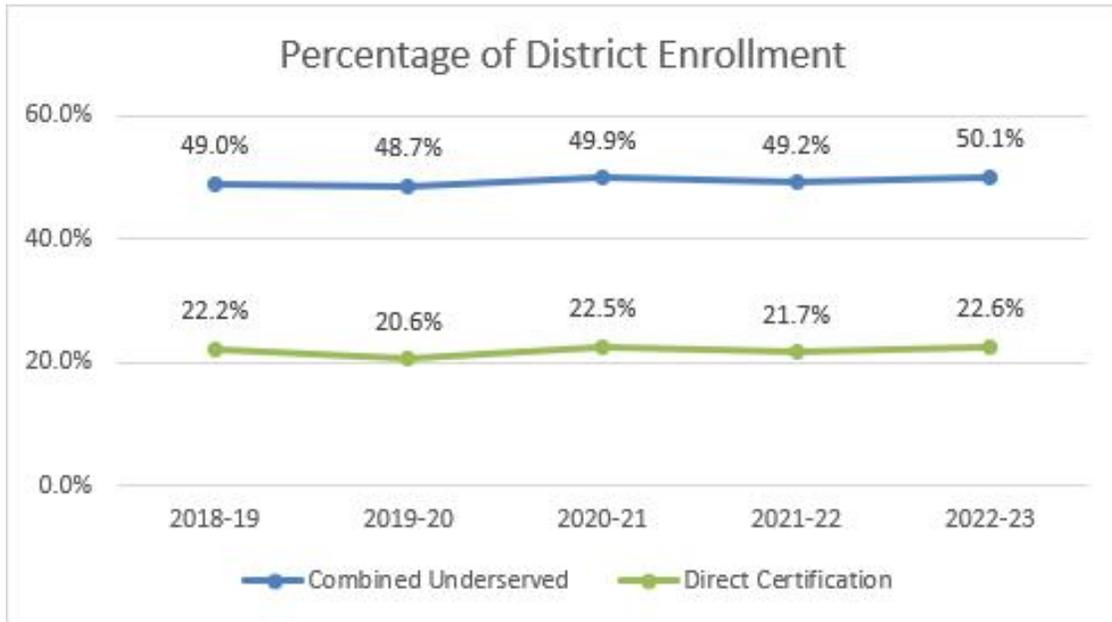


Source: ODE Statewide Assessments

STUDENT DEMOGRAPHICS

Student Equity Demographics

The District has two demographics that are used as measures of equity, which are used as part of School Staffing allocations: Direct Certification and Combined Historically Underserved. Direct Certification is a subset of Combined Historically Underserved. The overall percentages for PPS are displayed below. Both percentages rose slightly with the COVID pandemic and have stayed relatively stable since.



Source: PPS October 1 Enrollment

The Combined Underserved category was originally established by the Oregon Department of Education as part of the requirements of the ESEA Waiver. PPS' current definition of Combined Underserved includes students eligible to receive:

- Free meals by Direct Certification
- Special Education Services
- English Language Development (ELD) services

Or:

- Students with any of the following races, ethnicities, or ancestry:
 - ▶ Black
 - ▶ Latino/Hispanic
 - ▶ Native American
 - ▶ Pacific Islander

Students eligible to receive free meals by Direct Certification are students who are eligible for free meals, as identified by the state. Direct Certification status is determined by state agencies and shared electronically with school districts. Students or families qualify for Direct Certification through a number of avenues such as eligibility for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Migrant Ed, or foster care. Direct Certification does not include students eligible for:

- Free or reduced meals by paper application
- Free meals because they are enrolled in a CEP school but are not Direct Certified by the state.

Free Meal by Direct Certification is the only comparable measure of economic hardship across all schools.

High poverty schools are labeled Community Eligibility Provisioning (CEP) schools. Through CEP, the federal government provides free meals to all students, including students who would not normally qualify for free meals. At CEP schools all students eat for free and therefore paper applications are not collected. Head Start Pre-K is only available to students from low-income families, and all students are meal eligible. For more information about CEP please see this website: <http://www.pps.net/Page/2088>

At non-CEP schools, a combination of paper applications and Direct Certification are used to identify who qualifies for free or reduced price meals. The federal government provides free meals to families whose income is at or below 130% of the federal poverty level, according to information supplied voluntarily by families in paper applications. Paper applications are also used to identify families whose income is at or below 185% of the poverty level to whom the federal government provides reduced price meals. Starting in 2015-16, the state of Oregon provides additional funding so all students living at 185% of poverty can eat for free. Federal income guidelines for 130% and 185% poverty for each school year can be found here: <https://www.fns.usda.gov/cn/income-eligibility-guidelines>.

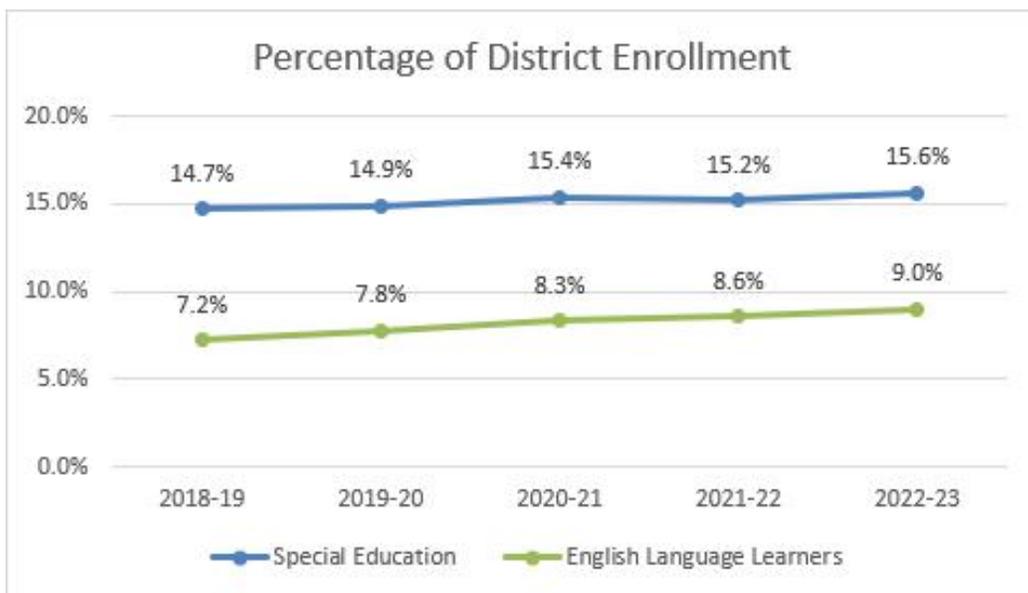
Special Education and English Language Learners Subgroups

Students eligible for Special Education are students with an Individual Education Plan (IEP) receiving special education services.

Students identified as English Language Learners are students who are eligible to receive English Language Development (ELD) services.

There has been a slow but steady increase in the percentage of Special Education Students at PPS since 2018-19.

Due to a statewide change in the Assessment in 2019-20, more students were identified as English Language Learners across the state, which is what the PPS data reflects as well. Additionally, due to the COVID pandemic, students were not tested which has impacted the 2020-21 and 2021-22 percentages. Students began testing again at the end of 2021-22 school year, so the 2022-23 data reflects the impact of the COVID pandemic and lack of testing.



Source: PPS October 1 Enrollment

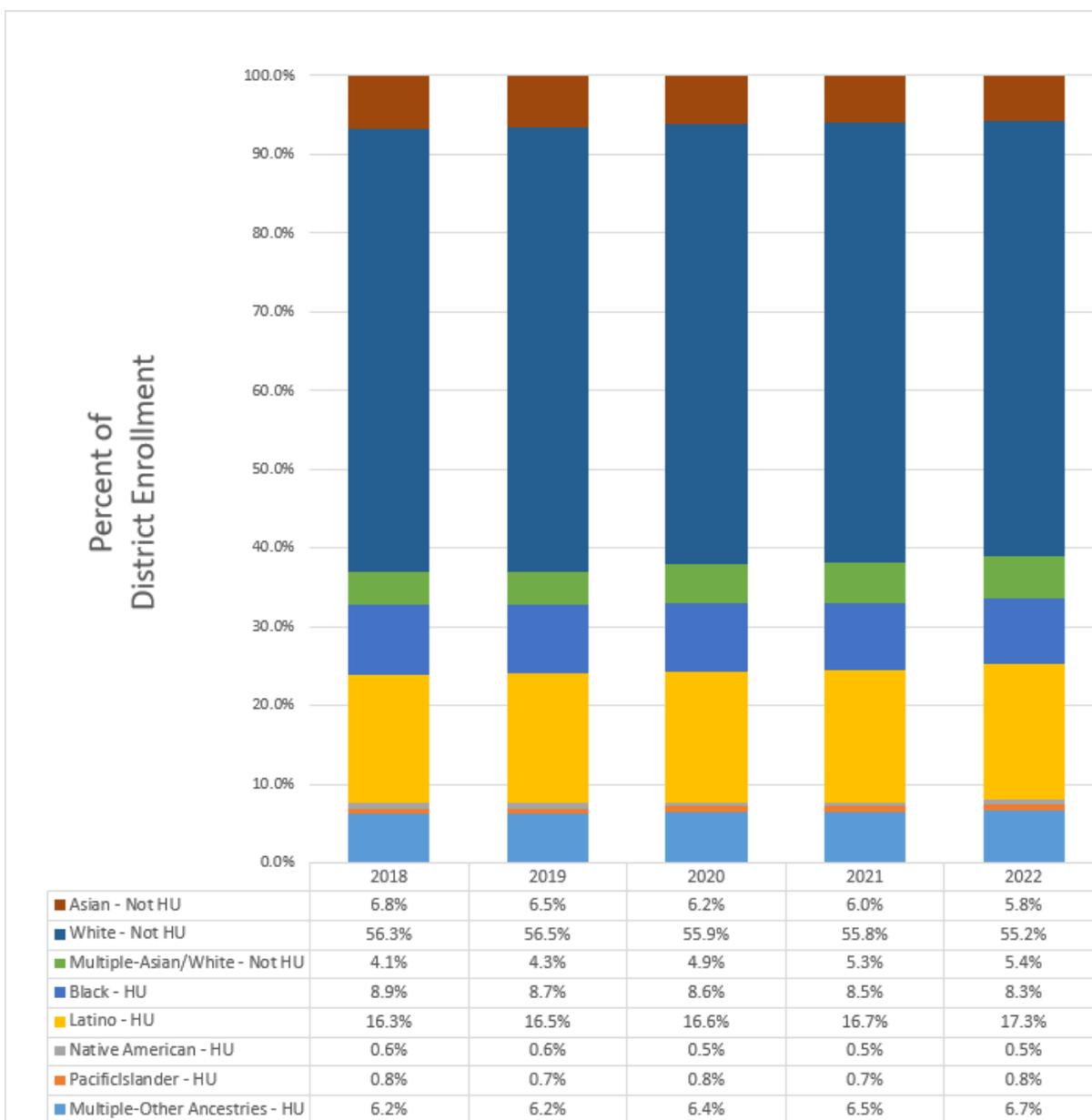
Student Race/Ethnicity Percentages

The overall percentages of PPS students by race/ethnicity has shifted slightly over the past five years. There has been a slight decline in White, Asian, and Black students whereas there has been a slight increase in Multiple-Asian/White, Latino and Multiple-Other Ancestries students. The percentages of students by race/ethnicity vary by school, which can be seen on each of the individual school summaries in Volume II.

Per the Federal race/ethnicity reporting requirements, Latino ethnicity includes students identified as Hispanic/Latino regardless of race.

PPS separates the Multiple Races category into two categories, Multiple-Asian/White, which includes non-Latino students identifying only as Asian and White; and Multiple-Other Ancestries, which includes non-Latino students identifying with multiple races.

HU and Not-HU reflects if the race/ethnicity is considered historically underserved (HU).



Source: PPS October 1 Enrollment

CHARTER SCHOOLS

Charter schools are public schools that are intended to provide innovative programs with specific educational philosophies and/or delivery models that offer additional options for students and families within the public school system. District sponsored charter schools have entered into a contract with Portland Public Schools for sponsorship and they maintain a high level of autonomy in exchange for increased accountability. PPS passes through the charter schools' share of the State School Fund based on the funding formula outlined in Oregon's Charter School Law ([ORS 338.155](#)). The PPS Charter Schools Office is part of the Multiple Pathways to Graduation Department which supports all contracted schools. A key component of the Charter Schools Office is to provide oversight and support to ensure that terms under the sponsorship agreement are met.

PPS-Sponsored Charter Schools:

- KairosPDX Learning Academy - Grades K-5, focused on culturally responsive practices to cultivate student engagement and achievement.
- Le Monde French Immersion Charter School - Grades K-8, French immersion instruction.
- Portland Arthur Academy - Grades K-5, using a Direct Instruction model.
- Portland Village School - Grades K-8, Waldorf-inspired education.
- The Emerson School - Grades K-5, curriculum grounded in project-based learning.

State-Sponsored Charter Schools in PPS:

- Cottonwood School of Civics and Science - Grades K-8, offering place-based education.
- Ivy School - Grades K-8, a Montessori charter school.

COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATIONS (CBOs)

Contracted Private Alternative Schools or more commonly known as Community Based Organizations (CBO schools) complement Portland Public Schools educational re-engagement efforts. Each school provides a unique range of supports for students working toward their PPS diploma or GED.

The funding formula for CBO schools is outlined in state statute ([ORS 336.635](#)) and is based on the district's Net Operating Expenditure (NOE). The NOE is a per student rate. This, in conjunction with the number of students to be served and student demographics, are the primary factors PPS uses to determine CBO funding. Funding is detailed in each school's annual contract. This contract also codifies the contractual relationship between PPS and each school.

Funding to CBOs comes from both the General Fund and the Special Revenue fund. Funding amounts in the budget book are projections and will be dependent on external factors (e.g. state school fund, corporate excise taxes, etc.). Specific funding details are outlined in each CBO's annual contract.

CBO Schools Contracted with PPS

- Helensview* (*funded via state resolution dollars)
- Rosemary Anderson Middle and High School
- Mt Scott Learning Center
- NAYA Many Nations Academy
- Open School East
- Portland Community College: Gateway to College & YES to College
- Portland Youth Builders
- Youth Progress Association

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS

A

Account Codes - The account codes identify the nature of the expenditure, and is based on the Oregon Department of Education’s Program Budgeting and Accounting Manual. An example of a complete chart of accounts consist of the following elements:

	Object (Account)	Fund	Dept ID	Function (Program)	Area (Class)	Proj/Grant*
# of Digits	6	3	4	5	5	5
Account Code	511100	205	2156	11211	18000	G1800
Description of Fund or Use	Licensed Teacher	Grant Fund	George MS	MS Programs	Math	Title I - School

*Project/Grant field is only used if funding is from a project or a grant, such as Title I or SIA.

A complete list of the chart of accounts, with descriptions of products or services, is shown in the Introductory Information section of this book.

Accrual Basis - The basis of accounting under which revenues are recorded when earned or when levies are made, and expenditures are recorded as soon as they result in liabilities, regardless of when the revenue is received or the payment is actually made.

Accrue - To record revenues when earned or when levies are made and to record expenditures as soon as they result in liabilities, regardless of when the revenue is actually received or the payment is actually made.

Accrued Liabilities - Amounts owed but not yet due; for example, accrued interest on bonds or notes.

Accrued Revenues - Levies made or other revenue earned and not collected regardless of whether due or not.

ACT (American College Test)

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)

ADM (Average Daily Membership) - Average student enrollment is the measure that indicates the average number of students in membership (enrolled) on any given day over a school year. It is calculated based on the total days students are enrolled (present or absent) divided by the number of days in a school year.

Administrative Support Tables - Besides using a student teacher ratio to staff schools, schools are allocated FTEs based on Administrative Support tables (shown in the Staffing Overview section of this document). Administrative Support provides FTEs for Principals and other administrative staff, such as assistant principals, vice principals, and secretarial/data staff.

Administrators, Licensed - Persons assigned to administrative or supervisory positions who meet standards of eligibility established and who have training or licensure relevant to specific positions within the District. This includes positions such as the Superintendent, Assistant Superintendents, Senior Directors, School Principals, etc.

Administrators, Non-Licensed - Administrative or supervisory positions not requiring any type of licensure but who meet eligibility and or needs set forth by the District. This category is primarily made up of cabinet level managers that support the business operations of the District.

ADMr (Average Daily Membership Resident) - Students that the district claims as residents for State School Funding. Some residents may attend school in another district.

ADMw (Average Daily Membership Weighted) - The major component of the State School Fund is ADMw which is ADMr with weightings added for the following factors:

Factor	Weight		Data Source
Special Education	1.00	times	December Special Education Census
English Second Language	0.50	times	ELL, ADM student data submissions
Pregnant & Parenting (P&P)	1.00	times	P&P, ADM Student data submissions
Poverty Factor	0.25	times	Census data - proportionally adjusted
Foster Care/Neglected and Delinquent	0.25	times	Dept. of Human Resources counts

Adopted Budget - The final version of the budget that has been adopted by the Board of Education after a hearing with the Tax Supervising and Conservation Commission (TSCC) and meeting all requirements under local budget law.

Ad Valorem Taxes - Taxes levied on the assessed valuation of real and personal property which, within legal limits, is the final authority in determining the amount to be raised for school purposes.

Ad Valorem Taxes Levied by School System - Taxes levied by a school system on the assessed valuation of real and personal property located within the school system which, within legal limits, is the final authority in determining the amount to be raised for school purposes. Separate accounts may be maintained for real property and for personal property.

Allocations - An appropriation divided into amounts used for certain periods or for specific purposes.

Alternative Education - See Multiple Pathways to Graduation (MPG).

Amortize - The gradual payment of an amount owed according to a specified schedule of times and amounts.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report - An annual report that is required by ORS 297.405-297.555, which represents the District's financial position and activity. This report is audited by an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants.

AP (Advanced Placement)

Appropriation - A legal authorization granted by the school board to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and the time when it may be expended.

Approved Budget - The version of the budget that has been approved by the Board of Education acting in their capacity as the Budget Committee for PPS.

A-ROI (Academic Return on Investment)

ARP or ARPA (The American Rescue Plan Act, 2021) - See ESSER III

ARRA (American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009)

Arts Education and Access Income Tax (Arts Tax) - This local tax funds art and music teachers for elementary school students for grades KG-5.

Assessed Valuation - A valuation set upon real and personal property by a government as a basis for levying taxes.

Assets - Resources owned or held by PPS, which have monetary value.

ATU (Amalgamated Transit Union) - Bargaining representative for Student Transportation bus drivers.

Audit - The examination of records and documents, and the securing of other evidence for one or more of the following purposes: (a) determining the propriety of proposed or completed transactions, (b) ascertaining whether all transactions have been recorded, and (c) determining whether transactions are accurately recorded in the accounts and in the statements drawn from the accounts.

B

BESC (Blanchard Education Service Center) - Former name of headquarters of Portland Public Schools, located at 501 North Dixon Street, across from the Rose Quarter in North Portland. During the 2022-23 school year, the headquarters was renamed to Dr. Matthew Prophet Education Center or Prophet Education Center (PEC) after Dr. Matthew Prophet.

Board of Education (also School Board or Board) - Consists of the elected or appointed body, which has been created according to State law, vested with responsibilities for educational activities in a given geographical area. (See the District Overview section of this document for a list of the Directors and the zones to which they were elected.)

Bond - A written promise, generally under seal, to pay for a specified sum of money (face value) at a fixed time in the future (date of maturity) and carrying interest at a fixed rate, usually payable periodically. The difference between a note and a bond is that the latter usually runs for a longer period of time and requires greater legal formality.

Bond Discount - The excess of the face value of a bond over the price for which it is acquired or sold. The price does not include accrued interest at the date of acquisition or sale.

Bond Premium - The excess of the price at which a bond is acquired or sold, over its face value. The price does not include accrued interest at the date of acquisition or sale.

Bonded Debt - The part of the school system debt, which is covered by outstanding bonds of the system.

Bridge Year - A transition period during which a program or department might receive some form of interim funding. In regards to Title I, a bridge year refers to a period during which a school may not meet the eligibility criteria to receive funding, but may continue to receive funding if they were eligible to receive Title I funding the previous year and is expected to be eligible to receive Title I funding in the following year.

Budget - Written report showing the local government's comprehensive financial plan for one fiscal year or for a 24-month budget period. It must include a balanced statement of actual revenues and expenditures for each of the last two budgets and estimated revenues and expenditures for the current and upcoming budget. A proposed budget is presented to the budget committee for approval. An approved budget is subsequently adopted as approved or modified by the school board.

Budget Calendar - The District's fiscal year spans from July 1 through June 30. Within this time period, the budget is developed incorporating input from the Board of Education, the Superintendent and staff, the public, and information from the State Legislature regarding the level of School Support Funding (SSF). Budgeting is not simply something done once a year. It is a continuous process taking 12 months to complete a cycle. The budgeting process has five parts. The budget is (1) prepared, (2) approved, (3) adopted, (4) executed, and (5) reviewed by audit. The budget must be prepared far enough in advance so that it can be adopted before June 30. After adopting the budget the District makes the necessary appropriations and certifies the tax levy to the county assessor.

Budget Document - The instrument used by the budget-making authority to present a comprehensive financial program to the school board, which is the appropriating body. The budget document contains a message from the Superintendent, together with a summary of the proposed expenditures, the means of financing them, and the schedules supporting the summary. These schedules show in detail the information as to past years' actual revenues, expenditures, and other data used in making the estimates.

Budget Officer - The budget officer, or the person or position designated by charter and acting as budget officer, prepares or supervises the preparation of the budget document. The budget officer, unless the charter specifies otherwise, acts under the direction of the executive officer of the municipal corporation or under the direction of the governing body.

Budget Period - A 12 or 24-month period from July 1 through June 30 to which the operating budget applies.

Budgetary Control - The management of the District in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and available revenues.

Budgetary Expenditures - Decreases in net current assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures are limited in amount to exclude amounts represented by non-current liabilities. Due to their spending measurement focus, governmental fund types are concerned with the measurement of budgetary expenditures.

BVIS (Blind Vision Impaired Services)

C

Capital - Purchases relating to or being an asset of PPS that add to the long-term net worth of the District.

Capital Bond - See Bond

Capital Outlay - Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

Capital Projects Fund - Dedicated to major capital improvements, construction and acquisition of school district facilities and often funded with general obligation bonds.

CARES Act (The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, 2020) - See ESSER

CBRC (Community Budget Review Committee) - A panel appointed by the Board of Education; generally comprised of up to twelve community members and one student representative, which serves to provide a community voice in the budgeting process.

CEIS (Coordinated Early Intervention Services)

CEP (Community Eligibility Provisioning)

Class/Area Code - This is the portion of the account code that identifies a certain group within a program. For example, program 11211 represents Middle School programs and the class code indicates whether the expenditure or budget is for art, social studies, technology, science, language arts, etc.

Classified Employees - There are two categories of classified employees:

1. Non-licensed employees who are represented by a union (ATU, DCU, PFSP, or SEIU), which includes teacher support personnel, paraeducators, educational assistants, library assistants, community agents, campus monitors, secretaries, data clerks, clerical staff, cafeteria staff, maintenance workers, warehouse workers, truck drivers, and bus drivers.
2. Non-licensed employees who are not represented, which includes specialists and analysts who primarily work to support the business operations of the District.

Combined Underserved - Please note that the District uses the following three terminologies interchangeably: Combined Underserved, Combined Historically Underserved, and Historically Underserved. A new subgroup of students originally established by the ODE as part of the requirements of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) Waiver. PPS's current definition of Combined Underserved includes the following:

- Students eligible to receive free meals by Direct Certification
- Students eligible for Special Education
- Students eligible to receive English as a Second Language (ESL) services
- Students with any of the following races, ethnicities, or ancestry:
 - ▶ Black
 - ▶ Latino/Hispanic
 - ▶ Native American
 - ▶ Pacific Islander

Consolidated Budgets - The discretionary portion of schools' General Fund budget that supports non-FTE resources, including, but not limited to supplies, printing, copy machines, toners, limited-term personnel, extended responsibility, and substitute costs not covered centrally. Schools are allocated a consolidated operating budget each fiscal year (July 1 - June 30), and that information is available for tracking in PeopleSoft Financials starting July 1st. Schools are allocated this budget based on projected enrollment with the following formula:

- K-8 Schools: $\$10,000 + (\$82 \times \text{Projected Students})$
- High Schools: $\$50,000 + (\$86 \times \text{Projected Students})$

Construction Excise Tax - In 2007, the Oregon State Legislature passed a law (SB1036) that allows school boards, in cooperation with cities and counties, to tax new residential and non-residential development in order to help school districts pay for a portion of the cost of new or expanded school facilities.

Contingency - A special amount budgeted each year for unforeseen expenditures. Transfer of general operating contingency funds to cover unanticipated expenditures requires board approval.

Contracted Personnel Services - Services rendered by outside personnel when a particular undertaking requires skills and resources not otherwise available within the school system, including all related expenses covered by the contract.

CRRSA Act (The Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021) - See ESSER II

CSI (Comprehensive Supports for Improvement) - CSI is one of two federally required designations under ESSA. CSI designation indicates the school as a whole needs additional support.

CTC (Community Transition Centers)

CTE (Career and Technical Education)

Current Resources - Resources to which recourse can be had to meet current obligations and expenditures. Examples are current assets, estimated revenues of a particular period not yet realized, transfers from other funds authorized but not received, and in the case of certain funds, bonds authorized and unissued.

D

D&SI (District & School Improvement)

DART (Day and Residential Treatment)

DCU (District Council of Unions) - Bargaining representative for selected workers of the school district including warehouse workers, truck drivers, bus mechanics, maintenance workers, and television services employees.

Debt Service - This is the cash required in a given period, usually one year, for payments of interest and current maturities of principal on outstanding debt. Debt service in mortgage loans includes interest and principal; in corporate bond issues, the annual interest plus annual sinking fund payments; in government bonds, the annual payments from the debt service fund.

Deficit - The excess of a fund's liabilities over its assets. Oregon school districts may not carry deficits in any fund.

Dept ID (Department ID) - The portion of the account code that identifies a specific school or department that is part of a given program.

Designated Programs - Designated programs include English as Second Language, Teen Parent Programs, Migrant Education, and Summer School.

Direct Certification - Students eligible to receive free meals by Direct Certification are students who are eligible for free meals, as identified by the State. Direct Certification status is determined by state agencies and shared electronically with school districts. Students or families qualify for Direct Certification through a number of avenues such as eligibility for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) or Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF), migrant education, homeless or runaway education, Head Start, or foster care. Direct Certification does not include:

- Students eligible for free or reduced meals by paper application (per federal income guidelines for 130% and 185% poverty).
- Students eligible for free meals because they are enrolled in a Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) school but are not Direct Certified by the state.

Direct Services - Direct services are activities identifiable with a specific program. Activities involving teaching learners are considered to be direct services for instruction.

District-wide Boundary Review Advisory Committee (DBRAC) - A collaborative committee tasked with providing recommendations to the Superintendent on grade configuration, size, and boundaries of neighborhood schools.

E

EA (Educational Assistant) - Educational Assistants are classified employees who work alongside or under the direction of a certified staff member. In some cases they work in a classroom or with groups of children, while in other cases they are assigned to work one-on-one with students who require this level of staffing. EAs are primarily employed to serve in Title I and ESL/Bilingual classrooms.

EAIP (Employer-at-Injury Program)

Early Retirement Benefit - This provides for the direct payments to early retirees in accordance with the collective bargaining agreements for certified staff.

EB (Emergent Bilinguals)

ECEC (Early Childhood Education Centers)

ECSE (Early Childhood Special Education)

Education Options - See Multiple Pathways to Graduation (MPG).

EI (Early Intervention)

ELA (English Language Arts)

ELPA 21 (English Language Proficiency Assessment for the 21st Century)

Employee Benefits - Amounts paid by the District on behalf of employees; these amounts are not included in the base salary, but are over and above. While not paid directly to employees, nevertheless, they are part of the cost of salaries and benefits.

Encumbrance - An obligation chargeable to an appropriation and for which part of the appropriation is reserved.

Enterprise Funds - These account for operations that are financed and operated where the stated intent is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation and indirect costs) of providing goods or services to students are recovered primarily through user charges.

ER (Extended Responsibility) - Additional pay to District employees for activities and responsibilities performed, primarily, outside the standard workday. The varied amounts of pay are contractual under the PAT contract for employees.

ESD (Education Service Districts)

ESEA (Elementary and Secondary Education Act)

ELD (English Learners with Disabilities)

ESL / ELL - English as a Second Language / English Language Learners programs for identified students.

ESSA (Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015) - ESSA was signed into law in 2015, effectively ending heavy federal involvement in public schools and sending that authority back to states and local school districts. The law replaces No Child Left Behind (NCLB) which gave considerable control to the federal government to set expectations around student achievement and enforce consequences when achievement lagged, including school districts paying to bus students to other schools if families wished to leave failing schools as measured by state test scores. ESSA maintains the goals of NCLB (high standards, accountability, and closing the achievement gap), but no longer focuses on standardized solutions. Students are still required to take yearly tests in math and reading in 3rd through 8th grades and 11th grade, and to publicly report the scores by subgroups such as race, English-language proficiency, poverty, and Special Education. States are required to intervene in schools that are not meeting their goals. The most significant change is that states and local school districts, not the federal government, will now be responsible for developing methods for judging school quality. The new law went into effect in the 2017/18 school year, giving states time to develop the new school quality standards.

ESSER (Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund) - Part of The Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, 2020 (CARES Act) provided \$13.2 billion for the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER Fund). Oregon was awarded \$121.1 million. For more information, go to the following website:

<https://www.oregon.gov/ode/schools-and-districts/grants/Pages/ESSER-Fund.aspx>

ESSER II (Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II) - Part of The Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (CRRSA Act) provides an additional \$54.3 billion for ESSER funding (ESSER II). In January 2021, Oregon was awarded \$499.1 million. For more information, go to the following website:

<https://www.oregon.gov/ode/schools-and-districts/grants/Pages/ESSER-Fund-II.aspx>

ESSER III or ARP ESSER (Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund III) - Part of The American Rescue Plan Act, 2021 (ARP Act or ARPA) provides an additional \$122 billion ESSER funding (ESSER III or ARP ESSER). Oregon was awarded \$1.1 billion. For more information, go to the following website:

<https://www.oregon.gov/ode/schools-and-districts/grants/Pages/ESSER-Fund-III.aspx>

Expenditures - Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses, which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

F

Fall Enrollment - Number of students enrolled in school on October 1st.

FFCO (Full Faith and Credit Obligations)

FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)

Fiscal Year - A 12-month period from July 1 through June 30 to which the annual operating budget applies.

Fixed Assets - Assets purchased and intended for long-term use such as land, building, improvements, machinery, and equipment.

FTE (Full Time Equivalent) - One FTE is defined as a regular staff position scheduled to work eight hours per day. FTE does not count people, but positions. Two individuals who each work half time (4 hours per day) equal 1.0 FTE.

Fund - A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash or other financial resources; all related liabilities, residual equities, or balances; and changes therein, are recorded and segregated to carry on specific activities or attain certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

The State chart of accounts is as follows:

- Governmental Funds
 - ▶ General funds (numbered in the 100 series)
 - ▶ Special Revenue funds (numbered in the 200 series)
 - ▶ Debt Service funds (numbered in the 300 series)
 - ▶ Capital Projects funds (numbered in the 400 series)
- Proprietary Funds
 - ▶ Enterprise funds (numbered in the 500 series)
 - ▶ Internal Service funds (numbered in the 600 series)
- Fiduciary Fund
 - ▶ Trust and Agency Funds (numbered in the 700 series)

G

GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) - A widely accepted set of rules, conventions, standards, and procedures for recording and reporting financial information, as established by GASB.

Gap Bonds - Any portion of a local government's property tax levy that is used to repay qualified taxing district obligations. Qualified taxing district obligations include principal and interest on any bond or formal, written borrowing of moneys issued before December 5, 1996, for which ad valorem property tax revenues have been pledged or explicitly committed or that are secured by a covenant to levy. Also included are pension and disability plan obligations that commit property taxes and impose property taxes to fulfill those obligations.

GASB (Government Accounting Standards Board) - The mission of GASB is to establish and improve standards of state and local governmental accounting and financial reporting that will result in useful information for users, and guide and educate the public.

GED (General Education Development) or (General Equivalency Diploma)

General Fund - The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. It covers the operations of schools, including expenditures for salaries and benefits, supplies, textbooks, utilities, and other general expenses.

GFOA (Government Finance Officers Association)

GO (General Obligation) Bonds

Grant - A donation or contribution in cash which may be made to support a specific or general purpose or function.

H

HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point)

Head Start - Head Start is a child development program that serves low-income three and four year old children and their families. Section 645 of the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9840) establishes income eligibility for participation in Head Start programs by reference to the official poverty line, adjusted annually in accordance with changes in the Consumer Price Index.

HOH (Hard of Hearing)

HSSD (High School System Design) - The District's large-scale effort to strengthen the High School System.

HU (Historically Underserved) - Refer to Combined Underserved

I

IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)

IEP (Individualized Education Plan/Program) - By law, each student with a special education placement must have an IEP. The IEP must include certain information about the child and the educational program designed to meet their unique needs.

Indirect Costs - A cost necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole, but which cannot be directly assigned to one service.

Interfund Loans - Loans made by one fund to another and authorized by resolution or ordinance.

Interfund Transfers - Amounts moved from one fund to finance activities in another fund. They are shown as expenditures in the originating fund and revenues in the receiving fund.

Internal Service Fund - A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or government agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

IT (Information Technology)

K

K or KG (Kindergarten)

L

LEA (Local Education Agency)

Levy - Amount or rate of ad valorem tax certified by a local government for the support of governmental activities.

LGIP (Local Government Investment Pool)

Liabilities - Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. This term does not include encumbrances.

Licensed Employees - Includes teachers, counselors, media specialists, psychologists, social workers, nurses, athletic trainers, occupational speech, and physical therapists.

Licensed Equivalent - See Weighted FTE.

Limited Term Employee - Limited Term employees are those hired for short-duration or sporadic work during the school or fiscal year. No benefits are associated with these positions. They may work any number of hours per week, for a total of up to 780 hours per year in the same assignment.

Local Option Tax - Voters may be asked to approve temporary taxing authority that is in addition to the taxes generated by the permanent tax rate. Local option taxes can be for general operations, a specific purpose or capital projects. They are limited to five years unless they are for a capital project, then they are limited to the useful life of the project for 10 years, whichever is less.

LTCT (Long Term Care or Treatment)

LTHT (Less-Than-Half-time) Employees - LTHT employees are those hired for 19 or fewer hours per week for one or more school or fiscal years. Benefits are generally not associated with these positions. Note however, that a LTHT employee with multiple jobs may easily surpass 20 hours per week and thus earn full benefits.

M

MAP (Measures of Academic Progress)

Measure 5 - Property tax limitation passed by Oregon's voters in November 1990, limiting local property taxes for schools to \$5 per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Measure 47 - Property tax limit passed by Oregon voters in November 1996, rolling taxes back to 1995-96 levels less 10% and capping future increases by 3% annually.

Measure 50 - Initiative referred by legislature and approved by voters to clarify and implement Measure 47.

MESD (Multnomah Education Service District) - State-established Education Service District (ESD) to provide regional services to school districts within Multnomah County.

MPG (Multiple Pathways to Graduation) - Formerly Alternative Education and Education Options are programs and services available for students whose academic and social needs are not being met effectively in traditional school settings. Options include school-within-school programs in high schools, night schools, or programs located at separate locations.

MTSS (Multi-Tiered Systems of Support)

N

NCLB (No Child Left Behind) Act

NS (Nutrition Services)

O

OAR (Oregon Administrative Rules) - Rules written to clarify and implement Oregon law, and has the authority of law.

ODE (Oregon Department of Education)

OEBB (Oregon Educators Benefit Board)

Operating Budget - Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing acquisition, spending, and service delivery activities of a government are controlled. The use of annual operating budgets is required by law.

OPERS (Oregon Public Employees Retirement System)

ORS (Oregon Revised Statute) - Oregon laws established by the legislature.

OSBA (Oregon School Boards Association)

OSCIM (Oregon School Capital Improvement Matching Program)

P

P&P (Pregnant & Parenting)

PAPSA (Portland Association of Public School Administrators) - PAPSA is the professional association which represents licensed school administrators employed in PPS.

Paraeducator (Paraprofessional Educator) - As Part of the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB), there were new requirements for paraeducators working in Title I schools or programs funded by Title I. These requirements applied only to paraeducators who provide instructional support under the direction of teachers and must be met at the time of hire. The following job titles at PPS provide instructional aid and are thus required to meet the NCLB requirements:

- ESL Bilingual Assistants
- Certified Nursing Assistants
- Community Agents
- Educational Assistants
- Instructional Technology Assistants
- Library or Media Center Assistants
- Special Education Paraeducators - Levels I, II and III

However, paraeducators who have one of the above job titles, but do NOT provide any instructional assistance may not be required to meet the NCLB requirements if they work in the following areas:

- Playground supervision
- Personal care services
- Non-instructional computer assistance
- Serve solely as translators
- Work only with parental involvement activities

PAT (Portland Association of Teachers) - PAT represents professional educators employed in PPS, including teachers, counselors, media specialists, student management specialists, and others.

PAT Contract, General Education IEPs - Professional educators who are required to conference regarding IEPs shall have a substitute provided to allow for such meetings to occur within the workday. If a unit member volunteers to attend such a conference outside of the workday, such member shall be compensated at his/her per diem hourly rate.

PAT Contract, Special Education IEPs - In addition to contractually provided planning days, special education professional educators assigned to conference with parents and write IEPs shall be provided release time for that purpose. A special education unit member may elect to use these hours before or after the school year or outside his/her workday at this/her per diem hourly rate of pay.

PAT Contract, TAG/504 Plans - Professional educators who are required to write student plans other than IEPs, including Gifted Student plans or 504 plans, shall be provided at the member's option either release time or compensation at his/her per diem hourly rate. One hour will be allotted for each student plan.

PBAM (Program Budgeting and Accounting Manual) - This ODE manual guides PPS' budgeting and accounting codes and structures.

PCC (Portland Community College)

PCL (Portland Children's Levy)

PE (Physical Education)

PEC (Dr. Matthew Prophet Education Center or Prophet Education Center) - Name of headquarters of Portland Public Schools, located at 501 North Dixon Street, across from the Rose Quarter in North Portland.

PEIP (Portland Early Intervention Program)

PEP (Population Estimates Program) - A program of the U.S. Census Bureau.

PERS (Public Employees Retirement System)

PFSP (Portland Federation of School Professionals) - PFSP represents classroom educational assistants, paraeducators, secretaries, clerks, certified occupational therapy assistants, licensed physical therapy assistants, campus monitors, and community agents employed by PPS.

PLC (Professional Learning Community)

POB (Pension Obligation Bonds)

Post Retirement Benefit - The program provides health and welfare medical benefits to qualified retired District employees. Qualifications require the employee to have 15 years of employment with the District and must qualify for PERS retirement benefits. Benefits are afforded for 5 years upon qualifying, but not beyond age 65.

PPS (Portland Public Schools or District)

PRC (Population Research Center)

Prior Year Taxes - Taxes levied for fiscal years preceding the current one. Revenues from these taxes are treated as non-tax resources in the current budget.

Program Budget - A budget based on the programs of district offices.

Program/Function Code - The portion of the account code that identifies an area within the organization for personnel, goods and services.

Project/Grant ID - The portion of the account code that identifies a specific project account, grant account, or dedicated resource account within a given fund.

Property Taxes - Ad valorem tax certified to the county assessor by a local government unit.

Proposed Budget - Financial and operating plan prepared by the budget officer and submitted by the Superintendent to the Budget Committee and public for review.

PSAT (Preliminary Scholastic Aptitude Test)

PTA (Parent Teacher Associations)

Publication - Public notice given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the boundaries of the local government; mailing through the U.S. Postal Service by first class mail to each street address within the boundaries of the local government; and hand delivery to each street address within the boundaries of the local government.

Q

QMHP (Qualified Mental Health Professional)

QZAB (Qualified Zone Academy Bonds)

R

REAHL (Recovery, Education, and Action for Healthy Living)

Requirement - The sum of all appropriated and unappropriated items in a given fund. Total requirements must always equal total resources in a fund.

Reserve Fund - Established to accumulate money over time for a specific purpose, such as purchase of new equipment.

RESJ (Racial Equity & Social Justice) - In 2011, PPS adopted a Racial Educational Equity Policy that called out harmful disparities in its schools and identified the district's role in eliminating them. Since then, several achievements have been made, but there is collective acknowledgement that there is still much work remaining to ensure all students experience equitable outcomes. Current leadership has embarked on an inclusive planning process to identify the most urgent areas of opportunity to continue this work and to incorporate efforts into its five-year road map for RESJ. The goal is to elevate RESJ practices into a comprehensive, defined framework with clear system-wide equity and social justice actions, and measurable results. The current primary focus of the RESJ lens is on race and ethnicity as that will allow direct improvements in other dimensions of diversity.

Resolution - A formal order of a governing body (the Board); it has lower legal status than an ordinance.

Resources - Estimated beginning fund balances on hand at the beginning of the fiscal year, plus all anticipated revenues.

Restructuring - A school identified for restructuring is a school that has not made AYP for five years. The first year of restructuring may be used for planning, and the plan must be implemented no later than the second year. This was established as part of the NCLB Act.

Revenues - Monies received or anticipated by a local government from either tax or non-tax sources.

RHIS (Retirement Health Insurance Subsidy)

RMV (Real Market Value)

RTI (Response to Intervention) - The RTI system strengthens core delivery to all students, focusing on prevention of student academic and behavior challenges. In addition, it provides for systematic identification of students in need of greater support. Through monitoring student progress, staff are able to remove or add student interventions as needed throughout the school year.

RZED (Recovery Zone Economic Development) Bonds

S

SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test)

SBAC (Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium) - Oregon is part of a team of states working together voluntarily to develop K-12 assessments in English language arts/literacy and mathematics aligned to Oregon's Common Core State Standards. These tests, called Smarter Balanced Assessments, are delivered online and include questions that adapt to each individual's performance. The Performance Task feature mimics real world application of a student's knowledge and skills.

SBT (Strategic Budget Team) - A group of PPS central office leaders and school principals who makes budget decisions using an RESJ Lens.

School Board - See Board of Education

SEA (State Educational Agencies)

SEIU (Service Employees International Union) - This group represents Nutrition Services and Custodial employees in PPS.

SEL (Social Emotional Learning)

Service Area Direction - Activities associated with managing and directing a given program within a department.

SIA (Student Investment Account)

SIP (School Improvement Plan)

SKIP (Screening Kids for Intervention & Prevention) - Early intervention screening for kids from birth to age 5.

SLC (Structured Learning Centers)

SNAP (Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program)

Special Revenue Fund - This fund tracks money school districts receive from federal, state, and private grants. Some examples are funds for disabled students, funds for educationally disadvantaged students, funds for drug and alcohol prevention, and funds for professional development. Money that schools receive from students and parent groups for purposes such as special school projects, field trips, and various student activities may be recorded here.

SPED (Special Education) - Educational programs and services provided to students designated as SPED as required by law.

SRGP (Seismic Rehab Grant Program)

SSA (Student Success Act)

SSF (State School Fund) - This is the major appropriation of state support for public schools. The State School Fund is distributed to school districts on a weighted student basis (see ADM-w). The formula makes weighting adjustments to consider the additional cost of operating remote small schools, and includes reimbursement of student transportation costs. The State School Fund is also adjusted based on local property taxes. For more information, go to the following website:

<https://www.oregon.gov/ode/schools-and-districts/grants/Pages/School-District-and-ESD-payment-Statements.aspx>

Staffing Ratio - The staffing ratio is the ratio of students to staff (e.g., 24.5:1) and is the primary measure used to allocate staff to schools. Class size may be higher than the staffing ratio because counselors and specialists in areas such as Music, Media and PE are also included in the staffing ratio; or a principal can decide to lower class size by not having as many specialists teaching in the school. Information about how schools are staffed is shown in the School Staffing section of this document.

State of Oregon (State)

Supplemental Budget - A supplemental budget is prepared to meet unexpected needs or to spend revenues not anticipated at the time the regular budget was adopted. A supplemental budget cannot be used to increase a tax levy.

Supplemental Educational Services - Supplemental educational services are additional academic services designed to increase the academic achievement of low-income students in low-performing schools. These services may include tutoring, remediation, or other educational interventions that are consistent with the content and instruction used by ODE. Supplemental education services must be provided outside of the regular school day; and must be high quality, research-based, and specifically designed to increase student academic achievement.

T

TAG (Talented and Gifted) - Programs and services provided to students identified as TAG as required by State law.

TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)

Tax Rate - The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of tax for each \$1,000 of assessed value of taxable property.

Title I - Title I, Part A provides federal dollars to help supplement educational opportunities for children who live in high poverty areas who are most at risk of failing to meet the state's challenging content and performance standards. There are two types of programs: Targeted Assistance and Schoolwide. Most of the schools that qualify for Title I in PPS have Schoolwide programs. A Targeted Assistance program is one in which individual students are targeted to receive Title I services. Students are identified based upon multiple, objective, educationally related criteria. Services may be delivered in a number of ways such as in-class instruction, pull out instruction, extended day, and/or week or year programming. Title I teachers are responsible for providing extra services to the identified children, coordinating with other school personnel involved with the children, and involving parents in the planning, implementation and evaluation of the Title I program.

A Title I school is eligible to become a Schoolwide program when the poverty level (determined by free and reduced lunch counts, AFDC, census or Medicaid) is at or above 33%. A Schoolwide program is designed with the knowledge that there is a link between poverty and low achievement; therefore, when there are large numbers of disadvantaged students, interventions will be more successful when they are implemented "schoolwide." A Schoolwide program has more flexibility in the use of Title I funds and in the delivery of services. Staff paid with Title I funds are free to work with all students in the building, for there are no students identified as "Title I." The school works together to develop its curriculum and instruction to raise the achievement of all students.

TLC/TNT (Tender Loving Care/Think-n-Try)

TOSA (Teachers on Special Assignment)

TPA (Third Party Administrator)

Transfers - Amounts distributed from one fund to finance activities in another fund. These are shown as an expenditure in the originating fund and revenue in the receiving fund.

TSCC (Tax Supervising and Conservation Commission) - TSCC is an independent, impartial panel of volunteers established to monitor the financial affairs of local governments. The Oregon Legislature created TSCC in 1919 (Chapter 375), with the first TSCC being organized in 1921. TSCC has jurisdiction over all local governments that are required to follow local budget law and which have more real market value within Multnomah County than in any other county. TSCC presently oversees the budgeting and taxing activities of thirty-nine municipal corporations, including Oregon's largest: city (Portland), county (Multnomah), school district (Portland), community college (PCC), education service district (Multnomah), port (Portland), mass transit district (Tri-Met), regional government (Metro), and urban renewal agency (Portland Development Commission). In total, these 42 entities employ more than 32,000 full time equivalent positions (FTE) and have budgets totaling over \$17 billion.

TSI (Targeted Supports for Improvement) - TSI is one of two federally required designations under ESSA. TSI designated schools indicate one or more subgroups that need additional support.

U

UAL (Unfunded Actuarial Liability)

UEFB (Unappropriated Ending Fund Balance) - Amount budgeted to carry over to the next year's budget to provide the District with needed cash flow until other money is received and to provide financial stability. This amount cannot be transferred by resolution or used through a supplemental budget during the fiscal year.

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)

V

VAPA (Visual and Performing Arts)

W

Weighted FTE (also referred to as Licensed Equivalent FTE) - Staff allocations for schools primarily consist of licensed staff (i.e., certified teachers). The allocation also includes administrative staff such as principals (licensed administrators) and secretaries (classified staff). For staffing purposes only, school administrators can convert FTEs allocated for licensed staff to classified staff at a 1:2 ratio. For example, 1.0 licensed FTE could be used to hire 2 full-time classified employees who are represented by a union. Therefore, classified employees are valued as "half-weighted," though a full-time equivalent classified employee would still show as a 1.0 position FTE.

Y

YTP (Youth Transition Program)

APPENDICES



EXPENDITURES OVERVIEW

The following pages show the object codes (formerly known as account codes) which correspond to the State's chart of accounts and which correspond to the detail in both the General Fund Requirements by Object and the Other Funds in the Fund Detail section of this document. These object codes describe the type of expenditures for which funds have been budgeted and expensed.

510000 - Salaries

Amounts paid to employees of the District who are considered to be in a position of a permanent nature or hired temporarily, including personnel substituting for those in permanent positions. This includes gross salary for services rendered while on the payroll of the District.

Regular Salaries - Full-time, part-time, and prorated portions of the costs for work performed by employees of the District who are considered to be in positions of a permanent nature.

511100 Licensed Staff

- CLASSROOM TEACHERS: Alternative Program Teacher (DART, CRP), Elementary School Teacher, English as a Second Language (ESL) Teacher, High School Teacher, Kindergarten Teacher, Middle School Teacher, Pre-kindergarten Teacher, Special Education (SPED) Teacher
- EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL, COUNSELORS, OTHER LICENSED STAFF: Audiologist, Autism Specialist, Board Certified Behavioral Analyst, Clinical Psychologist, Dean, Instructional Coach, Instructional Specialist, Media Specialist, Mentor Teacher, Qualified Mental Health Provider, School Psychologist, Site Support Instructor, Social Worker, Speech Language Pathologist, Student Management Specialist, Teacher on Special Assignment (TOSA), Vocational Transition Specialist

511210 Classified - Represented

- CLERICAL PERSONNEL, EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANTS, PARAEDUCATORS, EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL - NON-LICENSED, OPERATIONS, SECURITY, TRANSPORTATION PERSONNEL: Administrative Assistant, Administrative Professional Library Clerk, Administrative Clerk, Administrative Secretary, Assistive Technology Practitioner, Behavior Intervention Specialist, Book Clerk, Certified Drug and Alcohol Counselor (CADAC) I, II, III, Campus Safety Associate, Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA), Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant, Chief Clerk, Clerk, Community Agent, Department Receptionist, Educational Assistant, Electronic Publishing Technician, Equipment Technician/Clerk, Finance Clerk, Front Desk Safety Associate, HR Representative, High School Bookkeeper, High School Career Coordinator, High School College Coordinator, Industrial Tech Assistant, Instructional Technology Assistant, Language Access Specialist, Library Assistant, Library Information Systems Technician, Low Incidence Disabilities Specialist, Occupation Therapist, Payroll Benefits Clerk, Physical Therapist, Physical Therapy Assistant, Registered Behavior Technician, School Administrative Assistant I, II, III, Security Specialist, Security Technician, Senior Administrative Secretary I, II, Senior Clerk I, II, Sign Language Interpreter, Site Technology Specialist, SPED Assistant Trainer, SPED Records Clerk, Student Attendance Monitor, Student Mentor, Study Hall Monitor, Therapeutic Intervention Coach, Training Coordinator, Transportation Call Center Representative, Transportation Route Planner I, II, Virtual Scholars Mentor
- CAFETERIA AND CUSTODIAL STAFF: Certified Nutrition Assistant, Certified Nutrition Services Lead, Certified Summer Monitor, Custodian A, B, C, D, High School Lead, Nutrition Assistant, Nutrition Services Lead, Nutrition Services Roving Lead, Part Time Custodian, Summer Monitor

- MAINTENANCE: Brick Mason, Building Automation Specialist, Carpenter, Carpet/Linoleum, Cement Mason, Chief Engineer, Electrician, Electronic Technician, General Foreperson, Glazier, Groundskeeper/Gardner, Laborer/Rover, Landscape Laborer, Lead Mechanic, Locksmith, Machinist, Machinist Helper, Mason Tender, Mechanic, Music Repair Technician I, II, Painter, Physical Security Tech Lead, Plasterer, Plumber, Plumber's Helper, Production Assistant, Roofer, Serviceman/Bus Fueler, Sheet Metal, Shop Assistant, Steamfitter, Tile Setter, Truck Driver, Truck Driver Leadperson, Warehouse Foreperson, Warehouse Worker (Note: Facilities and Asset Management Student Summer Worker apprentices charged to work orders.)
- DRIVERS: Bus Driver, Bus Driver Trainee, Casual Trainer, Cover Driver/Field Spare, Dispatcher, Full-Time Trainer, Radio Operations, Type 10 Bus Driver
- Temporary classified help (limited term employees) is charged to object 512400 and contracted secretarial services are charged to object 538900.

511220 Non-Represented Staff

- PROFESSIONAL, OTHER SALARIES - NON-LICENSED: Accountant/Analyst, Analyst I, II, Applications Developer I, II, III, Asset/Move Coordinator, Assistant Director, Associate Corporate and Foundations Relations, Associate Legal Counsel, Board of Education Operations Senior Manager, Budget Analyst, Business Program Operations Specialist, Business Operations Analyst I, II, Buyer I, II, Change Manager, Community & Public Affairs Manager, Community Relations & Public Affairs Representative, Communications Photojournalist, Communications Senior Manager, Communications Specialist, Communications Staff Writer, Confidential Executive Assistant I, II, Construction & Maintenance Program Manager, Construction & Maintenance Program Senior Manager, Construction & Maintenance Project Manager I, II, III, Construction & Maintenance Shop/Crew Supervisor, Contract Analyst, Data Analyst I, II, III, Data Warehouse Manager, Department System Manager, Department Technology Data Analyst I, II, Director, District Family & Parent Ombudsman, District Compliance Officer, District Paralegal, District & Family Liaison Senior Manager, Engagement Specialist, Enterprise (ERP) Solutions Admin I, II, III, Environmental Health/Safety Associate I, II, III, Equity, Diversity & Inclusivity Training Consultant, Evaluator I, II, III, Executive Speech Writer, Facilities, Construction, Maintenance & Operations Training Coordinator, Facilities and Asset Management (FAM) Operations Manager, Financial Operations Manager, Financial Services Director, Fine Arts Music Accompanist, Fine Arts Production Assistant, Fiscal Services Associate I, II, III, Fleet Maintenance Manager, Fund Development Manager, Fund Development Specialist, GIS Specialist, GIS Technician, Grant Writer, High School Business Manager, HR Data Analyst I, II, III, HR Training Coordinator, Human Resources Associate I, II, III, Human Resources Manager, Information Security Analyst, Infrastructure Admin I, II, III, Internal Performance Auditor I, III, Instructional Resource Center Supervisor, IT Business Systems Analyst I, II, III, IT Project Manager I, II, III, IT Security Accounts Analyst, IT Systems & Services Manager, IT Systems & Services Supervisor, IT Technical Support Representative I, II, III, IT Training Consultant, Legal Coordinator, Manager, Manager School Partnerships, Nutrition Services Field Operations Supervisor, Nutrition Services Program Manager, Payroll Specialist I, II, III, Principal Analytics & Evaluation Analyst, Program Investigator, Program Manager (Operational), Project Manager I, II, Public Information Officer, Radio Operations Manager, Records Manager/Archivist, Risk Management Associate I, II, III, Security Operations Senior Manager, Security Services Field Operations Supervisor, Senior Accountant/Analyst, Senior Budget Analyst, Senior Contract Analyst, Senior Facilities Operations Manager, Senior Financial Operations Manager, Senior Grant Writer, Senior Human Resources Manager, Senior Manager, Senior Manager Health & Safety, Senior Partner Employee & Labor Relations, Senior Project Manager, Senior Staff Writer, SIS Support Representative I, II, III, Social Media Specialist, Senior Analytics & Evaluation

Analyst, Senior Manager Office of School Modernization (OSM), Senior Manager - Student Success & Health, Student Success Programs Supervisor, Strategic Partnerships Outreach & Development Manager, Student Attendance Coach, Student Placement Specialist I, Student Success Advocate, Student Success Program Manager, Student Success Advocate, System Analyst III, Testing Coordinator I, II, III, Translation & Interpretation Services Manager, Transportation Services Field Operations Supervisor, Transportation Services Field Operations Manager, Web & Graphic Design Developer

511310 Administrators - Licensed

- SUPERINTENDENT
- DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENTS
- SENIOR DIRECTORS / AREA DIRECTORS
- ADMINISTRATORS - LICENSED. Includes licensed administrators and departmental directors.
- ASSISTANT DIRECTORS / SUPERVISORS / MANAGERS - LICENSED. Includes licensed assistant directors, project/program administrators, directors, managers, and supervisors.
- PRINCIPALS and administrative or supervisory substitutes defined in the PAT (Portland Association of Teachers) agreement.
- VICE PRINCIPALS / ASSISTANT VICE PRINCIPALS / ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS

511320 Administrators - Non Licensed

- ADMINISTRATORS - NON-LICENSED. Includes Cabinet level administrators who oversee multiple departments and other district operations. (Other managers and supervisors coded to 511420 below.)

511410 Managerial - Represented

- CAFETERIA MANAGERS (This object is used only by food service programs in Fund 202 and in Grants.)

511420 Directors / Program Administrators

- NON-LICENSED DIRECTORS / ASSISTANT DIRECTORS / SUPERVISORS / MANAGERS

Non-Permanent Salaries - Full-time, part time, and prorated portions of the costs for work performed by employees of the District who are hired on a temporary or substitute basis to perform work in positions in either temporary or permanent nature.

512100 Substitutes - Licensed

- TEACHER SUBSTITUTES - LICENSED. Substitutes for professional educators positions in object 511100.
- PAT - PROFESSIONAL/CONFERENCE LEAVES. Substitutes for professional educators attending seminars, meetings, or conferences that fall within the guidelines of the PAT Agreement.
- PAT - SABBATICAL LEAVES. Compensation paid to professional educators on approved sabbatical leaves (time document not required; changes made directly by Human Resources Department).

512200 Substitute - Classified

- EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANTS. Substitutes for positions listed in object 511210.
- SPECIAL ED PARAEducATORS. Substitutes for positions listed in object 511210.
- SECRETARIAL. Substitutes for positions listed in object 511210.
- CLERICAL. Substitutes for positions listed in object 511210.

512300 Temporary Misc - Licensed

- TEMPORARY WORKERS – LICENSED. Personnel required for specific jobs or to help in peak-load periods. Personnel are NOT permanent or regular part-time and are paid on an hourly basis.

512400 Temporary Misc - Classified

- TEMPORARY WORKERS – NON-LICENSED. Personnel required for specific jobs or to help in peak-load periods. Personnel are NOT permanent or regular part-time and are paid on an hourly basis. (Object 538900 used for contracted secretarial/clerical services.)
- STUDENT WORKERS.

Additional Salary - Compensation paid to District employees in temporary or permanent positions for work performed in addition to normal earnings. This includes additional pay for classified overtime, extended hours for licensed staff, and activities such as coaching, supervision of extracurricular activities, etc.

513100 Extended Responsibility (ER) - Licensed

- Compensation to licensed staff for positions listed in the PAT Union Agreement, Appendix C.

513200 Extended Responsibility (ER) - Classified

- Compensation to classified staff performing ER responsibilities when no certificated employee is willing to accept assignment listed in Appendix B of the PAT Union Agreement.

513300 Extended Hours

- Compensation to District personnel at their hourly rate for services performed on curriculum development committees, workshops for instructional staff, teaching in-service classes, after-hour meetings, etc.

513350 PAT Class Overload Stipend

- Stipends paid to teachers who have class sizes that exceed the established thresholds of student numbers.

513400 Overtime Pay

- Compensation to non-certificated District personnel for authorized time in excess of regular hours.
- SPORTING EVENT SUPPORT PERSONNEL. Compensation for District staff that perform jobs such as gatekeepers, game officials, ticket takers, and security officers. (Object 531900 used for Game Expenses for non-district personnel.)

513510 Group Health Opt Out - Licensed Employees

- Monthly incentive for full-time employees opting out of Group Health Insurance.

513520 Group Health Opt Out - Non Licensed Employees

- Monthly incentive for full-time employees opting out of Group Health Insurance.

520000 - Associated Payroll Costs

Amounts paid by the District on behalf of employees. These amounts are not included in the gross salary but are in addition to that amount and, while not paid directly to employees, are part of the cost of personnel services.

521000 PERS

- RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS. Employer's share of the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) contributions paid by the District.

521310 PERS UAL

- Unfunded Actuarial Liability amount of PERS.

522000 Social Security - FICA

- Employer's share of social security taxes paid by the District as required by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA).

523100 Workers' Compensation

- Amounts paid by the District to provide workers' compensation insurance for employees.

523200 Unemployment Compensation

- Amounts paid by the District to provide unemployment compensation for employees.

523200 Unemployment Compensation

- Amounts paid by the District to provide Paid Leave Oregon program benefits for employees.

Contractual Employee Benefits - Amounts paid by the District resulting from negotiated agreement between the Board and the employee groups. Examples of expenditures would be health insurance, long-term disability, and tuition reimbursement.

524100 Group Health Insurance

- Employees' and employer's share of health insurance plan contributions paid by the District.

524200 Other Employer Paid Benefits

- Amounts paid by the District to provide life insurance coverage for eligible employees.

524300 Retiree Health Insurance

- Amounts paid by the District to cover retired employees eligible under the plan.

524400 DCU Union Contract Items

- PROFESSIONAL CONFERENCES - District Council of Unions (DCU) UNION ARTICLE. Travel costs such as lodging, meals, registration, and travel incurred by employees while attending approved conferences, seminars, and workshops related to the employee's work assignment. Membership dues should NOT be charged to this object; refer to object 564000.

524500 PAT Union Contract Items

- PERSONAL (OWNED) AUTO DAMAGE. Compensation paid to professional educators who sustain personal (owned) automobile damage caused by an accident while the employee is in the course and scope of District employment.
- PERSONAL PROPERTY LOSS. Compensation made to professional educators when clothing or other personal property, excluding automobile, is damaged or destroyed as the result of any unwarranted assault on the teacher's person suffered during the course of employment.

524510 PAT Union Tuition Reimbursement

- PAT UNION AGREEMENT, Payments made to employees for tuition reimbursement.

524520 PAT Union Professional Improvement Funds

- PROFESSIONAL CONFERENCES - PAT UNION AGREEMENT. Payments for costs such as lodging, meals, registration, and transportation incurred by a professional educator while attending approved professional conferences offered by PAT Union Agreement. The conferences, meetings, workshops, etc., can be either in or out of District. (Object 564000 used for dues or membership fees.)

524530 Early Retirement Benefits

- Amounts paid by the District to retired certificated employees eligible under the plan.

524600 PFSP District Inservices

- Inservice events for Portland Federation of School Professionals (PFSP) professional development and staff training.

530000 - Purchased Services

Services which, by their nature, can be performed only by persons or firms with specialized skills and knowledge who are not employees of the District.

Instructional, Professional, and Technical Services - Services in support of the instructional program and its administration. Included would be curriculum improvement services, counseling and guidance services, library and media support, and contracted instructional services.

531100 Instructional Services

- Non-payroll services performed by qualified persons or organizations providing one or more of the following: learning experiences for students, assistance to teachers and supervisors in enhancing the quality of the teaching process, student and parent solving problems to supplement the teaching process.

531200 Instructional Program Improvement Services

- Non-payroll services performed by persons qualified to assist teachers and supervisors in enhancing the quality of the teaching process. Includes curriculum consultants, in-service training specialists, etc.

531300 Student Services

- Non-payroll services of qualified personnel to assist students and their parents in solving mental and physical problems to supplement the teaching process.

531800 Local Meetings / Non-Instructional Staff Development

- Training fees for workshops, conferences, seminars and other staff development activities attended by non-instructional personnel excluding travel related costs. This includes meals or refreshments for training events and working business meetings.

531810 Non-Instructional Development - Professional Development Funds

- Fees for training workshops, conferences, seminars and other staff development activities using allocated Professional Development funding by licensed employees.

531900 Other Instructional, Professional, and Technical Services

- PERSONAL/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES. Personal/professional service contracts for instructional related services such as educational studies and consultant service contracts for instructional programs.
- GAME EXPENSES. Non-payroll services provided by non-District personnel for security, game officials, ticket takers, labor to line fields, facilities rental, etc.
- SERVICES PURCHASED FROM ANOTHER SCHOOL DISTRICT WITHIN THE STATE. Payments to another school district within the state for services rendered, other than tuition and transportation fees. Examples of services are data processing, purchasing, nursing, and guidance.

532100 Cleaning Services

- Services purchased to clean buildings or equipment other than those provided by District employees.

532200 Repairs and Maintenance Services

- CONTRACTED RENOVATION/REMODELING. Contractor costs for the renovation and remodeling of existing structures.

532400 Rentals

- RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS. Rentals for both temporary and long-range use. Some examples are administrative offices, garages, warehouse space, auditorium facilities, parking lots, classroom space, and playground space.
- RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLES. Rentals for both temporary and long-range use. This includes bus and other vehicle rentals when operated by the District, and similar rental agreements such as for cable systems. Under such arrangements, ownership of the asset (i.e. equipment or vehicle) DOES NOT revert to the District at the end of the agreement.
- LEASE-PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLES. Lease-purchase of equipment and vehicles where the ownership of the asset (i.e. equipment or vehicle) DOES revert to the District at the end of the lease-purchase agreement.

532410 Leased Copy Machines

- Leasing or renting copy machines and the supplies to operate copy machines.

Energy/Utility Services - Expenditures for energy, such as natural gas, oil, gasoline, and expenditures for utility services supplied by public or private organizations.

532500 Electricity

532600 Fuel

- NATURAL GAS.
- OIL FOR HEATING.

532700 Water and Sewage

532800 Garbage

- DISPOSAL SERVICES. Pickup and handling of garbage by non-District employees.

532900 Other Property Services

- CONTRACTED BUILDING UPKEEP. Non-payroll services provided by outside vendors for repairs and maintenance of buildings.
- CONTRACTED EQUIPMENT SERVICES. Non-payroll services provided by outside vendors for repairs and maintenance of instructional and non-instructional equipment.
- TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT UPKEEP. Non-payroll services provided by outside vendors for repairs and maintenance of District buses.

Student Transportation Services - Contracted costs incurred in transporting students to and from instructional programs during the school term including District expenditures associated with: (a) Home-to-school transportation of students as scheduled by the local school board; (b) Student transportation between educational facilities either within or across district boundaries, if the facilities are used as part of the regularly scheduled instructional program approved by the board; (c) Student transportation for in-state field trips when such represents an extension of classroom activities for instructional purposes, and shall include out-of-state destinations within 50 miles of the Oregon border.

533110 Reimbursable - School Bus

533120 Reimbursable - Taxi Cab

533130 Reimbursable - In-Lieu

533140 Reimbursable - Tri-Met

533150 Reimbursable - Field Trips

533160 Reimbursable - Athletic Trips

533200 Non-Reimbursable Student Transportation

- Includes transportation costs for field trips not allowed for reimbursement by the state. Includes contract payments for transporting students on student activity trips, interscholastic athletic events, out-of-state field trips, or non-instructional field trips.

Travel - Expenditures for transportation, meals, hotels, and other travel related expenses for District related business.

534100 Travel, Local in District

- LOCAL TRAVEL AND MILEAGE. Reimbursement for mileage incurred within the 25-mile limitation by a District employee when conducting District business. Includes parking fees and taxi fares within the confines of the District.

534200 Travel, Out of District

- OUT-OF-TOWN TRAVEL. Payments for employee travel costs such as lodging, meals, and transportation incurred outside the 25-mile limitation when conducting District business, such as attending conferences and meetings. (Object 531800 used for registration costs of workshops and seminars for training purposes. Object 524500 used for conferences covered by PAT Union Agreement. Object 564000 used for dues and membership fees).

534210 Travel, Out of District - Professional Development Funds

- Employee travel costs such as lodging, meals, and transportation incurred outside the 25-mile limitation when attending training or workshops using allocated Professional Development funding by licensed employees.

534300 Travel, Student Activities

- STUDENT ACTIVITY EXPENSES. Student activities such as conferences, workshops, registration fees, entry fees, performance tickets, lodging and meals. (Object 533200 used for Non-Instructional transportation expenses related to these activities.)

534900 Other Travel

- INTERVIEW EXPENSE. Travel costs such as lodging, meals, and transportation incurred by a prospective employee for the District. Advance permission to use this object must be obtained from the Human Resources Department.

534901 Non-Reimbursable Student Academic Transportation

- Student bus passes / tickets provided for travel to and from school.

Communication - Services provided by persons or businesses to assist in transmitting and receiving messages or information. This category includes internet, telephone and fax services, as well as postage and postage machine rental.

535100 Telephone

- Telephone services, cellular phones, toll charges, etc.

535300 Postage

- Postage stamps, postage machine rentals, etc.

535400 Advertising

- Printed announcements in professional periodicals and newspapers or announcements broadcast by way of radio and television networks. These expenditures include advertising for such purposes as personnel recruitment, legal requirements, and the sale of property.

535500 Printing and Binding

- Printing/copying/binding of forms, posters, publications, etc. Includes costs of leased copier machines used at schools and District sites.

535910 Fax

- Facsimile machine rental/use charges.

535920 Internet Fees

- 535990 Wide Area Network / Misc.

Charter School Payments - Expenditures to reimburse Charter Schools for instructional services rendered to students residing in the legal boundaries of the District.

536000 Charter Schools

Tuition - Expenditures to reimburse other educational agencies for instructional services rendered to students residing in the legal boundaries of the District.

537100 Tuition Payments to Other Districts In State

537300 Tuition Payments to Private Schools

537410 Tuition Fees for College Credit

Non-Instructional Professional and Technical Services - Services which by their nature can be performed only by persons with specialized skills and knowledge.

538100 Audit Services

- Fees paid to independent auditors, fees paid to actuaries, audit filing fees paid to the Secretary of State, and related costs.

538200 Legal Services

- Services of outside legal counsel.

538300 Architect and Engineering Services

- Expenditures for professional services of licensed professionals for consultation regarding the District's facilities.

538400 Negotiation Services

- Expenditures for services performed in negotiating contracts with any labor group.

538500 Management Services

- Services performed by persons qualified to assist management in policy matters or the general operation of the District. Includes consultant services, accounting and financial advisors, individually or as a team, to assist management in performing systematic studies and other services to enhance District effectiveness.

538600 Data Processing Services

- Non-payroll services performed by persons, organizations, or other agencies qualified to process data. This includes data processing organizations contracted to perform a specific task on a short-term basis.

538800 Election Services

- Ballots, poll books, and publications of official notices.

Other Non-Instructional Professional and Technological Services - Includes other professional and technical services that require specialized knowledge and skills.

538910 Security Services

- Non-payroll security services such as armored car services and school registration security.

538920 Staff Services

- Non-payroll services performed by qualified persons to assist in employing and assigning staff, including specialists in personnel counseling and guidance. (Used only in Funds 202 and in Grants.)

538930 Secretarial/Clerical Services

- Non-payroll services performed by qualified persons or from temporary service organizations.

538940 Professional Moving Services

- Non-payroll services performed by qualified persons or organizations to move materials, furniture, etc.

538950 Professional Health Care Services

- Non-payroll dental, vision, and/or medical services, etc.

538960 Professional Child Care Services

- Non-payroll services performed by qualified persons, organizations, or other agencies to provide child care services.

538970 Graphic Arts Services

- Non-payroll services performed by persons, organizations, or other agencies qualified in any form of visual artistic representation including painting, drawing, photography, etc.

538980 Laundering Services

- Non-payroll services relating to cleaning and/or laundering.

538990 Non-Instructional Personal/Professional Services

- Non-payroll personal/professional service contracts, outside consultant service contracts, appraisal services, outside translation & interpretation services, etc., not listed elsewhere.

538992 Custodial Services Contract

538995 Meal Services

- NUTRITION SERVICES MEALS FOR HEAD START. (Used by Grants only.)

540000 - Supplies & Materials

Material and freight costs for items of an expendable nature that are consumed, wear out, deteriorate from use, or are used in fabrication or as components of more complex products.

541000 Consumable Supplies

- SUPPLIES. Purchases of general supplies needed for use in offices and classrooms such as pencils, pens, art supplies, pre-printed forms, paintbrushes, test tubes, computer cables, and other office supplies. Cafeteria supplies such as small utensils, aprons, straws, napkins. Custodial supplies such as brooms, mops, soap, and garden hoses. Maintenance Shop supplies such as flashlights, batteries, sandpaper, drill bits, and adhesive. Printing supplies such as paper, and ink. Miscellaneous items such as uniforms and costumes.
- CUSTODIAL NON-CLEANING SUPPLIES. Non-cleaning supplies such as floor finish, gum seal, hand soap, paint, paper towels, rock salt, toilet tissue, etc.
- AUDIOVISUAL SUPPLIES. Audiovisual, graphic, and photographic supplies, blank audio and visual tapes and discs, overhead transparency film, mounting tissue, laminating supplies, film processing, etc.

541100 Loss Prevention

Cafeteria Needs - Expenditures that support the various needs of the department of Nutrition Services (NS).

541210 Bakery Products - NS only

541220 Dairy Products - NS only

541230 Donated Commodities - NS only

541240 Fruits and Vegetables - NS only

541250 Meat - NS only

541260 Staples - NS only

541270 Food Inventory Adjustment - NS only

Other Consumable Supplies - Expenditures that support the various needs of the District.

541310 Auto Parts and Batteries

541315 Tires

541320 Oil and Lubricants

- Bulk purchases for the maintenance garage or from a service station on an emergency basis only.

541325 Gas

- Bulk purchases for the maintenance garage or from a service station on an emergency basis only.

541330 Propane

- Bulk purchases for student transportation vehicles.

541400 Maintenance Materials

- Materials and supplies for the repair and maintenance of District buildings and equipment. (This object is only used by Facilities & Asset Management and Fund 601 Self-Insurance.)

541500 Inventory Adjustments

- Adjustments for overages (shortages) of warehouse supplies resulting from periodic inventory counts.

541600 Interdepartmental Charges

- Work order costs that are initiated and funded by departments and schools for minor improvement requests. Items such as installation of white boards, fixtures, internal material moves, etc.

541700 Discounts Taken

- Discounts received by the District for early payment of invoices.

Books and Periodicals - Expenditures for books, textbooks, and periodicals available for general use, including any reference books.

542100 Textbook Expansion

- Textbook purchases that are unique and outside the basic curriculum. Special one-time purchases to support expansion of classrooms, reconfiguration to K-8 schools, additional classrooms, individual school-based requirements, etc. Textbooks purchased against grants should be charged to this object.

542200 Textbook Adoption

- New curriculum adoption purchases at the District level.

542300 Textbook Replacement

- Purchase of textbooks damaged or lost to maintain the standard curriculum.

543000 Library Books

- LIBRARY AND REFERENCE BOOKS. Books for a new library or for materially expanding a present library, reference books for staff, repair of library books, etc.
- AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA. Motion pictures, recorded video and audio programs, charts, maps, rental of audiovisual materials, etc.

544000 Periodicals

- Subscriptions for any publications that appear at regular intervals, pamphlets, or newspapers.

544100 Online Periodical Subscriptions

- Subscriptions for any web-based or electronic publications used for instructional purposes.

Food (for Nutrition Services only) - Expenditures for food used in the school food service program. These objects are only used by Nutrition Services in Fund 202.

545100 Purchased Food - NS only

545200 Food Inventory Adjustments - NS only

- Adjustments for overages (shortages) of food inventory resulting from periodic inventory counts.

545210 Bakery Products - NS only

545220 Dairy Products - NS only

545240 Fruits and Vegetables - NS only

545250 Meat - NS only

545260 Nutritional Staples - NS only

545300 Donated Commodities - NS only

- Market value of food products received through the State from USDA (US Department of Agriculture).

Non-Consumable Supplies - Expenditures for items that are equipment, or are "equipment like," but which fail one or more of the tests for classification as Object 554100.

546000 Non-Consumable Supplies

- MINOR EQUIPMENT. Equipment items costing up to \$4,999 not requiring asset tagging.

546100 Minor Equipment - Tagged

- MINOR EQUIPMENT. Equipment items costing up to \$4,999 such as furniture, fixtures, VCRs, DVD players, projectors, televisions, camcorders, modems, cabling, etc., requiring tagging for asset control purposes.

547000 Computer Software

- Software program packages and site licenses, emulator boards, multi-protocol adapter boards, interface boards, font cartridges, etc.

548000 Computer Hardware

- Non-capital computer hardware such as desktops, laptops, iPads or Chromebooks, generally of value not meeting the capital expenditure criterion.

550000 - Capital Outlay

Expenditures for the acquisition of fixed assets, including land or existing buildings and improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to buildings, initial equipment, additional equipment, and replacement of equipment.

551000 Land Acquisitions

- Land purchases; purchases of air rights, mineral rights, etc.

551100 Land Improvements

551200 Infrastructure

552000 Building Acquisitions and Improvements

- CONTRACTED BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. Contractor costs for new building construction and construction of additions to existing buildings.
- PURCHASE OF BUILDINGS.

553000 Improvements - Not Buildings

- Initial and additional improvement of sites, and adjacent ways after acquisition by the District. Consists of work as grading, landscaping, seeding, planting; new sidewalks, roadways, retaining walls, sewers and storm drains; installing hydrants; initial surfacing and soil treatment of athletic fields; furnishing and installing fixed playground apparatus, flagpoles, gateways, fences, demolition work and underground storage tanks which are not part of building service systems. Use objects 559000 or 567200 as appropriate for special assessments against the District for capital improvement such as streets, curbs, and drains.

553100 Leasehold Improvements

Depreciable Equipment - Expenditures for the initial, additional, and replacement items of equipment. An equipment item is a movable or fixed unit of furniture or furnishings, an instrument, a machine, an apparatus, or a set of articles that meets all of the following conditions:

1. It has an anticipated useful life of more than 1 year.
2. It is of significant value, measured as original cost or estimated market value of \$5,000 or more.
3. It retains its original shape and appearance with use.
4. It is nonexpendable; that is, if the article is damaged or some of its parts are lost or worn out, it is usually more feasible to repair it than to replace it with an entirely new unit.
5. It does not lose its identity through incorporation into a different or more complex unit or substance.

554100 Initial & Additional Equipment

- Any equipment purchase costing \$5,000 or more such as machinery, furniture and fixtures, and vehicles (Object series 555000 used for technology related items.)

554110 Vehicles

- Automobiles, trucks, vans, etc.

Technology - Expenditures related to technology needs.

555010 Computers

- Capital computer equipment and expenditures for computer hardware, related equipment, and other capital outlay for technology in excess of \$5,000.

555020 Printers

555030 Software Capital Expense

- Purchase and upgrades of individual software programs in excess of \$5,000.

555090 Miscellaneous Other Technology

- Technology equipment not categorized above in excess of \$5,000.

Transportation - Expenditures for bus garages, buses, and capital bus improvements for student transportation.

556410 Buses/Capital Bus Improvements

Other Capital Outlay - Expenditures for all other Capital Outlay not classified above.

559000 Other Capital Outlay

- CAPITAL ASSESSMENTS. Assessments for capital improvements such as streets, curbs, and drains on District properties. This object is not to be used for any other purpose. (Object 567200 used for assessments charged by other governmental agencies to properties NOT adjacent to District properties.)

560000 - Other Objects (formerly known as Accounts)

Amounts paid for goods and services not otherwise classified. This includes expenditures for the retirement of debt, the payment of interest on debt, and payment of dues and fees.

561000 Redemption of Principal

- Expenditures that are from current funds to retire bonds, and principal portion of contractual payments for capital acquisitions.

562000 Interest

- Interest expense on indebtedness. Expenditures from current funds for interest on serial bonds, short-term loans and interest included in contractual payments for capital acquisitions.

562100 Interest (Except Bus/Garage)

562200 Interest - Bus/Garage

563000 Fiscal Charges

- BOND TRUSTEE FEES including bank service fees, check printing, deposit slips, deposit bags, etc.

563400 Bad Debt Expense

563500 Administrative Write-Off

- Used only by the Accounting Department.

564000 Dues and Fees

- Expenditures or assessments for membership in professional or other organizations or associations or payments to a paying agent for services rendered such as professional certifications, fingerprinting, miscellaneous fees, etc. (Do NOT include Internet fees, which should be charged to object 535920)

564010 Dues and Fees - Professional Development Funds

- Expenditures for membership in professional or other organizations or associations when using allocated Professional Development funding by Licensed Employees.

564100 Bond Issuance Cost

Insurance and Judgments

565100 Liability Insurance

- Premiums for insurance coverage against losses. (This object is only used by Fund 601 Self-Insurance.)

565200 Fidelity Bond Premiums

- Expenditures for bonds guaranteeing the District against losses resulting from the actions of the CFO, employees, or other persons of the District. Also recorded here are expenditures (not judgments) made in lieu of liability bonds.

565300 Property Insurance Premiums

- Premiums for insurance coverage on property against loss and damage. Charge to Program 25410 for buildings and Program 25510 for school buses. (This object is only used by Fund 601 Self-Insurance and Grant Funds.)

565350 Workers' Compensation Insurance Premiums

- Premiums for insurance coverage against Workers' Compensation claims.

565400 Student Insurance Premiums

- Expenditures for premiums on student accident insurance for students playing sports who are not covered by any other insurance program.

565500 Judgments and Settlements Against the District

- Expenditures from current funds for all judgments against the District that are not covered by liability insurance, but are of a type that might have been covered by insurance.

Other Insurance and Judgments

565910 Workers' Comp Claim Expense

- Compensation made on behalf of employees due to a work-related accident. (This object is only used by Fund 601 Self-Insurance.)

565915 Workers' Comp Recovery

565920 Workers' Comp Assessment

- Assessment fees as established by the Workers' Compensation Board. (This object is used only by Fund 601 Self-Insurance.)

565930 Deductible Insurance Loss

- Costs resulting from automobile accidents, fire loss, building damage, etc., which are not reimbursable by insurance. Also recorded here are any expenditures made in lieu of liability insurance, and accident coverage. (This object is only used by Fund 601 Self-Insurance.)

565945 Property Damage Recovery

565946 Fire Loss Recovery

565947 Auto Loss Recovery

565948 Liability Loss Recovery

Taxes and Licenses

567100 Permits

- Permit costs for buildings, elevators, OSHA, FCC, etc.

567200 Public Assessments

- Property taxes and assessments charged by other governmental agencies for improvements to District properties or adjacent properties. (Use object 559000 for capital improvement assessments to District properties.)

568000 PERS UAL Lump Payment

569000 Grant Indirect Charges

- Covers administrative overhead expenses. (This object is only used by Grants.)

570000 - Transfers

571000 Transfers to Other Funds

- Transactions conveying money from one fund to another, generally in the form of payments from the General Fund to some other fund (used only with Budget Office approval). They are not recorded as expenditures.

572000 Pass-Through

- Used by Grants only to record pass-through of federal monies to other entities.

Other Uses of Funds

581000 Operating Contingency

581100 Payments of Refunded Debt

581200 Discounts on Issuance of Long-Term Debt

DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTION CODES

10000 - Instruction

Activities dealing directly with the teaching of students, or the interaction between teacher and students. Included here are the activities of instructional assistants of any type that assist in the instructional process. Expenditures for teachers' travel within the District in connection with teaching assignments are considered costs of instruction.

10000 - Regular Programs - Instructional activities designed primarily to fully prepare students to make productive life decisions as community members, family members, and workers.

- 1000A - Instructional Substitutes
- 1000B - Unassigned Teachers

11100 Elementary and K-8 School Instruction

- 11111 - Elementary Programs; Grades K-5
- 11112 - Elementary 1-5 Homeroom
- 11113 - Elementary Consolidated Budget; supplies, textbooks, extended hours, etc., in K-5 and K-8 schools
- 11119 - Kindergarten Homeroom
- 11131 - Elementary Extracurricular Activities; K-5 and K-8 schools

11200 Middle School Instruction

- 11211 - Middle School Program; Grades 6-8
- 11212 - Middle School Homeroom
- 11213 - Middle School Consolidated Budget; supplies, textbooks, extended hours, etc., in middle schools
- 11221 - Middle School Extracurricular Activities

11300 High School Instruction

- 11311 - High School Program; Grades 9-12
- 11312 - High School Homeroom
- 11313 - High School Consolidated Budget; supplies, textbooks, extended hours, etc., in high schools
- 11321 - High School Extracurricular Activities
- 11322 - Athletic Activities

11400 Pre-Kindergarten Programs

- 11401 - Early Childhood Education Centers (ECEC); programs for pre-kindergarten pupils in select schools
- 11402 - Head Start; Federal program that provides services to low-income pre-kindergarten pupils and their families

12000 - Special Programs - Instructional activities designed primarily to provide support for students with special needs.

12100 Programs for the Talented and Gifted

- 12100 - Talented and Gifted (TAG)

12200 Restrictive Programs for Students with Disabilities - Special learning experiences for students with disabilities who spend half or more of their time in a restricted setting. These learning experiences include, but are not limited to, such areas as Structured Learning Centers (SLC), Intensive Learning Centers (ILC), Developmental Kindergarten, Community Transition Centers (CTC), Life Skills with Nursing Services, Out-of-District programs, Home Instruction, Extended School Year programs, Diagnostic Classrooms, and Functional Living Skills.

- 12210 - Restrictive Programs
- 12211 - Functional Living Skills
- 12212 - Communication Behavior - Academic
- 12213 - Intensive Skills - Academic
- 12214 - Communication Behavior - Functional
- 12215 - SLC/ILC - Intensive Learning Center
- 12216 - Deaf/Hard of Hearing Classroom
- 12217 - Social Emotional - Behavior
- 12218 - Social Emotional - Intensive
- 12219 - Social Emotional - Fragile
- 12221 - SLC - Developmental Kindergarten
- 12230 - Life Skills/CTP
- 12241 - Intensive Skills - Functional
- 12251 - Direction Services
- 12253 - Out-of-District Programs
- 12261 - Home Instruction
- 12271 - Extended School Year
- 12282 - Behavior Intervention Classroom Diagnosis
- 12291 - Skilled Nursing Care Facilities
- 12292 - Assistive Technology Services
- 12293 - Other Individualized Instruction

12500 Less Restrictive Programs for Students with Disabilities - Special learning experiences for students with disabilities outside the regular classroom such as Resource Rooms where students with disabilities go during certain periods of the school day to receive remedial instruction in specific subject areas.

- 12501 - Resource Center Classrooms
- 12502 - Instructional Specialists
- 12503 - Individual Educational Assistants - General Ed Classroom
- 12504 - Deaf/Hard of Hearing
- 12505 - Vision Services
- 12506 - Interpreter Services
- 12507 - Behavior Program - Less Restrictive
- 12508 - Deaf/Blind Program
- 12509 - Orthopedic Services
- 12510 - Less Restrictive Programs
- 12511 - Deaf/Hard of Hearing Itinerant Services
- 12512 - Autism Services
- 12520 - Team-Communication Behavior

12600 Early Intervention - Services of treatment and habilitation designed to address a child's developmental deficits in sensory, motor, communication, self-help, and socialization areas.

- 12601 - SKIP Screening (Screening Kids for Intervention & Prevention) - Birth to Age 5
- 12602 - MESD Early Intervention Evaluations
- 12603 - Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE) Evaluations
- 12604 - Early Intervention/Early Childhood Special Ed (EI/ECSE)
- 12606 - Subcontractor Contracts
- 12607 - Portland Early Intervention Program (PEIP)
- 12609 - Albina Head Start
- 12613 - PEIP Peer Tuition

12700 Educationally Disadvantaged - Instructional activities designed for students who are disadvantaged due to socioeconomic status or other circumstances that can affect their educational opportunities.

- 12710 - Remediation
- 12720 - Title I: Federal program that provides additional support for schools that serve low-income students
- 12721 - Title I: Supplemental Educational Services; programs for students attending schools failing to meet Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP) as defined by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB)
- 12722 - Title I: Teacher Professional Development
- 12723 - Title I: Human Resources Training on NCLB

- 12724 - Title I: Project Return Homeless; program designed to remove barriers to school enrollment and provide stability in school for students in homeless living situations
- 12725 - Title I: Summer School
- 12726 - Title I: School Choice Transportation
- 12727 - Title I: Performance Assistance
- 12728 - Title I: Accelerated Learning

12800 Alternative Education - Learning experiences for students who are at risk of dropping out of school, are not succeeding in a regular classroom setting, or may be more successful in a non-traditional setting.

- 12811 - Public Alternative Programs; programs provided by other public agencies
- 12821 - Community-Based Programs; programs provided by private agencies
- 12831 - Delayed Expulsion School Counseling Center (DESCC)
- 12832 - Classroom Alternative Education
- 12833 - Evening Programs
- 12835 - Indian Education
- 12870 - Targeted Transition
- 12872 - Transition Center
- 12880 - Charter Schools
- 12891 - Contract Programs
- 12892 - Alternative Education Instructional Support
- 12893 - CEIS (Coordinated Early Intervention Services)

12900 Designated Programs - Special learning experiences for other students with special needs, including English as a Second Language (ESL) and English Language Learner (ELL) students, teen parents and migrant education.

- 12910 - English as a Second Language Programs
- 12911 - ESL/Bilingual in K-5 and K-8 schools
- 12912 - ESL/Bilingual in middle schools
- 12913 - ESL/Bilingual in high schools
- 12914 - Bilingual Assessment Services
- 12921 - Parent Education/Pregnancy Prevention
- 12922 - Teen Parenting Services
- 12930 - Migrant Education
- 12991 - Private School Instruction; provided by District staff in area private schools
- 12992 - Section 504/Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accommodation

14000 - Summer School Programs - Instructional activities as defined under 11000 Regular Programs carried on during the period between the end of the regular school term and the beginning of the next regular school term; this does not include the summer term of a 12-month school year.

- 14100 - Summer School, Elementary (grades K-5)
- 14200 - Summer School, Middle (grades 6-8)
- 14300 - Summer School, High (grades 9-12)

20000 - Support Services

Services which provide administrative, technical, personal (such as guidance and health), and logistical support to facilitate and enhance instruction.

21000 - Student Support Services - Activities designed to assess or improve the success and wellbeing of students and supplement instruction.

21100 Attendance and Social Work Services

- 21110 - Attendance/Social Work Services Area Direction
- 21120 - Attendance Services; assessment of attendance patterns and response to attendance problems
- 21130 - Social Work Services
- 21131 - Behavior Intervention
- 21141 - Special Education (SPED) Data Services
- 21150 - Student Safety (campus security agents, campus monitors, crossing guards, etc.)
- 21170 - Migrant Identification and Recruitment
- 21191 - Child Development Services
- 21192 - Student Discipline Services
- 21193 - Drug and Alcohol Services

21200 Guidance Services

- 21210 - Guidance Services Area Direction
- 21220 - Counseling Services
- 21221 - Counseling College Preparation
- 21240 - Student Guidance Information Services
- 21262 - Vocational Education Placement Services

21300 Health Services

- 21320 - Medical Services
- 21330 - Dental Services
- 21390 - Other Health Services

21400 Psychological Services

- 21400 - Psychological Services
- 21420 - Psychological Testing Services

21500 Speech Pathology and Audiology Services

- 21520 - Speech Pathology; identification and guidance of students with speech and language disorders
- 21530 - Audiology; identification and guidance of students with hearing loss
- 21580 - Access Services - Special Education (SPED) Technology
- 21590 - Other Speech Pathology and Audiology Services

21600 Other Student Treatment Services

- 21601 - Occupational Therapy
- 21602 - Physical Therapy
- 21603 - Adaptive Physical Education
- 21604 - Feeding Team - Training

21900 Student Support - Service Direction

- 21901 - Program Administration/Supervision
- 21902 - Administration
- 21903 - Collaborative Supports Team
- 21905 - Third Party Medical Reimbursement
- 21906 - IEP Writing/Meetings for Special Education Staff
- 21907 - IEP Writing/Meetings for General Education Staff
- 21908 - TAG Plan Writing

22000 - Instructional Staff Support Services - Activities associated with assisting instructional staff with the content and process of providing learning experiences for students.

22100 Improvement of Instruction Services

- 22110 - Improvement of Instruction Services Area Direction
- 22130 - Curriculum Development
- 22131 - Curriculum Development - K-5
- 22132 - Curriculum Development - 6-8
- 22133 - Curriculum Development - HS
- 22191 - Multicultural/Multiethnic Services
- 22192 - School Improvement Funds
- 22193 - School Improvement Plan (SIP) Development
- 22194 - Immersion Support & Administrative Services
- 22195 - Teaching Innovation Support

22200 Educational Media Services

- 22210 - Educational Media Services Area Direction
- 22220 - Library/Media Services
- 22230 - Multimedia Services
- 22240 - Educational Television Service
- 22251 - KBPS Programming and Production (KBPS is Benson High School's on-campus radio station)
- 22252 - KBPS Broadcasting
- 22253 - KBPS Program Information
- 22254 - KBPS Fundraising
- 22255 - KBPS Underwriting Grant Canvassing
- 22256 - KBPS Management and General Support
- 22257 - KBPS National Program Acquisition
- 22291 - Textbook Services
- 22292 - Classroom Technology Services
- 22293 - Curriculum Distribution

22300 Assessment and Testing

- 22301 - Assessment System Design
- 22302 - Measurement & Assessment
- 22304 - General Equivalency Diploma (GED) Assessment & Testing
- 22305 - Assessment Reporting

22400 Instructional Staff Development

- 22401 - Instructional Consultants
- 22402 - Instructional Specialists
- 22403 - Autistic Services
- 22410 - Instructional Staff Training Services
- 22411 - Instructional Staff Training - K-5
- 22412 - Instructional Staff Training - 6-8
- 22413 - Instructional Staff Training - HS
- 22420 - Portland Teacher Program; recruits/supports teacher candidates of color in their professional training
- 22430 - New Teacher Orientation
- 22440 - Occupational Therapists/Physical Therapists

23000 - General Administration Support Services - Activities associated with the overall general administrative or executive responsibility for the entire District.

23100 Board of Education Services

23200 Executive Administration Services

- 23210 - Office of Superintendent
- 23211 - Executive Administration
- 23212 - Assistant Superintendent
- 23240 - State and Federal Relations
- 23291 - General Administration/Contracts
- 23292 - Legal Services
- 23293 - Operational Support Services
- 23294 - School Standards/Accreditation
- 23295 - Strategic Planning

24000 - School Administration - Activities associated with school direction and supervisory responsibility.

24100 Office of the Principal Services

- 24101 - School Administrative Services
- 24102 - School Curriculum Services
- 24103 - School Business Services

24900 Other School Administration Support

- 24901 - Graduation Services
- 24910 - Licensed Administrator Professional Development
- 24920 - School Closure

25000 - Business Support Services - Activities associated with the purchasing, paying for, transporting, exchanging, and maintaining goods and services for the District.

25100 Direction of Business Support Services

25100 - Direction of Business Support

25200 Fiscal Services

- 25210 - Direction of Fiscal Services
- 25220 - Budgeting Services
- 25231 - Funding Management Activities
- 25240 - Payroll Services
- 25250 - Financial Accounting Services

- 25260 - Internal Auditing Services
- 25270 - Property Accounting Services
- 25281 - Risk Management Service Area Direction
- 25282 - Employer-at-Injury Program (EAIP) Worksite Modifications
- 25283 - Liability Claims
- 25284 - Property/Fire Loss
- 25285 - Workers' Compensation
- 25286 - Worksite Safety
- 25287 - Mandated Health Services
- 25288 - Risk Control Initiatives
- 25291 - Enrollment Services
- 25292 - Family Support Centers

25400 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services

- 25410 - Operation and Maintenance Services Area Direction
- 25411 - Project Management
- 25421 - Custodial Services
- 25422 - Environmental Health and Safety
- 25423 - Utilities Services
- 25424 - Property Management
- 25430 - Care and Upkeep of Grounds
- 25441 - Maintenance Workforce
- 25442 - Other Funded work
- 25443 - Vehicle Operation/Maintenance
- 25444 - Multicraft Services
- 25445 - Electrical Services
- 25446 - Mechanical Services
- 25460 - Security Services
- 25490 - Other Operations and Maintenance

25500 Student Transportation Services

- 25510 - Transportation Administration
- 25520 - Transportation Operations
- 25530 - Transportation Fleet Maintenance
- 25540 - Transportation Routing Services
- 25550 - Transportation Safety and Training
- 25580 - Special Education Transportation Services

25700 Internal Services

- 25710 - Internal Services Area Direction
- 25720 - Purchasing Services
- 25730 - Warehousing/Distribution Services
- 25740 - Printing, Publishing and Duplicating Services
- 25790 - Other Internal Services

26000 - Central Support Services - Activities that support each of the other instructional and supporting service programs.

26200 Planning, Research, Development, Evaluation, Grant Writing and Statistical Services

- 26210 - Service Area Direction
- 26211 - Evaluation Services Direction
- 26212 - Grant Writing Direction
- 26220 - Development Services
- 26230 - Evaluation Services
- 26240 - Planning Services
- 26250 - Research Services
- 26260 - Grant Writing Services
- 26270 - Statistical Services
- 26271 - Accountability & Reporting

26300 Communication Services

- 26320 - Internal Information Services
- 26330 - Public Information Services
- 26331 - Volunteer Activities and Recognition
- 26340 - Management Information Services
- 26350 - Translation Services

26400 Staff Services

- 26410 - Staff Services Area Direction
- 26420 - Recruitment and Placement Services
- 26430 - Staff Accounting Services
- 26440 - Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) Benefits Program
- 26491 - Staff Services
- 26492 - Non-Instructional Staff Development
- 26493 - Staff Relations and Negotiations

26600 Technology Services

- 26610 - IT Service Area Direction
- 26611 - IT Project Management
- 26620 - Systems Analysis Services
- 26631 - Student Information Systems
- 26632 - Business Information Systems
- 26634 - Web Information Systems
- 26635 - Systems Development and Integration
- 26641 - Technical Operations
- 26642 - Information Security
- 26643 - Client Services and Collaboration
- 26691 - Central Telecommunication Services
- 26696 - School Hardware Modernization
- 26697 - Technical Training Services
- 26698 - Infrastructure Development
- 26699 - Systems Development

26700 Records Management Services

- 26700 - Records Management Services

26900 Other Support Services - Central

- 26901 - District Equity
- 26902 - Partnership Development

30000 - Enterprise and Community Services

Enterprise services are activities financed and operated similarly to private business enterprises, providing goods and services to students or the general public and financed primarily through user fees or community programs. Community services are activities which are not directly related to the provision of education for pupils in the District. These include services such as community recreation programs, civic activities, public libraries, programs of custody and care of children, and community welfare activities provided by the District for the community as a whole or in part.

31000 Food Services - Activities concerned with providing food to students and staff in the District.

- 31100 - Food Services Administration
- 31200 - Food Preparation and Service
- 31220 - BESC Deli
- 31230 - Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program
- 31300 - Food Delivery Services
- 31900 - Nutrition Education/Other
- 31910 - Summer Nutrition

33000 Community Services - Activities which are not directly related to the provision of education to pupils.

40000 - Facilities Acquisition and Construction

Activities associated with the acquisition of land and buildings, major remodeling and construction of buildings and major additions to buildings, initial installation or extension of service systems and other built-in equipment, and major improvements to sites.

- 41100 - Service Area Direction
- 41200 - Site Acquisition and Development
- 41500 - Building Acquisition, Construction, and Improvement Services
- 41905 - Capital Bond Planning
- 41910 - Relocation Projects

50000 - Other Uses

Activities included in this category are servicing the debt of the District, conduit-type transfers from one fund to another fund, and apportionment of funds by the Educational Service District (ESD).

- 51100 - Long-Term Debt Service
- 51200 - Short-Term Debt Retirement
- 52100 - Fund Transfers
- 54100 - PERS Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAL)

60000 - Contingencies

Expenditures which cannot be foreseen and planned in the budget process.

- 61100 - Operating Contingency

70000 - Unappropriated Ending Fund Balance

An estimate of funds needed to maintain operations of the District from July 1 of the ensuing fiscal year and the time when sufficient new revenues become available to meet cash flow needs of the fund.

- 71100 - Ending Fund Balance